# Apollo Lunar Surface Experiments Package

#### ALSEP Familiarization Course Handout

For Training Purposes Only

1 May 1969 Contract NAS9-5829

BSR 2264-B

ľ

Prepared for MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER HOUSTON, TEXAS



L

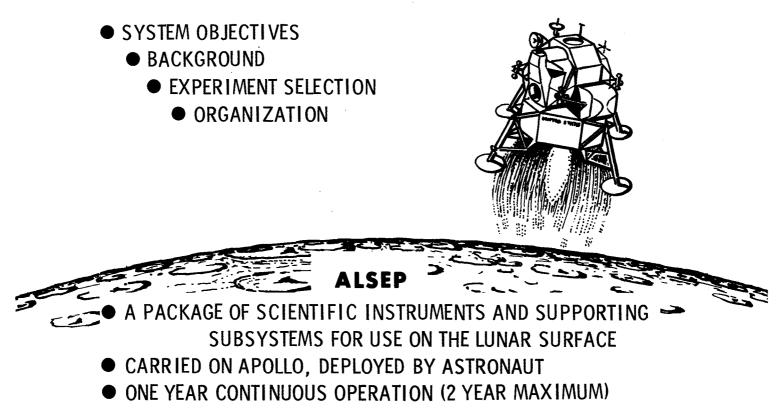
#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

1

| LESSON |  |                                 |     |  |                             |
|--------|--|---------------------------------|-----|--|-----------------------------|
| 1.     | BACKGROUND & OBJECTIVES<br>SYSTEM OBJECTIVES<br>EXPERIMENT OBJECTIVES                                  | 1.1<br>1.7                      | 9.  | ACTIVE SEISMIC EXPERIMENT SUBSYSTEM<br>COMPONENTS & FUNCTION<br>DEPLOYMENT                     | 9. 1<br>9. 18               |
| 2.     | SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS & CONSTRAINTS  |                                 |     | COMMANDS & DATA  | 9. 21                       |
|        | INSTALLATION & PRELAUNCH<br>LAUNCH, FLIGHT & LANDING<br>LUNAR SURFACE<br>DATA TRANSMISSION & RECEPTION | 2. 1<br>2. 10<br>2. 11<br>2. 17 | 10. | LUNAR SURFACE MAGNETOMETER SUBSYSTEM<br>COMPONENTS & FUNCTION<br>COMMANDS & DATA<br>DEPLOYMENT | 10. 1<br>10. 33<br>10. 35   |
|        | GENERAL DESIGN CRITERIA  | 2.24                            | 11. | SOLAR WIND SPECTROMETER SUBSYSTEM  |                             |
| 3.     | SYSTEM LEVEL DESCRIPTION<br>SYSTEM OVERVIEW<br>SUPPORTING SUBSYSTEMS                                   | 3. 1<br>3. 6                    |     | COMPONENTS & FUNCTION<br>DEPLOYMENT<br>COMMANDS & DATA   | 11. 1<br>11. 12<br>11. 16   |
|        | EXPERIMENT SUBSYSTEMS<br>WEIGHT, POWER, & DATA SUMMARY   | 3. 26<br>3. 48                  | 12. | SUPRATHERMAL ION DETECTOR EXPERIMENT SUBSYSTEM<br>COMPONENTS & FUNCTION                        | 12. 1                       |
| 4.     | ALSEP OPERATIONS<br>PRELAUNCH  | 4.1                             |     | DEPLOYMENT<br>COMMANDS & DATA  | 12. 20<br>12. 23            |
|        | LUNAR SURFACE<br>LUNAR MISSION PHASE<br>FORTY-FIVE DAY PHASE<br>ONE-YEAR PHASE                         | 4. 7<br>4. 27<br>4. 33<br>4. 34 | 13. | HEAT FLOW EXPERIMENT SUBSYSTEM<br>COMPONENTS & FUNCTION<br>COMMANDS & DATA<br>DEPLOYMENT       | 13. 1<br>13. 6<br>13. 19    |
| 5.     | STRUCTURE/THERMAL SUBSYSTEM<br>COMPONENTS & FUNCTION<br>DEPLOYMENT                                     | 5. 1<br>5. 12                   | 14. | ALSD<br>CHARGED - PARTICLE LUNAR ENVIRONMENT EXPERIMENT S<br>COMPONENTS & FUNCTION             | 13. 25<br>UBSYSTEM<br>14. 1 |
|        | COMMANDS & DATA  | 5.15                            |     | DEPLOYMENT   | 14. 10                      |
| 6.     | ELECTRICAL POWER SUBSYSTEM   |                                 |     | COMMANDS & DATA  | 14. 13                      |
|        | RTG<br>CREW ACTIVITIES<br>PCU<br>COMMANDS & TM DATA  | 6. 1<br>6. 7<br>6. 9<br>6. 17   | 15. | COLD CATHODE GAUGE EXPER IMENT<br>COMPONENTS & FUNCTION<br>DEPLOYMENT<br>COMMANDS & DATA       | 15. 1<br>15. 10<br>15. 11   |
| 7.     | DATA SUBSYSTEM<br>GENERAL<br>UPLINK COMPONENTS<br>DOWNLINK COMPONENTS                                  | 7.1<br>7.9<br>7.45              | 16. | MSFN/MCC OPERATIONS<br>CMD & TM PROCESSING<br>SOFTWARE & DISPLAYS                              | 16. 1<br>16. 4              |
|        | MISCELLANEOUS  | 7.94                            |     | SPEC IAL REQUIREMENTS<br>DETAILED MONITOR ING  | 16. 7<br>16. 9              |
| 8.     | PASSIVE SEISMIC EXPERIMENT SUBSYSTEM<br>COMPONENTS & FUNCTION  |                                 |     | ABBREVIATIONS  | 10. 9<br>A                  |
|        | DEPLOYMENT<br>COMMANDS & DATA  | 8. 11<br>8. 14                  |     | · · ·  |                             |

A 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 2 6 5 3 4

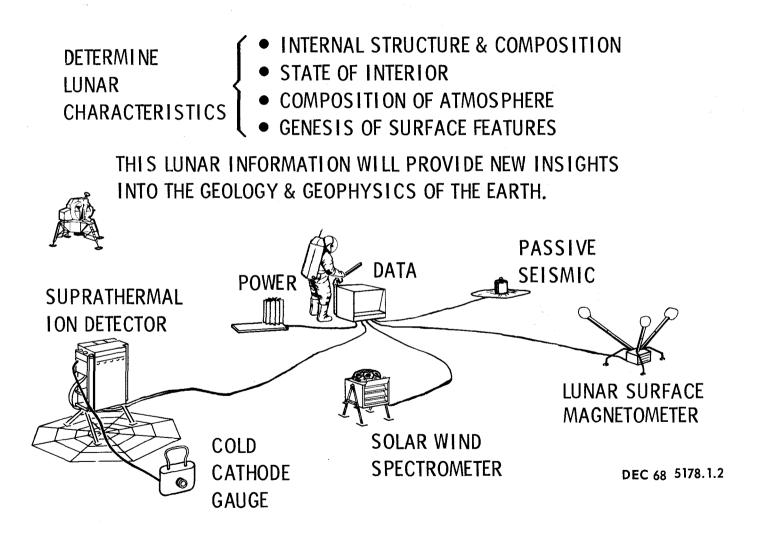
## APOLLO LUNAR SURFACE EXPERIMENTS PACKAGE



OCT 67 5178.1.1



# ALSEP SYSTEM OBJECTIVES



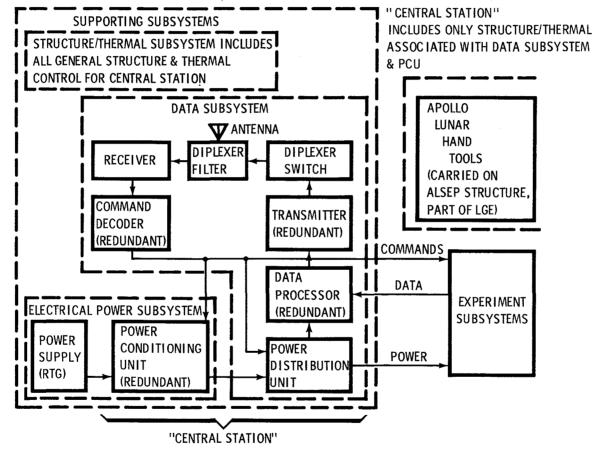
### **ALSEP EXPERIMENTS**

| NASA NO. | EXPERIMENT            | PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR      |
|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| S031     | PASSIVE SEISMIC       | DR. G.V. LATHAM, COLUMBIA   |
| S033     | ACTIVE SEISMIC        | DR. R.L. KOVACH, STANFORD   |
| S034     | MAGNETOMETER          | DR. C.P. SONNETT, ARC       |
| S035     | SOLAR WIND            | DR. C.W. SNYDER, JPL        |
| S036     | SUPRATHERMAL ION      | DR. J.W. FREEMAN, RICE      |
| S037     | HEAT FLOW             | DR. M.G. LANGSETH, COLUMBIA |
| S038     | CHARGED - PARTICLE    | DR. B.J. O'BRIEN, RICE      |
| S058     | COLD CATHODE GAUGE*   | DR. F.S. JOHNSON, SCAS      |
| S059     | LUNAR FIELD GEOLOGY** | DR. E.M. SHOEMAKER, USGS    |

\* INCLUDED IN SUPRATHERMAL ION ON CERTAIN FLIGHTS \*\* EQUIP PARTIALLY CARRIED BY ALSEP

MAY 69 5178.1.3

#### **ALSEP HARDWARE DEFINITIONS**



MAY 69 5178.1.4

## ALSEP FLIGHT ASSIGNMENTS

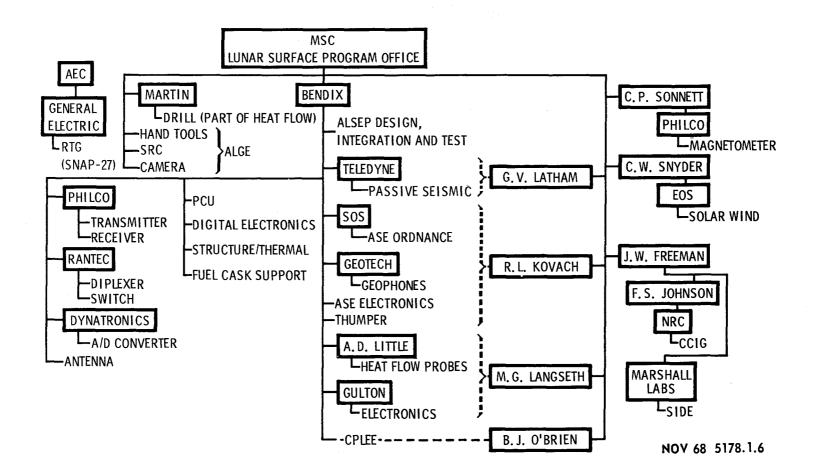
- TO BE CARRIED ON EARLY APOLLO FLIGHTS
- THREE FLIGHT ARTICLES
- ALL 7 EXPERIMENTS CANNOT BE CARRIED SIMULTANEOUSLY

|                     |        | ALSEP NUMBER |   |   |
|---------------------|--------|--------------|---|---|
| EXPERIMENT          | ABBR   | 1            | 3 | 4 |
| PASSIVE SEISMIC     | PSE    | Х            | Х | Х |
| ACTIVE SEISMIC      | ASE    |              |   | Х |
| MAGNETOMETER        | LSM    | Х            |   |   |
| SOLAR WIND          | SWS    | Х            |   |   |
| SUPRATHERMAL ION    | SIDE   | Х            |   | Х |
| HEAT FLOW           | HFE    |              | Х |   |
| CHARGED-PARTICLE    | C PLEE |              | Х | Х |
| COLD CATHODE GAUGE* | CCIG   |              | Х |   |

\* INCLUDED IN SUPRATHERMAL ION ON OTHER FLIGHTS ALL CONFIGURATIONS HAVE SIMILAR POWER AND DATA SUBSYSTEMS

APR 69 5178.1.5

# ALSEP ORGANIZATION

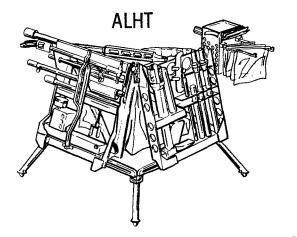


#### LUNAR FIELD GEOLOGY NASA No. SO59

OBJECTIVE: PHYSICAL PROPERTIES; e. g., DENSITY, CHEMICAL COMPOSITION, DIELECTRIC CONSTANT, ELECTRICAL CONDUCTIVITY, MAGNETIC SUSCEPTIBILITY, ALBEDO, COSMIC RAY HISTORY. MEASUREMENT: IN SITU EXAMINATION, RETURN SAMPLES

EQUIPMENT: ASCENT STAGE - SAMPLE RETURN CONTAINERS, CAMERA DESCENT STAGE - APOLLO LUNAR HAND TOOLS (ALHT)

CARRIED ON ALSEP BUT NOT A PART

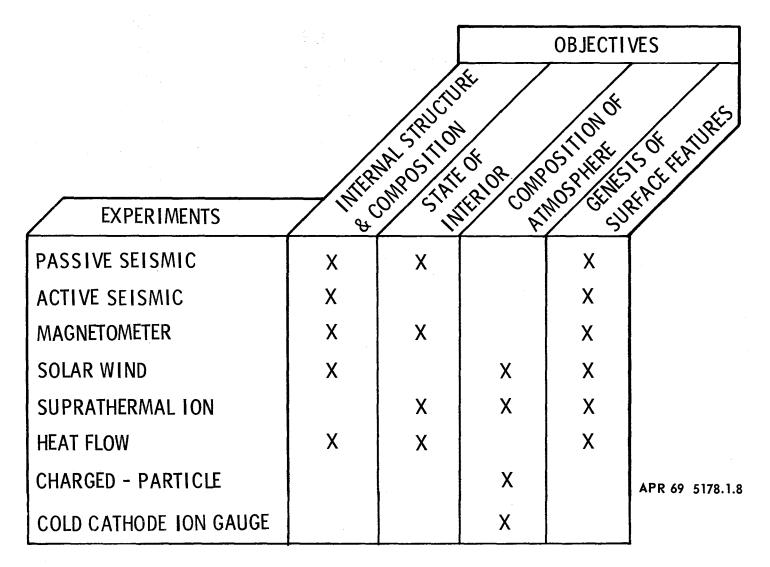


OF THE ALSEP MISSION TOOL CARRIER SAMPLING HAMMER BRUSH SCOOP WEIGHING SCALE SAMPLE COLLECTION BAGS ETC.

APR 69 5178.1.7

## ALSEP EXPERIMENT OBJECTIVES

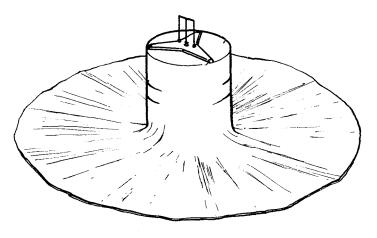
1997



#### PASSIVE SEISMIC NASA No. SO31

OBJECTIVE: INTERNAL SEISMIC ENERGY & STRAIN REGIME, OVERALL PHYSICAL PROPERTIES (CORE/MANTLE, etc.), DISTANCE & DIREC-TION TO EPICENTERS FOR CORRELATION WITH SURFACE FEATURES.

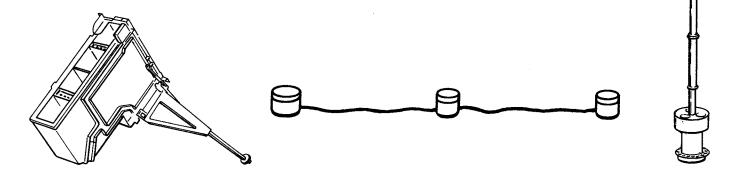
MEASUREMENT: NATURAL SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY, FREQUENCY, AMPLITUDE & ATTENUATION; FREE OSCILLATIONS & TIDAL DEFORMATIONS EQUIPMENT: ONE VERTICAL SHORT - PERIOD ELEMENT, THREE ORTHOGONAL LONG-PERIOD ELEMENTS



APR 69 5178.1.9

#### ACTIVE SEISMIC NASA No. SO33

OBJECTIVE: PHYSICAL PROPERTIES TO SHALLOW DEPTHS, FORMATION PROCESSES MEASUREMENT: ARTIFICIAL SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY, FREQUENCY, & ATTENUATION EQUIPMENT: ENERGY SOURCES (THUMPER & GRENADES), DETECTION EQUIPMENT (GEOPHONES & AMPLIFIERS)



APR 69 5178.1.10

#### LUNAR SURFACE MAGNETOMETER NASA No. SO34

OBJECTIVE: MOON'S FIELD - SOLAR WIND, GROSS ELECTRICAL DIFFUSIVITY, EXISTENCE OF MOLTEN CORE, EARTH'S TURBULENT WAKE, LOCAL MAGNETIC ANOMALIES

MEASUREMENT: MAGNETIC FIELD VECTOR & ITS VARIATION WITH TIME; FIELD GRADIENT

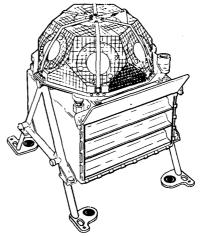
EQUIPMENT: THREE FLUX-GATE SENSORS ON ORTHOGONAL 3 - FT BOOMS

#### SOLAR WIND SPECTROMETER NASA No. SO35

OBJECTIVE: SOLAR WIND - MOON, RADIATION EFFECTS ON SURFACE THROUGH SPUTTERING & CHARGING, PRESENCE OF ATMOSPHERE, GROSS ELECTRICAL CONDUCTIVITY, EARTH'S TURBULENT WAKE

MEASUREMENT: POSITIVE ION & ELECTRON FLUX VARIATIONS WITH ENERGY, TIME, & DIRECTION

EQUIPMENT: SEVEN SENSORS COVERING  $2\pi$  STERADIANS

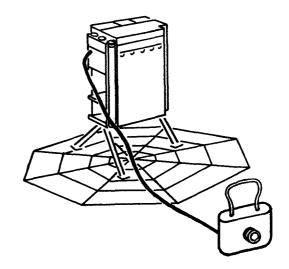


#### SUPRATHERMAL ION DETECTOR NASA No. SO 36

OBJECTIVE: IONOSPHERE/ATMOSPHERE CHARACTERISTICS, POSSIBILITY OF VOLCANIC PROCESSES, AMBIENT ELECTRIC FIELD EFFECTS

MEASUREMENT: FLUX, COMPOSITION, ENERGY, & VELOCITY OF LOW-ENERGY POSITIVE IONS; HIGH-ENERGY SOLAR WIND FLUX; TOTAL PRESSURE

EQUIPMENT: TWO CURVED - PLATE ANALYZERS (ONE WITH VELOCITY FILTER), GROUND PLANE, COLD CATHODE ION GAUGE

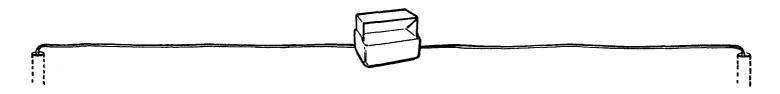


#### HEAT FLOW NASA No. SO37

OBJECTIVE: INTERNAL TEMPERATURE & COMPOSITION OF THE MOON. FROM THIS, INFERENCES CAN BE MADE ON LUNAR EVOLUTION, BULK COMPOSITION, CHEMICAL SORTING, INTERNAL ENERGY (IN-CLUDING RADIOACTIVITY), & NEAR-SURFACE MATERIAL PROPERTIES

MEASUREMENT: TEMPERATURE GRADIENT & THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY TO DETERMINE AVERAGE OUTWARD HEAT FLUX AT THE SURFACE

EQUIPMENT: APOLLO LUNAR SURFACE DRILL; TWO PROBES, 1-IN. DIAM X 43 IN. LONG, WITH HEATING ELEMENTS & TEMPERATURE SENSORS; PROBES PLACED AT BOTTOM OF 10 - FT HOLES

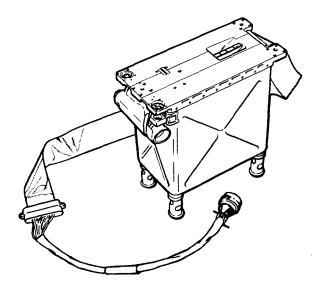


#### CHARGED-PARTICLE LUNAR ENVIRONMENT NASA No. SO38

OBJECTIVE: ENERGY SPECTRUM OF LUNAR ATMOSPHERE, LOW-ENERGY COSMIC RAY PARTICLES, SOLAR WIND & MAGNETOSPHERE EFFECTS

MEASUREMENT: ENERGY DISTRIBUTION & VARIATION WITH TIME OF ELECTRON & PROTON FLUX

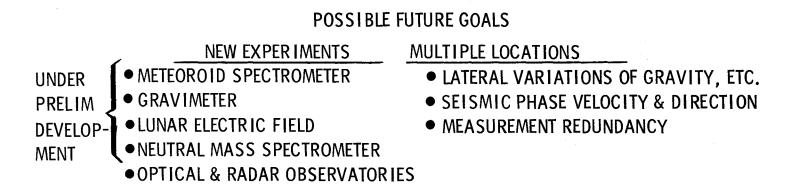
EQUIPMENT: TWO DETECTOR PACKAGES, EACH WITH SIX DETECTORS



APR 69 5178.1.15

#### ALSEP AND THE FUTURE

ALSEP IS A FORERUNNER IN EQUIPMENT FOR LUNAR & SPACE EXPLORATION CONSTRAINED BY EARLY AVAILABILITY, WEIGHT, AND SIZE



VEHICLE - BORNE EXPERIMENTS

• GEOCHEMISTRY & GEOPHYSICAL TRAVERSE

• DEEP DRILLING

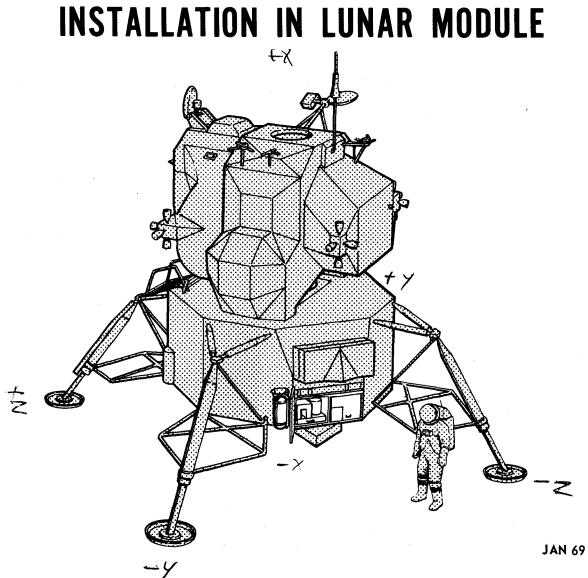
OCT 67 5178.1.16

## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS AND CONSTRAINTS

- LM INSTALLATION
- MASS PROPERTIES
- PRELAUNCH OPERATIONS
- LAUNCH, FLIGHT AND LANDING
- REMOVAL FROM LM
  - ASTRONAUT INTERFACE
    - LUNAR ENVIRONMENT
      - DATA TRANSMISSION AND RECEPTION
        - GENERAL DESIGN CRITERIA

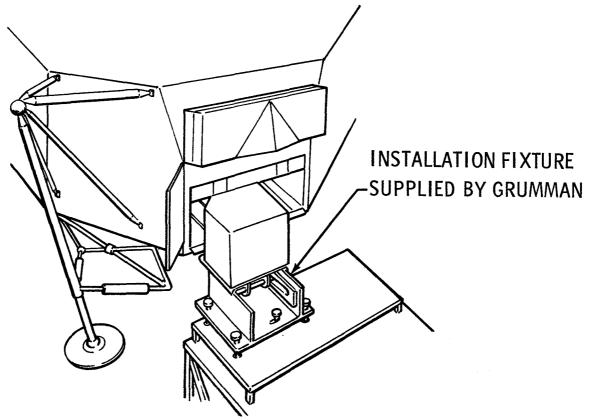
OCT 67 5178.2.1



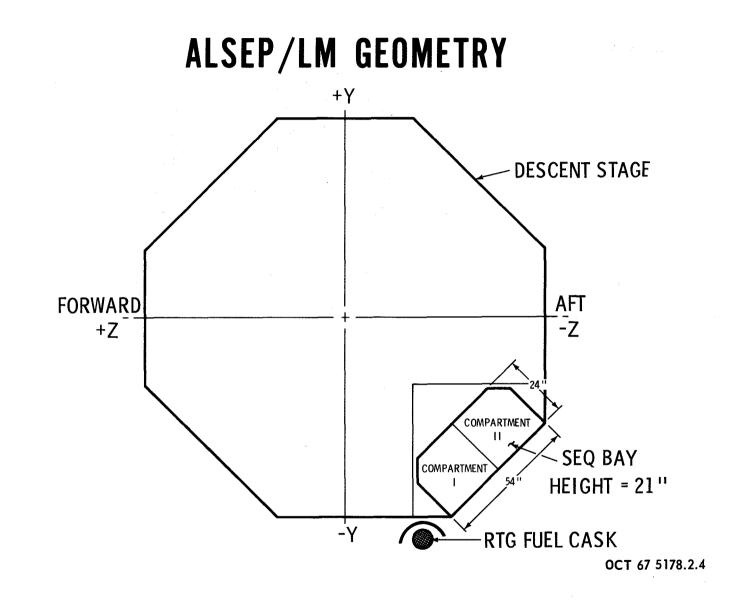


JAN 69 5178.2.2

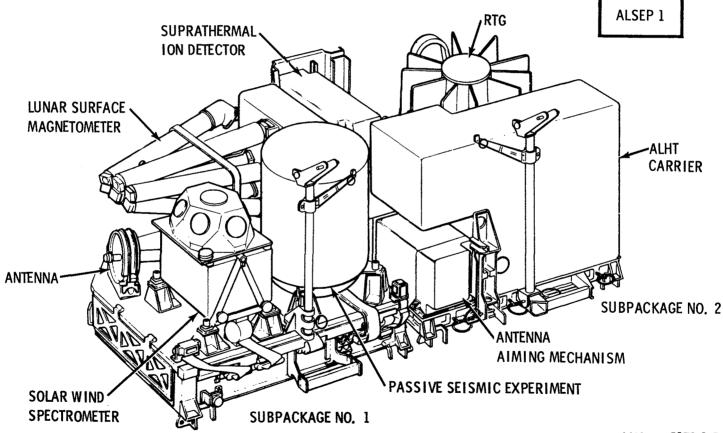
# PRELAUNCH INSTALLATION



JAN 69 5178.2.3

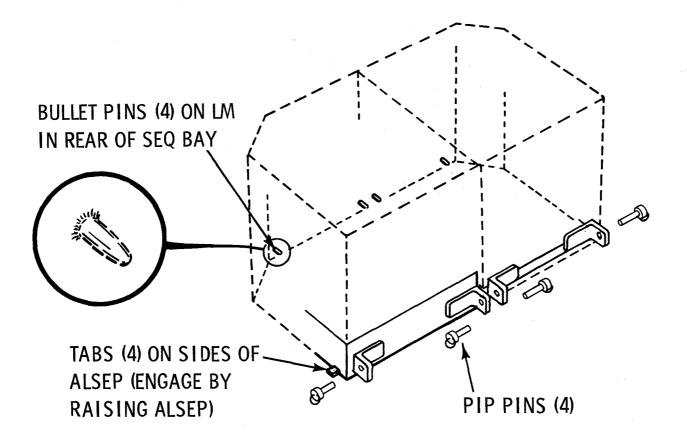


## **STOWED CONFIGURATION**



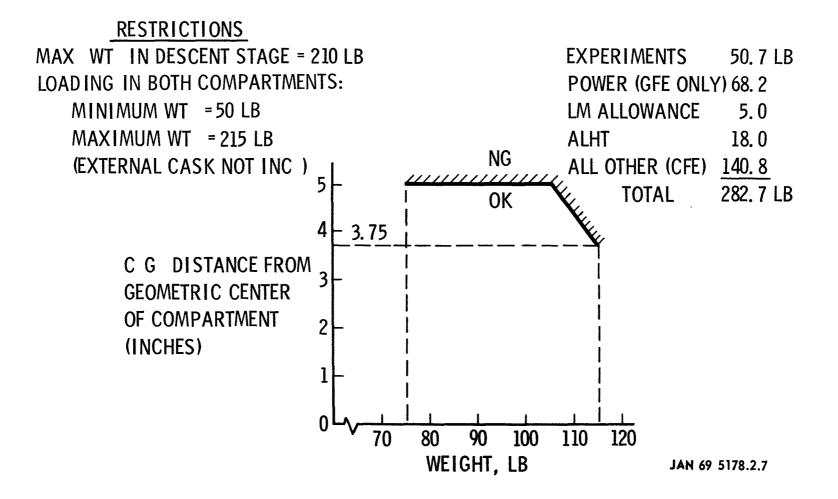
JAN 69 5178.2.5

### LM HARD POINTS



JAN 69 5178.2.6

#### **MASS PROPERTIES**



#### **PRELAUNCH OPERATIONS**

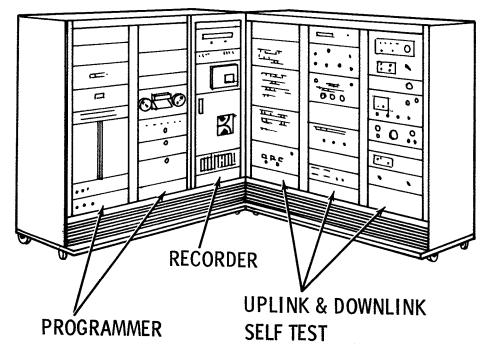
- STORAGE UP TO 2 YRS IN CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT
- CHECKOUT PRIOR TO LM INSTALLATION (INC MSFN TESTS)
- LM INSTALLATION IN LANDING GEAR CHECK FIXTURE (BEFORE  $\approx$  F-60 DAYS)
- OPERATIONS AFTER S/C STACKING FUEL CASK INSTALLATION ON LM BATTERY INSTALLATION FOR ALSD, IF CARRIED FUEL CAPSULE INSTALLATION IN CASK
- HEAT REMOVAL FROM CASK VIA CONDITIONED AIR (1500 WATTS, NOMINAL)

OCT 67 5178.2.8

# **GROUND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT**

#### SYSTEM TEST SET

PROVIDES COMPLETE UPLINK, DOWNLINK & CHECKOUT FUNCTIONS FOR FACTORY, KSC & DURING MSFN TEST



#### EXPERIMENT AUXILIARIES

MOST SENSORS CANNOT BE OPERATED IN EARTH ENVIRONMENT. THEREFORE, FLUX TANKS & VACUUM CHAMBERS ARE PROVIDED FOR LIMITED END-TO-END TESTS

#### MECH HANDLING EQUIP

LM INSTALLATION FIXTURE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT FOR RTG FUEL CAPSULE APR 69 5178.2.9

# LAUNCH, FLIGHT AND LANDING (STOWED IN SEQ BAY)

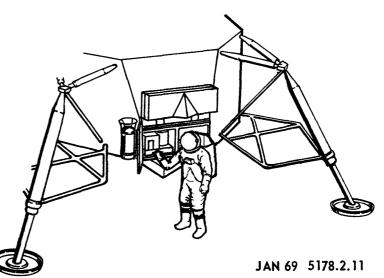
- ALSEP INACTIVE (NO ELECTRICAL INTERFACE)
- LAUNCH SHOCK & VIBRATION (TYPICAL SPACECRAFT ENVIRONMENTS)
- SEA LEVEL PRESSURE TO SPACE VACUUM
- TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED BY LM: O°F TO 160°F (MAXIMUM VALUE OCCURS POST - TOUCHDOWN)
- HEAT LOADS FROM CASK TO LM <100 BTU/HR TENTATIVE
- TOUCHDOWN DYNAMIC LOADS: 8g FOR 10 20 MS (ANY AXIS)
   PLUS 14 RAD/SEC<sup>2</sup> ROTATION ACCEL (AROUND LATERAL AXIS)

OCT 67 5178.2.10

## **REMOVAL FROM LUNAR MODULE**

• BOTTOM OF SEQ BAY 18 IN. TO 60 IN. FROM SURFACE

- & ± 15° TILT (ANY DIRECTION)
- CLOSE LM DOOR FOR THERMAL INTEGRITY
- LANDING LOCATION WITHIN  $\pm$  5° FROM EQUATOR &  $\pm$  45° E W
- LM PROBABLY LANDS FACING NW OR SW
- SUN ANGLE 7° TO 20° (POSSIBLE 45°) ABOVE HORIZON AND RISING
- ALHT REMOVAL SEPARATELY OR ATTACHED TO ALSEP



# ASTRONAUT INTERFACE

#### SAFETY

BIOMED: WITHIN EXERTION AND LIFE SUPPORT LIMITATIONS TEMPERATURES: NO CONTACT WITH EXTREMELY HOT SURFACES PUNCTURES: NO SHARP EDGES, ETC.; NO HAZARDOUS PYROTECHNICS

#### CAPABILITY

MOBILITY: LIMITATIONS ON REACH (UP & DOWN), KNEELING, TWISTING, ETC. DEXTERITY: KNOBS & HANDLES SIZED TO FIT GLOVES, MINIMUM USE OF FINE ADJUSTMENTS, FEW ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS MATED ON MOON

VISUAL: INDICATORS (LEVELING & ALIGNMENT) PROVIDE HIGH CONTRAST; STRIPES ON PACKAGE EDGES WHERE THERMAL DESIGN PERMITS

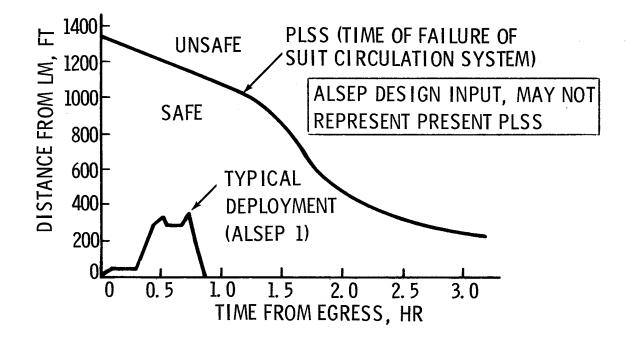
OCT 67 5178.2.12

# BARBELL CARRY

- ALLOWS ALL EQUIPMENT TO BE CARRIED BY ONE MAN IN ONE TRAVERSE
- SUITCASE HANDLES FOR TWO-MAN OR BACKUP CARRY MODE
- GIVES GOOD BALANCE & VIEW OF FEET
  EQUIVALENT EARTH WEIGHT ~ 35 LB
  MAY BE SET DOWN TO REST
  CARRY BAR LATER USED AS ANTENNA MAST

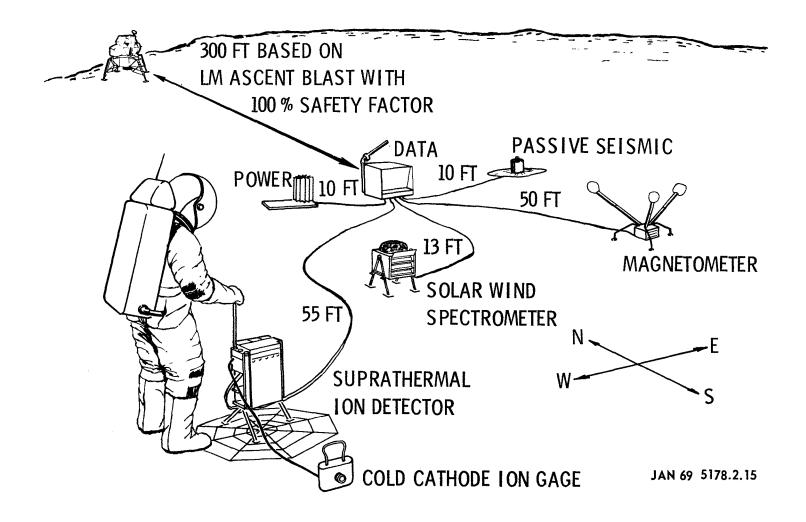
#### **ASTRONAUT PLSS CONSTRAINTS**

2500 FT COMM LIMIT



JAN 69 5178.2.14

#### **DEPLOYMENT FOR ALSEP 1**

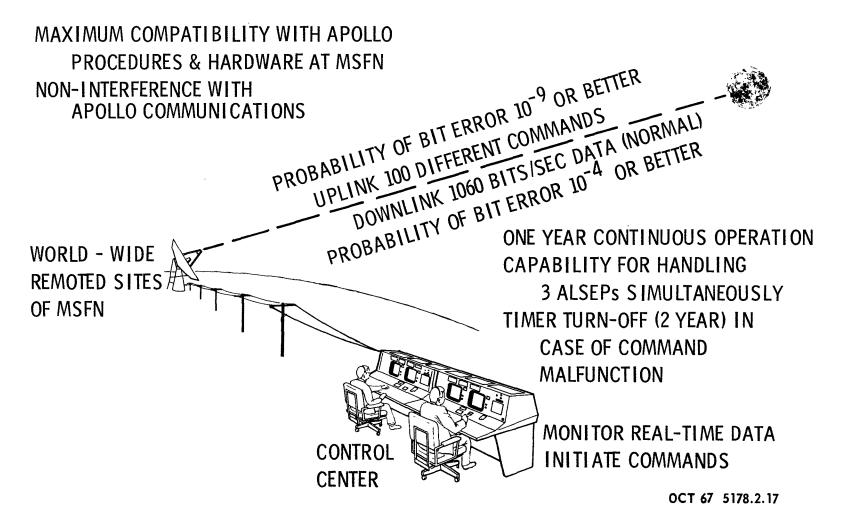


# LUNAR ENVIRONMENT

(SPECIFICATION LED 520 - ID)

SURFACE TEMPERATURE: - 300° F TO +250° F SURFACE SLOPES: LESS THAN 12°"EFFECTIVE" SLOPE OVER SPACING OF LM LANDING GEAR (SELECTED SITES). SELECTABLE LOCATIONS FOR ALSEP LESS THAN 5° SLOPES BEARING STRENGTH: COMBINATION OF SOFT (1 PSI PENETRATES 4 IN) & HARD (INFINITELY RIGID ROCK) FRICTION COEFFICIENT: 0.4 to 1.0 OPTICAL PROPERTIES: LUNAR NORMAL ALBEDO (0.047 OVER SOLAR SPECTRUM, 0.098 OVER VISIBLE SPECTRUM) PLUS UNIQUE DIRECTIONAL REFLECTIVITY PRESSURE: LESS THAN 10<sup>-12</sup> TORR MICROMETEORS: MSC DOCUMENT DS-21 APPLIES RADIATION: NEGLIGIBLE EFFECT ON SYSTEM ELECTRONICS FOR ONE-YEAR OPERATION OCT 67 5178.2.16

## DATA TRANSMISSION AND RECEPTION



#### **ANTENNA POINTING REQUIREMENTS**

LUNAR LIBRATION: AN APPARENT WOBBLING MOTION AS VIEWED FROM THE EARTH; CAUSES EQUIVALENT EARTH MOTION IN LUNAR COORDINATES

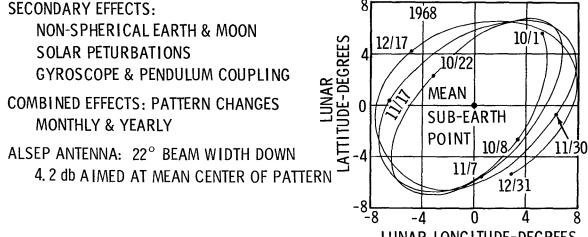
PRINCIPAL EFFECTS:

± 7.5° LUNAR LONGITUDE DUE TO:

CONSTANT ANGULAR RATE OF MOON ABOUT ITS AXIS VARIABLE ANGULAR RATE IN ELLIPTICAL ORBIT AROUND EARTH

± 6.5° LUNAR LATTITUDE DUE TO:

INCLINATION OF MOON'S ROTATION AXIS TO ITS ORBITAL PLANE



LUNAR LONGITUDE-DEGREES

JAN 69 5178.2.18

# ALSEP/MSFN INTERFACE

| REQUIREMENT                | RESOLUTION  |  |  |
|----------------------------|---|--|--|
| APOLLO<br>COMPATIBILITY    | S-BAND EQUIPMENT, ESSENTIALLY SAME AS APOLLO;<br>SCHEDULE SEPARATE MSFN SITES FOR APOLLO & ALSEP  |  |  |
| 3 ALSEPS<br>SIMULTANEOUSLY | <u>UPLINK</u><br>ONE FREQ (2119 MHz) BUT  | DOWNLINK<br>USE DUAL SITES; THREE XMTR<br>FREQUENCIES (2276. 5, 2278. 5<br>& 2275. 5 MHz)  |  |
| BIT ERROR<br>RATE          | <u>10<sup>-9</sup></u> : 10 KW XMTR POWER<br>& 15 db ALSEP ANTENNA<br><u>MSFN</u> <u>30 - ft</u> <u>85 - ft</u><br><u>S/N MARGIN</u> +28 db +35 db<br>NOTE: XMTR TUNING FOR<br>MAX POWER IS NOT<br>CRITICAL (ASSUMED<br><u>30-MIN TURN-AROUND</u><br>APOLLO TO ALSEP) | 10-4:1 WATT MIN XMTR POWER<br>& 15 db ALSEP ANTENNANORMAL BIT RATE = 1.06 KBPS<br>LOW BIT RATE = 0.53 KBPS<br>(CONTINGENCY)HIGH BIT RATE = 10.6 KBPS<br>(ACTIVE SEISMIC, ON REQUEST)S/N MARGIN:MSFN30-ft |  |
|                            |   | 1. 06 KBPS +7. 2 db HI<br>10. 6 KBPS LO +6. 5 db   |  |
| 2 - YEAR<br>TIMER          |   | BUŁOVA ACCUTRON<br>720 ± 30 DAYS<br>NOV 67 5178.2.19   |  |

## SPECIAL COMMUNICATIONS FEATURES

DOWNLINK

#### UPLINK

| <ul> <li>ALTHOUGH ALSEP WAS AUTOMATED IN ORIGINAL<br/>CONCEPT, IT NOW DEPENDS ON ACTIVE USE OF<br/>MANY COMMANDS</li> <li>100 POSSIBLE COMMANDS BUT EACH ALSEP USES<br/>65 to 75</li> <li>NO COMMANDS REQUIRING PRECISE TIMING<br/>(± 10 SEC IN PSE FORCED LEVELING)</li> <li>COMMAND CAPABILITY WITHIN 15 MIN HIGHLY<br/>DESIRED FOR ≈ 15 ON/OFF SWITCHES</li> <li>ALSEP RECEPTION &amp; IDENTIFICATION OF COM-<br/>MANDS IS VERIFIED VIA TM</li> <li>UPLINK 1000 BPS, 61 BITS PER COMMAND</li> <li>COMMAND RATE NO MORE THAN 1/SEC</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>NO DATA STORAGE IN ALSEP; HENCE, ALL DATA<br/>TRANSMITTED IN NEAR REAL TIME &amp; 100 %<br/>COVERAGE IS DESIRED</li> <li>NORMAL MODE (1. 06 KBPS) HAS 64 10- BIT<br/>WORDS/FRAME ≈ 0. 604 SEC/FRAME</li> <li>LOW BIT RATE HAS SAME FORMAT<br/>≈ 1. 208 SEC/FRAME</li> <li>HIGH BIT RATE IS SPECIAL FORMAT FOR ASE</li> <li>EXCEPT FOR ASE, NO WORDS CAN BE INTERCHANGED<br/>BETWEEN EXPERIMENTS, ALL EXPERIMENTS OPERATE<br/>FULL-TIME &amp; DATA IS INTERLACED IN FORMAT</li> <li>APPROX DISTRIBUTION OF DATA:<br/>5% SYNC, 10% HOUSEKEEPING, 85% SCIENCE</li> </ul> |
|---|--|
|---|--|

• START-UP WHILE ASTRONAUT IS ON SURFACE & BEGIN INITIAL INTERROGATION

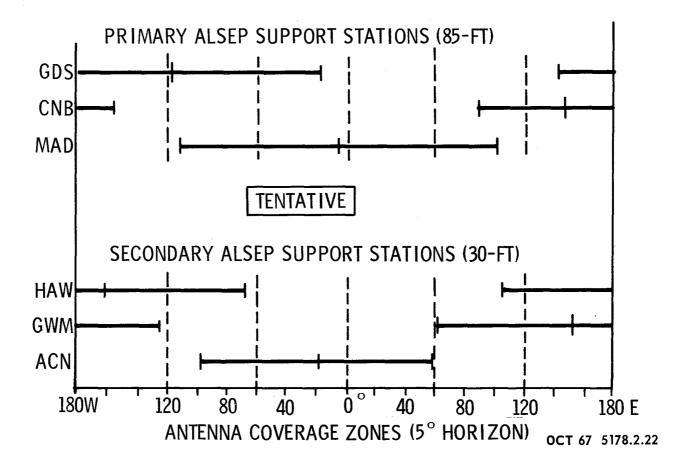
• DUST COVERS ON PARTICLE EXPERIMENTS REMOVED AFTER LM ASCENT

# MSFN/MCC SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS

- ALL RECEIVED DATA MUST BE RECORDED BY MSFN (UP TO 3 ALSEPS)
- EACH ALSEP MUST BE MONITORED REAL-TIME FOR FIRST 45 DAYS (i.e., THROUGH SECOND SUNSET) FOR CRITICAL THERMAL TRANSIENTS PLUS SCIENCE
- AFTER 45 DAYS, REAL-TIME MONITORING FOR 2 CONTINUOUS HR PER 24 REQ'D (2 HR PER 8 HR DESIRED) FOR REMAINDER OF YEAR
- ADDITIONAL CONTINUOUS COVERAGE REQUIRED FOR 60 HOURS EACH TERMINATOR CROSSING (26 TIMES PER YEAR PER ALSEP)
- FOR MULTIPLE ALSEPS, USE TIME-SHARING OF INTERMITTENT MONITORING (NO MORE THAN TWO SIMULTANEOUSLY IN REAL TIME)
- HIGH BIT RATE FOR ASE (10. 6 KBPS) TO BE COMPRESSED TO LESS THAN 2.4 KBPS FOR TRANSMISSION FROM REMOTED SITES TO MCC. NO OTHER ALSEP MONITORED REAL-TIME DURING ASE OPERATIONS
- PROFILE OF ALSEP OPERATIONS DAY/NIGHT TO BE DETERMINED

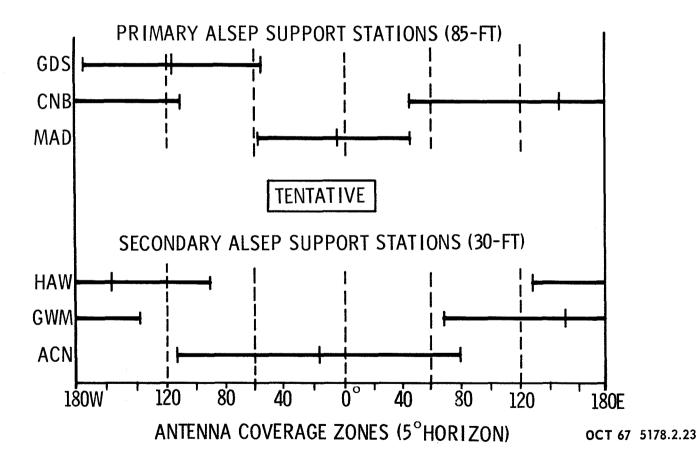
OCT 68 5178.2.21

# (MOON DECLINATION MAXIMUM NORTH)



# STATION SELECTION FOR ALSEP

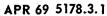
#### (MOON DECLINATION MAXIMUM SOUTH)



#### **GENERAL DESIGN CRITERIA**

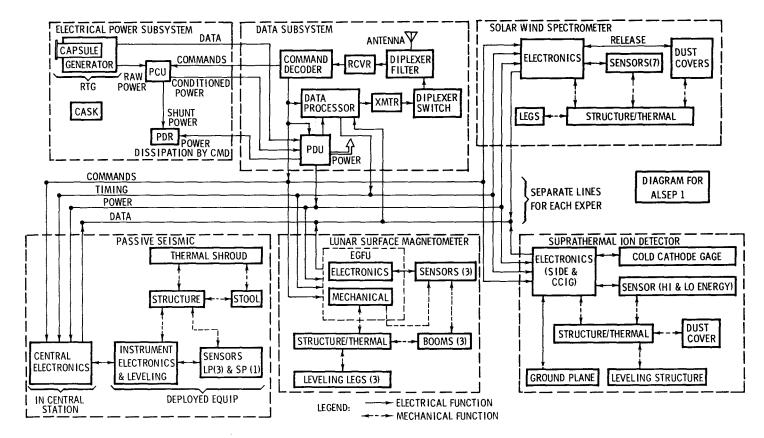
CREW SAFETY: NO SHARP EDGES, CONTACT WITH HOT SURFACES. EXPOSED HIGH VOLTAGE POINTS, OR HAZARDOUS PYROTECHNICS (USE ONLY ASI) THERMAL DEGRADATION: SYSTEM MUST PERFORM WHEN SURFACES ARE FULLY DEGRADED BY DUST OR UV MALFUNCTIONS MUST NOT PROPAGATE SEQUENTIALLY FALL SAFE PARTIAL OPERATIONS: SYSTEM MUST PERFORM WHEN ONE OR MORE EXPERIMENTS ARE NOT DEPLOYED OR HAVE FAILED MATERIALS: WITHOUT NASA APPROVAL, NO FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, OR UNSTABLE MATERIALS & NO PLASTICS EXCEPT EPOXY RESIN-BASED COMPOUNDS, TEFLON, OR MYLAR EMI: ALSEP COMPONENTS SHALL NEITHER BE A SOURCE OF EM DIS-TURBANCES NOR BE SUSCEPTABLE TO EXTERNAL SOURCES GROUNDING: SEPARATE POWER & SIGNAL RETURNS: ONE COMMON **GROUND POINT IN THE DATA SUBSYSTEM: SHIELDS** CONNECTED TO CHASSIS GROUNDS AT BOTH ENDS NOV 67 5178.2.24

#### SYSTEM LEVEL DESCRIPTION TELEMETRY COMMAND LINK LINK 0 COMMANDS POWER POWER DATA ENG DATA ACTIVE **SUBSYSTEM** SUBSYSTEM OTHER SEISMIC **ALSEPS COMMANDS & TIMING** POWER HEAT DATA FLOW LUNAR PASSIVE SOLAR WIND SUPRATHERMAL CHARGED SURFACE ION DETECTOR SEISMIC SPECTROMETER PARTICLE MAGNETOMETER ALSEP 1 EXPERIMENT SUBSYSTEMS



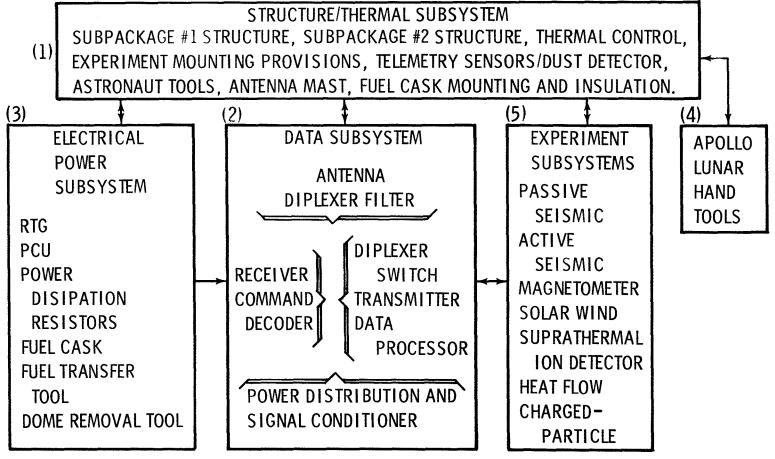


#### SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM



DEC 67 5178.3.2

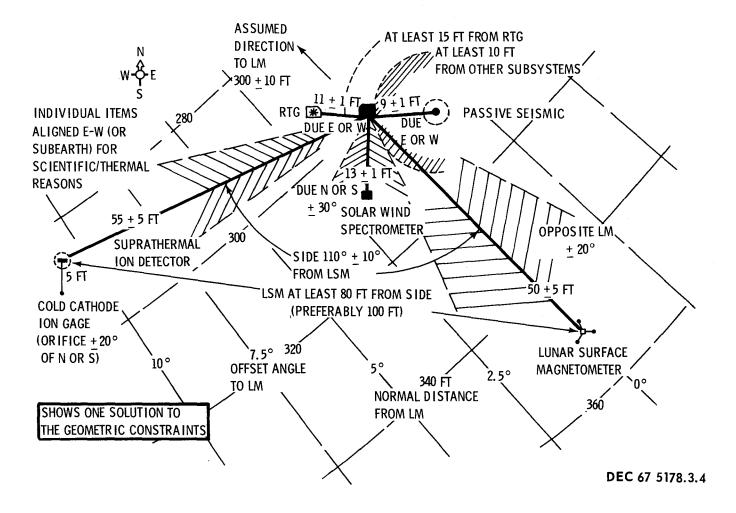
### SYSTEM HARDWARE LIST



NOV 67 5178.3.3

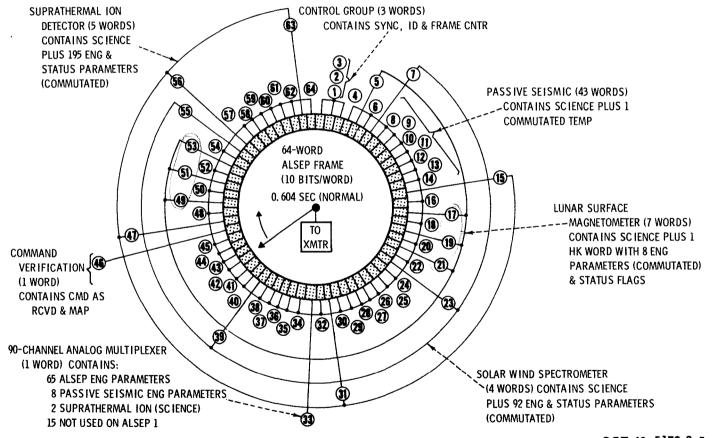
FIG. 1-1

#### ALSEP 1 SYSTEM GEOMETRY



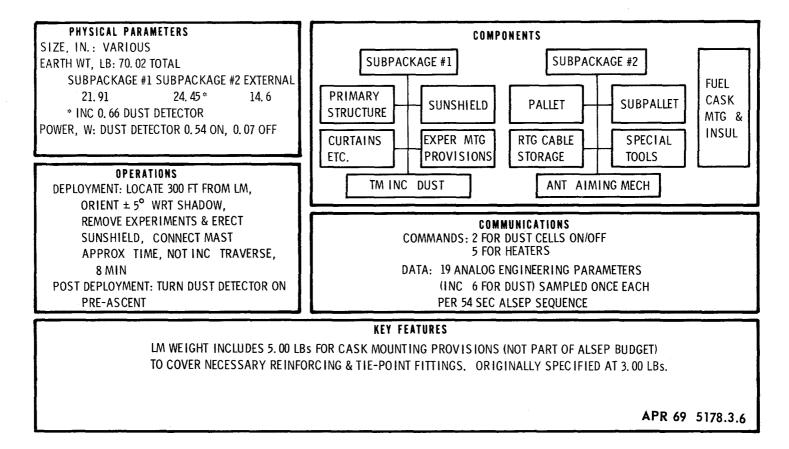
۰

### ALSEP 1 SYSTEM DATA FLOW



OCT 68 5178.3.5

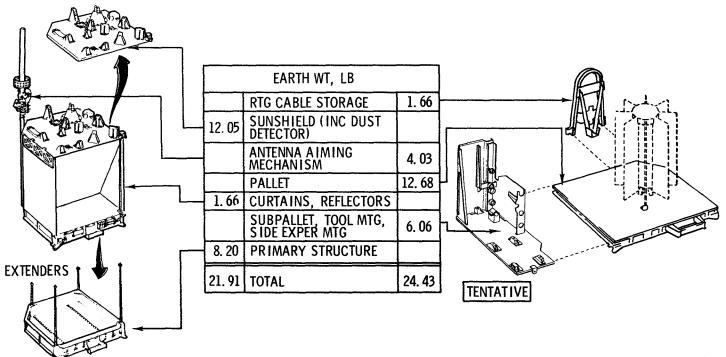
# STRUCTURE/THERMAL SUBSYSTEM CHARACTERISTICS



### STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS

SUBPACKAGE #1 (21.91 LB)

SUBPACKAGE #2 (24. 43 LB)



OCT 68 5178.3.7

### THERMAL CONTROL

CURAINS

UNSHIELD

PHILOSOPHY: EACH SEPARATE UNIT CONTROLLED INDEPEND-ENTLY EXCEPT FOR ELECT-RICAL HEATER POWER REQUIREMENTS

|                     | <u> </u> |   | <u> </u> |   |   | <u> </u> |
|---------------------|----------|---|----------|---|---|----------|
| RTG                 | R        |   |          |   |   |          |
| CENTRAL ELECTRONICS | С        | 1 | С        | В | С |          |
| PASSIVE SEISMIC     |          | Р | Ρ        | Р |   |          |
| MAGNETOMETER        | S/T      | 1 |          |   | S |          |
| SUPRATHERMAL ION    | Т        |   |          |   |   |          |
| SOLAR WIND          | S        | 1 | Ε        |   | S |          |
| CHARGED-PARTICLE    | T        |   |          |   |   |          |
| ACTIVE SEISMIC      | C/A      |   | C/A      | Α |   |          |
| HEAT FLOW           | C/H      | 1 | C/H      | В | С |          |

J = COMMAND OVERRIDE OFF

K = COMMAND OVERRIDE ON/OFF

L = NO COMMAND OVERRIDE

LEGEND

R = TOP & ALL SIDES

C = COMBINED TOP & SUNSHIELD

S/T = S FOR ELECTRONICS, T FOR SENSORS

C/A = C FOR MORTAR PACKAGE ONLY

C/H = C FOR PROBE ELECTRONICS ONLY

T = TOP ONLY

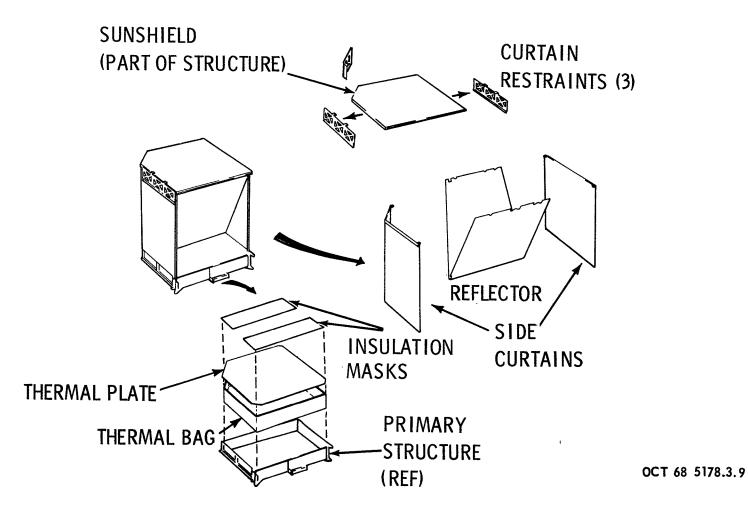
- S = SIDES ONLY (NORTH & SOUTH FOR MAGNETOMETER, SOUTH ONLY FOR SOLAR WIND)
- I = INSULATED FROM LUNAR SURFACE
- P = COUPLED TO LOCAL LUNAR SURFACE
- E = EXTENDS OVER RADIATOR ON SIDE

B = BIDIRECTIONAL, EAST & WEST

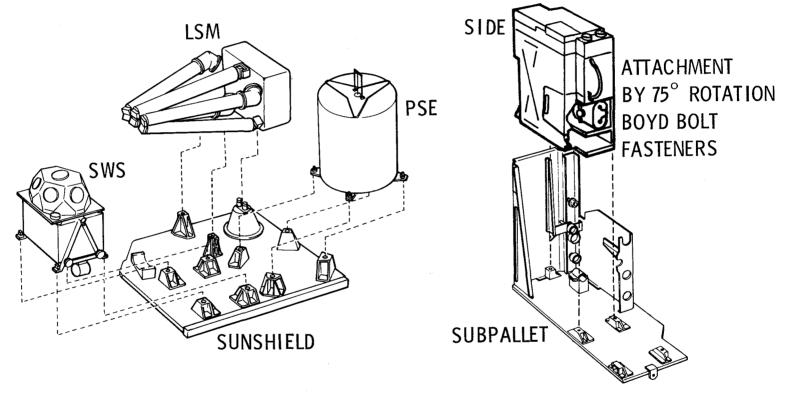
A = ALL SIDES ON MORTAR PACKAGE

NOV 67 5178.3.8

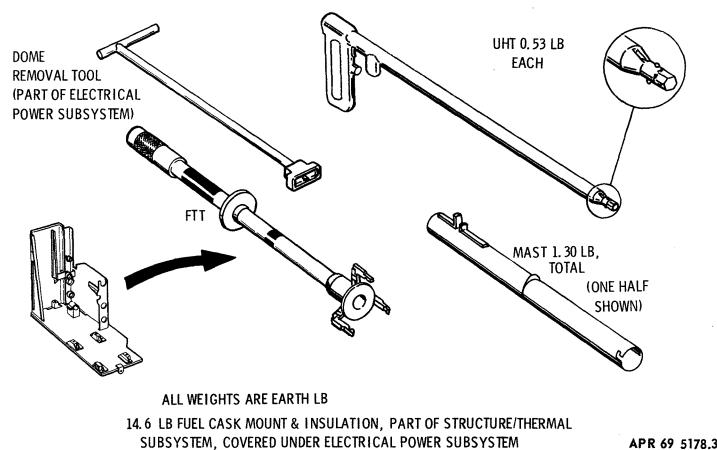
# SUBPACKAGE #1 THERMAL COMPONENTS



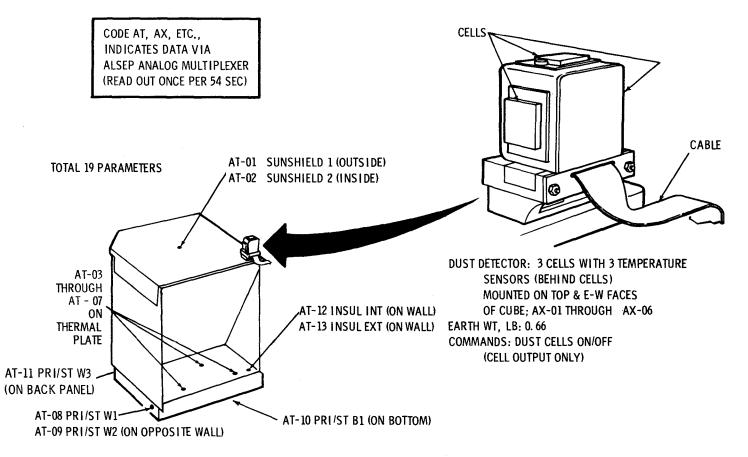
# EXPERIMENT MOUNTING PROVISIONS



# **SPECIAL TOOLS**

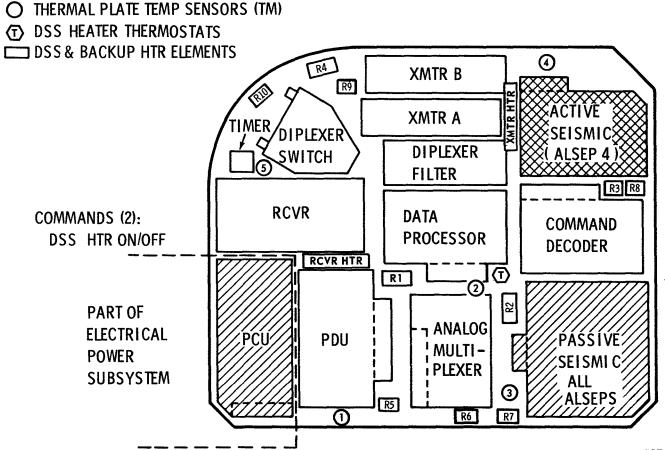


### STRUCTURE/THERMAL TELEMETRY



OCT 68 5178.3.12

### **ELECTRONICS COMPARTMENT**



OCT 68 5178.3.13

# ANTENNA AND AIMING MECHANISM

PHYSICAL PARAMETERS MODIFIED AXIAL HELIX 23 IN. LONG x 1.5 IN. DIAM, 15°PITCH 5 IN. GROUND PLANE WITH 2 IN. CYLINDRICAL SKIRT EARTH WT, LB: 1.28 INC CABLE PERFORMANCERIGHT HAND CIRC. POLARIZEDGAIN ON BORESIGHT, dbXMTR<br/>15.2GAIN AT  $\pm$  27°, db11.511.0

ANTENNA AIMING MECHANISM

PHYSICAL PARAMETERS SIZE, IN: 10.8 x 6.0 x 4.7 EARTH WT, LB: 2.00 (INC IN STRUCTURE/THERMAL) DEPLOYMENT OPERATIONS

SET COARSE & FINE ELEV TABLE PLUS SET COARSE & FINE AZ VOICE BACKUP LEVEL, ALIGN SHADOW, RECHECK LEVEL APPROX TIME, 9 MIN

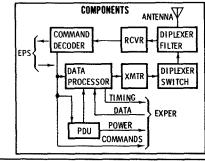
#### **KEY FEATURES**

RANGE OF ADJUSTMENT: AZIMUTH  $\pm$  90°, ELEVATION  $\pm$  50°WRT VERTICAL, LEVEL  $\pm$  6°, SUN  $\pm$  15° WRT MAST

MAX. ERRORS : 0. 99°, DUE TO MFG, MOUNTING, THERMAL DISTORTION, & BACKLASH

NOV 67 5178.3.14

#### DATA SUBSYSTEM CHARACTERISTICS



|                                   | PHYSICAL PARAM         | ETERS        |               |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------|
|                                   | SIZE, IN.              | EARTH WT, LB | POWER, W      |
| DIPLEXER FILTER                   | 6.88 x 2.5 x 2.5       | 0. 90        | -             |
| RECEIVER                          | 8 x 4 x 1.75 *         | 1.84         | 1. 32 MAX     |
| DECODER                           | 6. 25 x 3. 94 x 2. 8 * | 2.70         | 1.40 MAX      |
| DIPLEXER SWITCH                   | 4.5 x 4 x 1.3          | 1, 28        | 0. 15 **      |
| TRANSMITTERS (2)                  | 7.5 x 2.0 x 1.5 (ea)   | 1. 13 (ea)   | 9.50 MAX (ea) |
| DATA PROCESSOR (A)                | 5. 9 x 4. 2 x 2. 62    | 2.20         | 1.44          |
| DATA PROCESSOR (D)                | 6. 25 x 3. 94 x 2. 8 * | 3. 03        | 0.50          |
| PDU                               | 7.25 x 4.0 x 2.8       | 2.36         | 1.75          |
| <ul> <li>NOT INC CONNE</li> </ul> | CTOR TOTAL             | L 16. 57     | 15.91         |
| ** FOR XMTR "Y"                   |                        | (NOT INC AN  | TENNA)        |

| COMMUNICATIONS                           |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| COMMANDS:                                | DATA:   |  |  |
| •12 FOR EXPER PWR OPER/STBY/OFF          | 24 ANALOG ENG PARAMETERS                      |  |  |
| <ul> <li>13 SPECIAL CMDs FOR:</li> </ul> | 2 ANALOG SIGNALS FOR PDU                      |  |  |
| BIT RATE (3)                             | SWITCHES (EXPER STBY)                         |  |  |
| DSS PROC SEL (2)                         | <ul> <li>SAMPLED ONCE EVERY 54-SEC</li> </ul> |  |  |
| XMTR SEL (2)                             | ALSEP SEQUENCE                                |  |  |
| XMTR OWOFF (2)                           | ADDITIONAL WORD IN DATA FORMAT                |  |  |
| TIMER OUT ACCPT/INHIB (2)                | PROVIDED FOR "CMD AS RCVD"                    |  |  |
|  | & "CMD MAP"                                   |  |  |
| DISPLAY: ANALOG CHARTS OR TABULAR        | PRINT /TV PLUS EVENT LIGHTS                   |  |  |

| DUNDANCY:          |   |                     |
|--------------------|---|---------------------|
| RCVR               | AT CIRCUIT LEVEL  |                     |
| CMD<br>DECODERS    | ESSENTIALLY DUAL ("A" & "B")<br>WITH INDIVIDUAL ADDRESSES   |                     |
| DATA<br>PROCESSORS | ESSENTIALLY DUAL ("X" & "Y")  | SELECTED<br>BY CMD* |
| XMTR               | COMPLETE DUAL ("A" & "B")<br>WITH ONE IN STBY   | SELECTED<br>BY CMD* |
| *EITHER PROCES     | SOR CAN BE USED WITH EITHER X   | ATR                 |
|                    | TY: IF XMTR OR RCVR SWITCH OFF<br>UTOMATICALLY SWITCH ON  | , EQUIVALE          |
| COMMAND            | ER ALSO SUPPLIES DELAYED (PROGI<br>S TO ALLOW LIMITED OPERATIONAL<br>F UPLINK (RCVR, ETC.) MALFUNCTIO | CAPABILIT           |
|                    | CHES PROVIDE BACKUP CAPABILIT<br>E OF UPLINK MALFUNCTION  | y to turn           |

STABILITY, LONG-TERM: +0.0025%/YEAR SHORT-TERM: 2 X 10<sup>-10</sup> PARTS/SEC

#### RCVR: 2119 MHz +0.001%

CMD DECODER: 100 DIFFERENT CMDs, UNIQUE ADDRESSES FOR EACH ALSEP

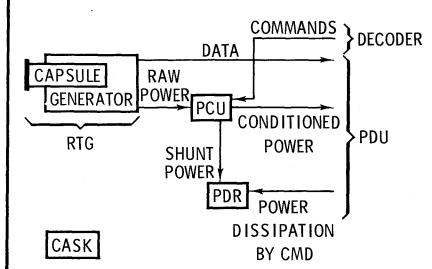
DATA PROCESSOR: NORMAL BIT RATE (NBR), 1.06 KBPS LBR, 0.53 KBPS

HBR (ACTIVE SEISMIC), 10.6 KBPS FORMATTED BY ASE NORMAL & LOW FRAME, 64 TEN-BIT WORDS (MSB FIRST) ADC, 8 BITS PARALLEL OUT (0 TO 5V IN.), ±0.3% ACCURACY

PDU: INCLUDES ANALOG SIGNAL CONDITIONERS

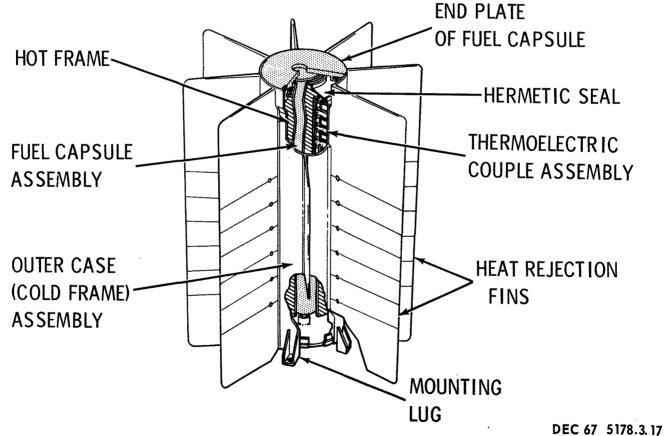
#### **ELECTRICAL POWER SUBSYSTEM**

- RADIOISOTOPE THERMOELECTRIC GENERATOR (RTG)
- POWER MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS
- POWER CONDITIONING UNIT (PCU)
- POWER DISSIPATION RESISTORS (PDR)
- CIRCUIT & SYSTEM PROTECTION
- FUEL CASK & MOUNTING
- RTG/ASTRONAUT INTERFACE

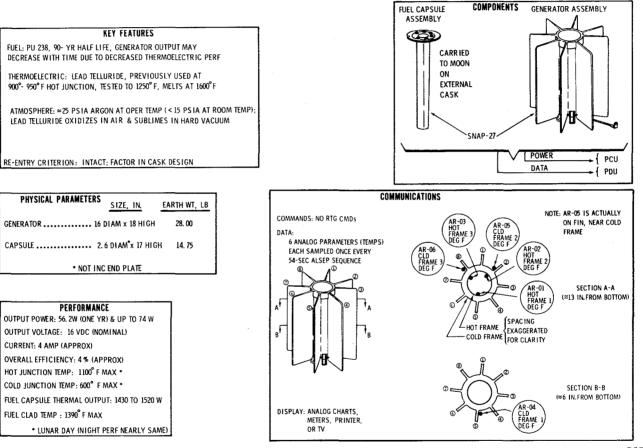


NOV 67 5178.3.16

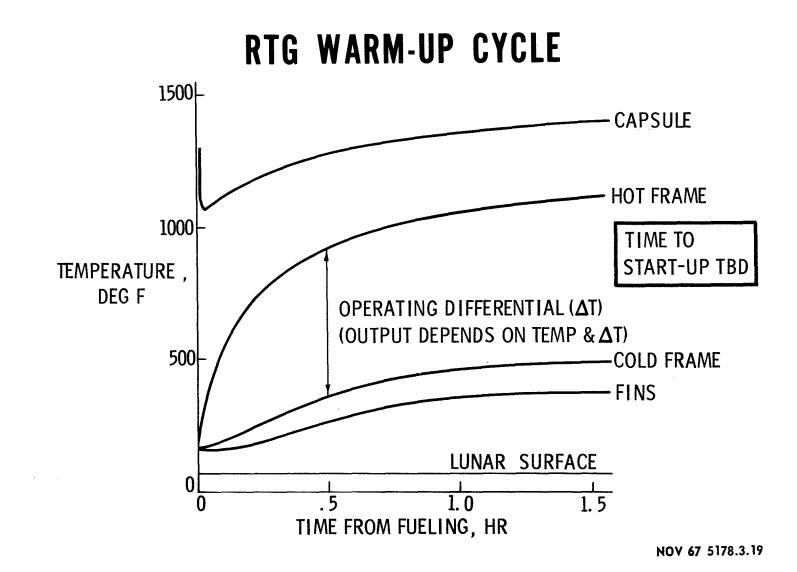
# **RTG CUTAWAY**



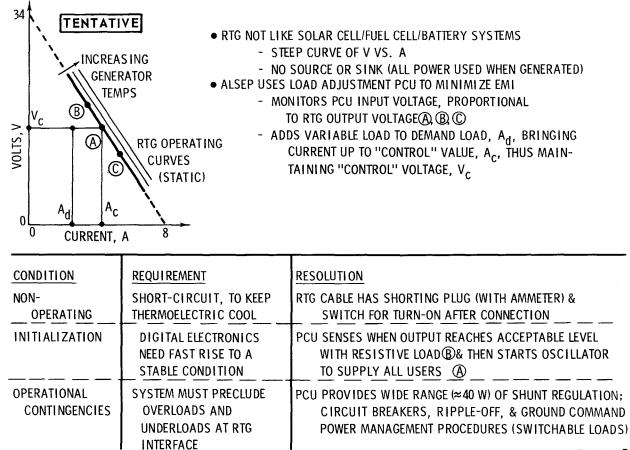
#### **RADIOISOTOPE THERMOELECTRIC GENERATOR**



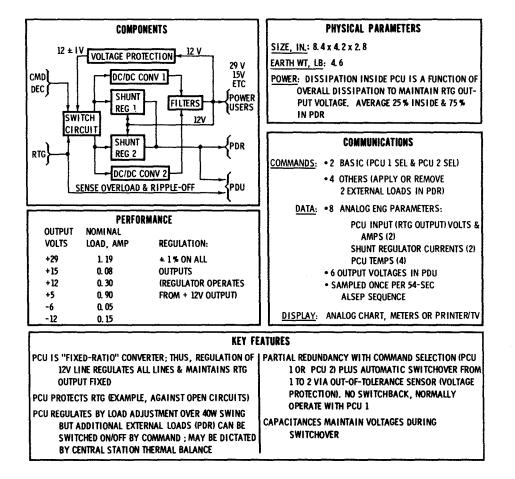
OCT 68 5178.3.18



#### **POWER MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS**



#### **POWER CONDITIONING UNIT**

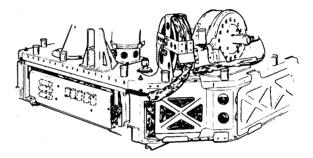


NOV 67 5178.3.21

# **POWER DISSIPATION RESISTORS**

- PART OF POWER MANAGEMENT PROVISIONS
- MOUNTED EXTERNAL TO CENTRAL ELECTRONICS
- TOGETHER WITH EXPERIMENT STANDBY RESISTORS, PROVIDE INITIAL RTG LOADS DURING LUNAR START - UP
- CHARACTERISTICS:

|           | NUMBER OF            | RATING,     |             |
|-----------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <u>ID</u> | RESISTORS            | <u>OHMS</u> | FUNCTION    |
| (1, 2, 3) | <b>3 IN PARALLEL</b> | 20 (EACH)   | PCU 1 SHUNT |
| (4, 5, 6) | <b>3 IN PARALLEL</b> | 20 (EACH)   | PCU 2 SHUNT |
| (8)       | 1                    | 121         | DISSIP R1   |
| (7)       | 1                    | 64. 9       | DISSIP R2   |
|           | 8 TOTAL              |             |             |

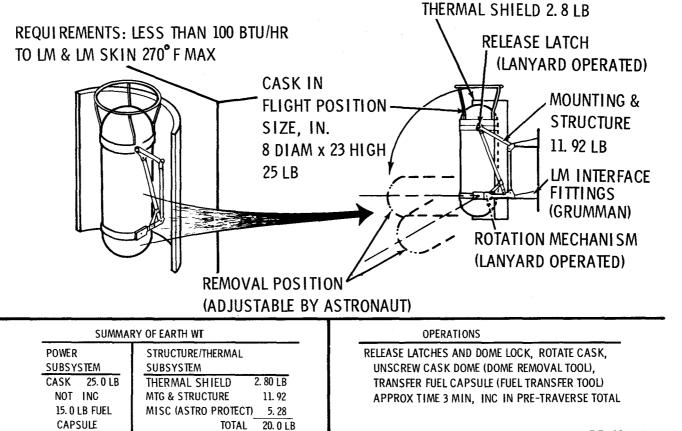


# **CIRCUIT AND SYSTEM PROTECTION**

| PHILOSOPHY: PROTECT ALSEP SYSTEM AT THE EXPENSE   | ACCOMPLISHED  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| OF INDIVIDUAL EXPERIMENTS, IF NECESSAR  | Y. MAINLY BY PDU  |  |  |  |
| MINOR OVERLOADS<br>• ACCEPTED UNTIL TOTAL EXCEEDS AVAILABLE POWER AS<br>SENSED IN PCU SHUNT AMPS<br>• MARGINAL SIGNAL CAUSES AUTOMATIC RIPPLE-OFF<br>(SEQUENTIAL) OF EXPER 4, 3 & 1 (SIDE, SWS &<br>PSE IN ALSEP 1). STOPS WHEN MARGIN IS OK<br>• RIPPLE - OFF SWITCHES FROM OPER TO STBY | <ul> <li>MAJOR OVERLOADS</li> <li>CIRCUIT BREAKERS 0. 50 ± 0. 05 AMP IN EXPER OPER<br/>(29V) LINES SWITCH TO STBY</li> <li>CIRCUIT BREAKERS 0. 70 ± 0. 14 AMP IN 29V LINE<br/>OF XMTR &amp; 0. 110 to 0. 225 AMP IN 12V LINES<br/>OF XMTR &amp; RCVR</li> <li>WHEN XMTR OR RCVR GO OFF, EQUIVALENT HEATERS<br/>ARE SWITCHED ON</li> <li>FUSES 0. 50 AMP IN EXPER STBY (HEATER) 29V LINES</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
|   | & 0. 25 AMP IN DUST DETECTOR +12V &-12V LINES   |  |  |  |
| RESET: TIMER AUTOMATICAL  |   |  |  |  |
| RCVR & EXPER 4 EVERY 12 HRS (EXPER 4 I S  |   |  |  |  |
| CONTINGENCY PROVISION FOR NG UPLINK)<br>OTHER EXPER & XMTR RESET BY COMMAND ONLY  |   |  |  |  |
| DEMAND ANALYSIS: OPERATIONAL POWER MANAGEMENT   |   |  |  |  |
| INCLUDES MONITORING POWER RESERVE (PCU  |   |  |  |  |
| SHUNT AMPS) VIA TM & SWITCHING PDR ON/OFF   |   |  |  |  |
| UNDERLOAD: IF PCU 1 CANNO   | •   |  |  |  |
| SWITCHOVER TO PCU 2   | ZOCCURS   |  |  |  |

OCT 68 5178.3.23

#### FUEL CASK AND MOUNTING



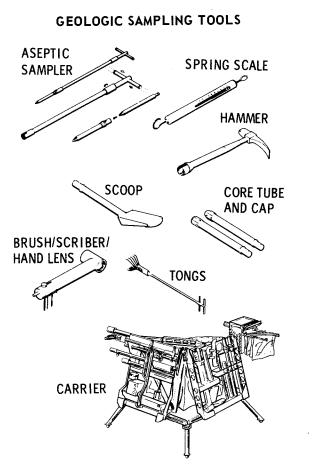
# **RTG/ASTRONAUT INTERFACE**

| CONSTRAINT  | RESOLUTION   |
|---|--|
| THERMAL:<br>• NO SUIT CONTACT WITH<br>SURFACES MORE THAN 250°F<br>• MINIMIZE HEAT LOAD ON SUIT<br>COOLING EQUIP | <ul> <li>THERMAL BARRIER (SMALL DOOR) PROTECTION WHILE AT SEQ BAY</li> <li>LANYARDS FOR CASK ROTATION &amp; DOME LOCK</li> <li>TOOL FOR DOME REMOVAL</li> <li>TOOL FOR FUEL TRANSFER, CASK TO GENERATOR</li> <li>SUBPACKAGE 2 CARRY PLACES RTG AWAY FROM SUIT</li> </ul> |
| NUCLEAR:<br>• NO HAZARDOUS DOSE   | <ul> <li>PU 238 IS &amp; EMITTER</li> <li>A PARTICLES ARE ENTIRELY ABSORBED IN HEAT GENERATION</li> <li>ONLY SECONDARY TYPES ( ) &amp; NEUTRONS) GET OUT</li> <li>LOW EXTERNAL FIELD, VERY LOW DOSE LEVEL</li> </ul>   |
| ELECTRICAL:<br>• NO EXPOSED CHARGED<br>CONTACTS   | <ul> <li>RTG CABLE HAS SHORTING SWITCH IN CONNECTOR</li> <li>ASTRONAUT READS AMMETER, REMOVES DUST COVERS,<br/>ENGAGES CONNECTOR, &amp; ACTIVATES SWITCH</li> </ul>  |

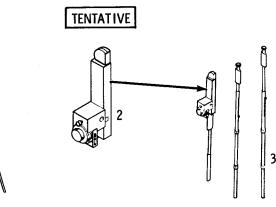
#### **OPERATIONS**

PREPARE CASK FOR TRANSFER, 2 MIN; TRANSFER FUEL CAPSULE CASK TO GENERATOR, 1 MIN; DEPLOY SUBPACKAGE 2, UNREEL CABLE & MAKE CONNECTION, 2 MIN ( ALL TIMES ARE APPROX)

#### **APOLLO LUNAR HAND TOOLS**



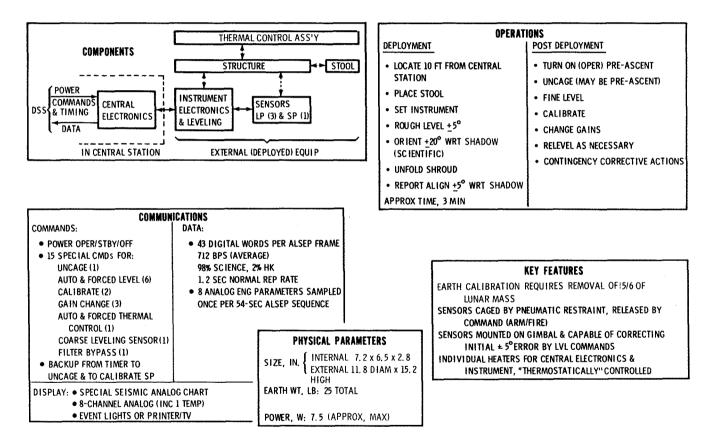
#### SURVEYING & PHOTOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS



EARTH WT, 17.5 LB GEOLOGICAL TASKS WILL BE INDEPENDENT OF ALSEP DEPLOYMENT TASKS (NOT INC IN ALSEP TIME-LINE)

GNOMON
 SURVEYING INSTRUMENT
 INSTRUMENT STAFF

#### **PASSIVE SEISMIC CHARACTERISTICS**



#### **PASSIVE SEISMIC SENSORS**

LONG PERIOD:

TRIAXIAL SET OF PENDULUMS WITH NATURAL FREQUENCY OF 1/15 CPS SENSITIVITY 10 m $\mu$  (1 m $\mu$  GOAL) WITH 80 db DYNAMIC RANGE CAPACITANCE - TYPE DISPLACEMENT TRANSDUCERS COIL - MAGNET DAMPING

SHORT PERIOD:

SINGLE VERTICAL SEISMOMETER WITH FREE RESONANCE 1 TO 2 CPS SENSITIVITY 10 m $\mu$ (1 m $\mu$ GOAL) WITH 80 db DYNAMIC RANGE COIL-MAGNET TRANSDUCER

TIDAL OUTPUT:

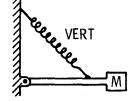
FEEDBACK FILTER ON LONG-PERIOD DATA SENSITIVITY:  $320\mu$  GAL VERTICAL ( $8\mu$  GAL GOAL) 0.4 ARC SEC TILT (0.01 ARC SEC GOAL)

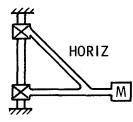
MODES OF OPERATION:

INDEPENDENT GAIN CHANGE BY COMMAND ON LP HORIZ, LP VERTICAL, & SP (0, -10, -20, - 30 db)

BASIC DATA WORD:

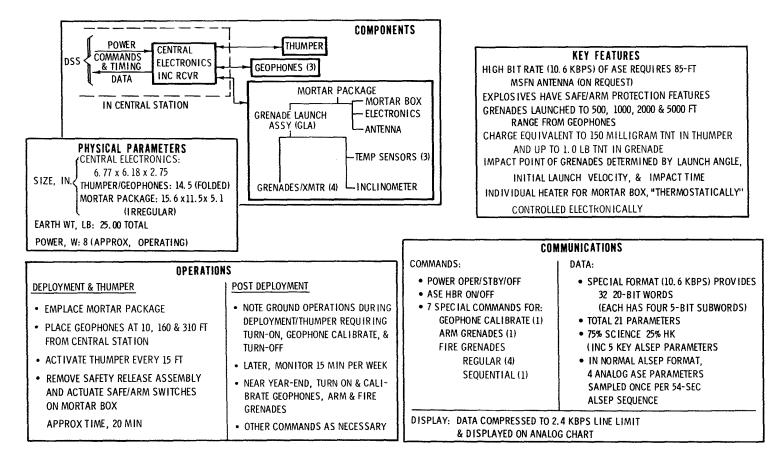
10 - BIT WORD FOR EACH SENSOR READING





NOV 67 5178.3.28

# **ACTIVE SEISMIC CHARACTERISTICS**



OCT 68 5178.3.29

# ASE DETECTION SYSTEM

GEOPHONE (SENSORS)

TYPE: ELECTROMAGNETIC NATURAL FREQUENCY: 7.5 CPS SENSITIVITY: 250 VOLT/METER/SEC WEIGHT: 6 OZ EACH SENSOR

AMPLIFIER

3 CHANNELS EACH WITH PREAMP, FILTER AND LOG COMPRESSOR 80 DB DYNAMIC RANGE LOG COMPRESSED TO 40 DB

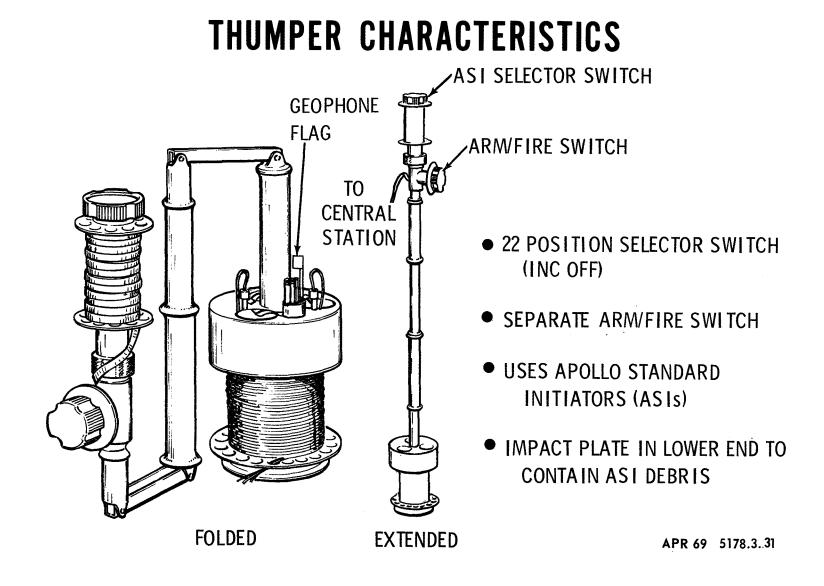
LOG COMPRESSOR TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED

GEOPHONE & AMPLIFIER

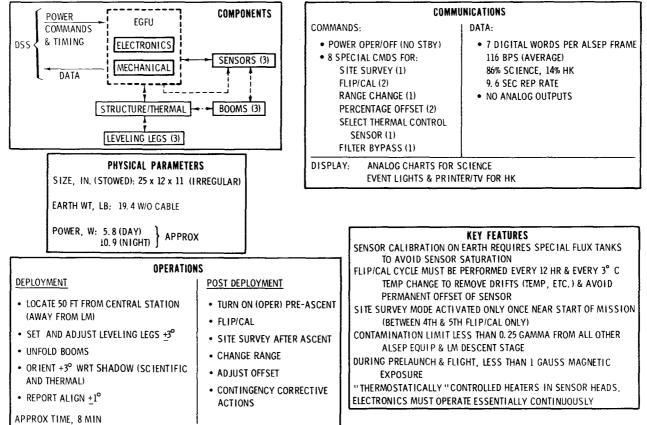
SENSITIVITY: 5 m  $\mu$  PEAK DISPLACEMENT AT 10 Hz (1 m  $\mu$  GOAL) AT A SIGNAL TO NOISE RATIO OF 18 db

BANDWIDTH: 3 TO 250 Hz WITH RESPECT TO VELOCITY BASIC DATA WORD

5-BIT WORD FOR EACH SENSOR READING AT 500 SAMPLES/SEC (EACH CHANNEL)



### **MAGNETOMETER CHARACTERISTICS**

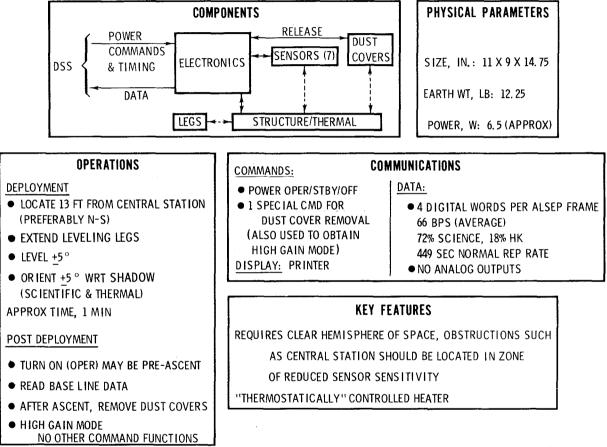


# **MAGNETOMETER SENSORS**

SENSOR TYPE: FLUX GATE FULL SCALE RANGE: ± 100, ± 200, ± 400 GAMMA (SELECTED BY COMMAND); EARTH'S EQUATORIAL FIELD ≈35,000 GAMMA (1 GAUSS = 10<sup>5</sup> RESOLUTION: 0.2% FULL SCALE ACCURACY: 0.5% FULL SCALE FREQUENCY RESPONSE: APPROX 1.5 CPS MODES OF OPERATION: MANY COMBINATIONS OF RANGE & OFFSET NORMAL ORIENTATION: ORTHOGONAL SITE SURVEY: SPECIAL MODE IN WHICH SENSORS ARE GIMBALLED 90° AND ROTATED SO THAT ALL THREE POINT SEQUENTIALLY ALONG X, Y, & Z AXIS BASIC DATA WORD: 10-BIT WORD FOR EACH SENSOR READING, INCLUDING 9-BIT VALUE PLUS POLARITY (SIGN) BIT

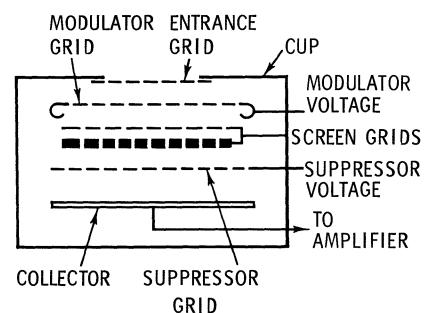
NOV 67 5178.3.33

# SOLAR WIND SPECTROMETER CHARACTERISTICS



### SWS SENSORS

MODES OF OPERATION: INTERNAL PROGRAM STEPS SENSORS THROUGH 21 LEVELS (14 POS & 7 NEG) BASIC DATA WORD: 8-BIT WORD FOR EACH SENSOR READING WITH TWO FLAG BITS FOR ID



SENSOR TYPE: FARADAY CUPS (7) FIELD OF VIEW: APPROX 57<sup>°</sup> EACH

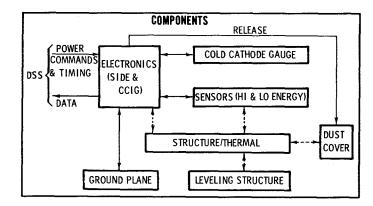
RANGE: ELECTRONS 6 TO 1330 ev, POSITIVE IONS 18 TO 9980 ev

READ OUT AS CURRENTS FROM  $10^{-12}$  TO  $10^{-8}$  amps (LOGARITHMIC) DIRECTIONALITY: BY

ANALYSIS OF DIFFERENT SENSORS

CAN DETERMINE FLUX DIRECTION ±15°

# SUPRATHERMAL ION DETECTOR CHARACTERISTICS



#### **KEY FEATURES**

- HIGH & LOW ENERGY SENSORS CANNOT OPERATE IN ATMOSPHERE (CALIBRATE IN VACUUM)
- CCIG SEALED PRELAUNCH, SQUIB-ACTUATED RELEASE MECHANISM (SEAL BREAK COMMAND)
- CCIG MAGNET SHIELDED TO AVOID INTERFERENCE WITH OTHER INSTRUMENTS
- CONTAMINATION AT SIDE LOCATION MUST BE LESS THAN 0. 01 GAUSS & 1 V/M (DC TO 10 Hz)
- DETECTOR OR IENTATION AWAY FROM SUB-EARTH POINT, CCIG OR IFICE AWAY FROM ALSEP, LM&EARTH
- "THERMOSTATICALLY" CONTROLLED HEATER IN DETECTOR PACKAGE

| OPER  | ATIONS  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| DEPLOYMENT  | POST DEPLOYMENT   |  |  |
| <ul> <li>LOCATE 55 FT FROM CENTRAL STATION<br/>(AWAY FROM LSM)</li> <li>SET GROUND PLANE</li> <li>REMOVE &amp; PLACE (OR IENT) CCIG</li> <li>LEVEL SIDE ±5°</li> <li>OR IENT ±5° WRT SHADOW<br/>(SC IENTIFIC &amp; THERMAL)</li> <li>APPROX TIME, 4 MIN</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>TURN ON (OPER) SIDE POST-ASCENT</li> <li>READ BASE LINE DATA</li> <li>REMOVE DUST COVER, BREAK CCIG<br/>SEAL, READ DATA</li> <li>CONTINGENCY CORRECTIVE ACTIONS<br/>(CHANGE SIDE MODES)</li> </ul>   |  |  |
|   | INICATIONS  |  |  |
| COMMANDS:<br>• POWER OPER/STBY/OFF<br>• 5 SPECIAL CMDS MULTIPLEXED<br>(4 LOADS & 1 EXECUTE)<br>• CMDS PERFORM:<br>2 ONE-TIME FUNCTIONS<br>• REMOVE DUST COVER<br>• BREAK SEAL<br>15 REPETITIVE FUNCTIONS<br>• CALIBRATE (1)<br>• CHANGE MODES (9)<br>• TURN EQUIP ON/OFF (5)<br>• BACKUP FROM TIMER FOR<br>DUST COVER & SEAL BREAK<br>AND PWR TURN ON EVERY<br>12 HRS (FLT NO. 1) | DATA:<br>• 5 DIGITAL WORDS PER ALSEP FRAME<br>83 BPS (AVERAGE)<br>40% SCIENCE, 60% HK<br>155 SEC BASIC REP RATE<br>3711 SEC FULL CYCLE<br>• 2 ANALOG CHANNELS OF SCIENCE<br>DATA SAMPLED ONCE PER<br>54-SEC ALSEP SEQUENCE<br>PHYSICAL PARAMETERS<br>SIZE, IN.: 15.3 X 13.0 X 4.5<br>EARTH WT, LB: 19.6 |  |  |
| DISPLAY: PRIMARILY PRINTER  | POWER, W: 6.0 (APPROX)  |  |  |

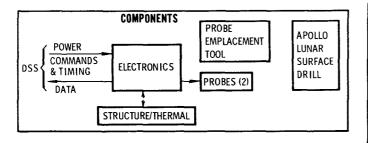
# SIDE SENSORS

|   | ION DE                          | TECTOR                              | COLD CATHODE GAUGE   |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| SENSOR TYPE   | CURVED PLATE A                  | NALYZER*                            | REDHEAD  |  |  |  |  |
| FIELD OF VIEW   | 30°X 6°                         |                                     | NA   |  |  |  |  |
| RANGE   | POSITIVE IONS<br>10 TO 3500 ev  | POSITIVE IONS<br>0. 2 TO 48. 6 ev** | 10 <sup>-6</sup> to 10 <sup>-12</sup> torr<br>(10 <sup>-13</sup> goal) |  |  |  |  |
| DIRECTIONALITY  | DETECTOR AXES<br>REFERENCE (PAR | 15° OFF VERTICAL<br>ALLEL)          | ORIFICE HORIZONTAL,<br>PREFERABLY SOUTH                                |  |  |  |  |
| MODES OF<br>OPERATION PROGRAMMED STEPS, VARIABLE<br>BY COMMAND. ALSO X10 INTE-<br>GRATION FOR LOW FLUX LEVELS<br>IV SELECTED BY IN-<br>TERNAL LOGIC                             |                                 |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| BASIC SENSOR<br>DATA WORD2 10-BIT WORDS, EACH LIMITED<br>TO 999 DECIMAL, HENCE MAX<br>PARTICLE COUNT 999, 9998-BIT WORD FOR EACH<br>SENSOR READING, MUL<br>TIPLEXED WITH SIDE H |                                 |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| *VELOCITY SELECTOR (CROSSED ELECTRIC/MAGNETIC FIELDS) ON LOW ENERGY<br>DETECTOR<br>**1 TO 130 AMU PER UNIT CHARGE   |                                 |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |

GROUND PLANE STEPS THROUGH 24 VOLTAGE LEVELS (11 POS, 11 NEG, & 2 ZEROS)

<u>+</u> 27. 6V, MAX

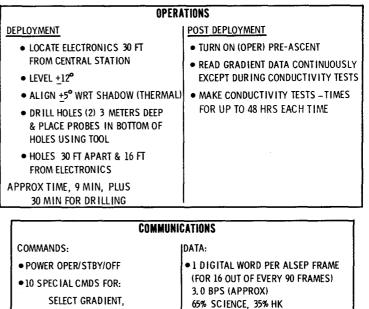
# HEAT FLOW CHARACTERISTICS



#### KEY FEATURES

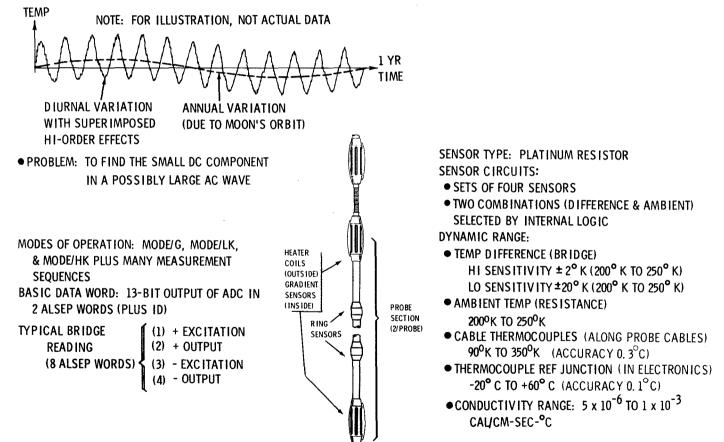
SENSOR CALIBRATION ON EARTH REQUIRES SPECIAL FACILITY AVOID DISTURBING LUNAR SURFACE REFLECTIVE PROPERTIES AROUND PROBES REQUIRES RADIATIVE THERMAL COUPLING BETWEEN PROBE & HOLE PLUS NO THERMAL SHORT-CIRCUIT TO SURFACE "THERMOSTATICALLY"CONTROLLED HEATER IN ELECTRONICS PACKAGE

| PHYSICAL PARAMETERS   |
|---|
| (NOT INC DRILL)   |
| ELECTRONICS 13 x 9 x 8<br>SIZE, IN: (PROBES 25.5 x 4.5 x 3.5<br>(IN PACKAGE |
| EARTH WT, LB: 9.7 LB (TOTAL)  |
| POWER, W: 3.9 TO 10.6   |



HI CONDUCTIVITY, OR LO CONDUCTIVITY MODES (3) SELECT MEASUREMENT SEQUENCE (6) SELECT & ACTIVATE CONDUCTIVITY HTRS (1) DISPLAY: X-Y PLOTTER OR PRINT (REQUIRES DATA ANALYSIS)

# **HEAT FLOW SENSORS**



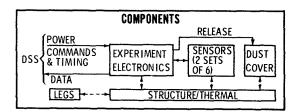
# **APOLLO LUNAR SURFACE DRILL**



- EARTH WEIGHT, LB: 29.54 (TOTAL)
- STOWED SIZE, IN.: 22.7 X 9.6 X 7 (NOT INC DRILL STRING & CAPS)
- DRILL OPERATED BY SELF-CONTAINED BATTERY
- BATTERY INSTALLED 5 DAYS PRELAUNCH
- BATTERY SHELF LIFE { DRY: 2 YR ACTIVATED: 30 DAYS
  - DRILLING PRINCIPLE: ROTARY PERCUSSION
  - TORQUE REACTION SYSTEM: NONE (MINIMAL VERTICAL & ROTARY REACTION, EVEN IN ROCK)
  - DRILLING TIME: 5 TO 15 MIN/HOLE (DEPENDING ON MATERIAL)
  - APPROX 40 MIN FOR PREPARATION, DRILL WITHDRAWAL, & ENCASEMENT
  - INSTALLATION/REMOVAL OF SHEATH (CASING) IN UNCONSOLIDATED MA-TERIAL TBD

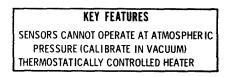
# **CHARGED-PARTICLE EXPERIMENT CHARACTERISTICS**

| PHYSICAL PARAMETERS                             |
|---|
| SIZE, IN: 11.3 x 8.5 x 4.5<br>EARTH WT, LB: 5.8 |
| EARTH WT, LB: 5.8                               |
| POWER, W:<br>(APPROX)<br>6.1 NIGHT MAX          |

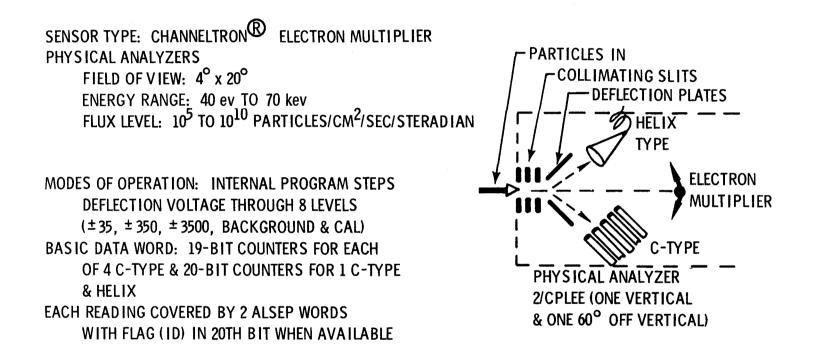


| COMMUNICATIONS               |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| COMMANDS:                    | DATA:                             |  |  |  |  |  |
| • POWER OPER/STBY/OFF        | • 6 DIGITAL WORDS PER ALSEP FRAME |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 SPECIAL CMDs FOR:          | 99 BPS (APPROX)                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUST COVER REMOVAL (1)       | 97% SCIENCE, 3% HK                |  |  |  |  |  |
| AUTO/CMD THERMAL CONTROL (2) | 19.3 SEC NORMAL REP RATE          |  |  |  |  |  |
| AUTO/CMD VOLTAGE PROGRAM     | • 6 ANALOG ENG PARAMETERS         |  |  |  |  |  |
| TO SENSOR (3)                | SAMPLED ONCE PER 54-SEC ALSEP     |  |  |  |  |  |
| CHANGE SENSOR GAIN (2)       | SEQUENCE                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| BACKUP FROM TIMER TO         |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| REMOVE DUST COVER            |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |

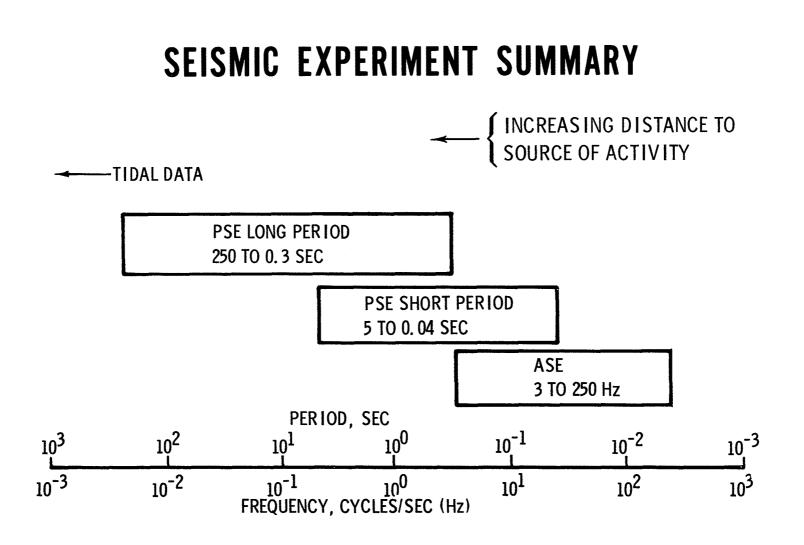
| OPERATIONS   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DEPLOYMENT   | POST DEPLOYMENT  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>LOCATE 10 FT FROM CENTRAL<br/>STATION</li> <li>LEVEL ± 2.5</li> <li>ALIGN ± 2° WRT SHADOW<br/>(SCIENTIFIC &amp; THERMAL)</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>TURN ON (OPER) PRE-ASCENT</li> <li>READ BASELINE DATA (COVER ON)</li> <li>AFTER ASCENT REMOVE DUST COVER</li> <li>CONTINGENCY CORRECTIVE ACTIONS</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| APPROX TIME, 2 MIN   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## **CHARGED-PARTICLE EXPERIMENT SENSOR**

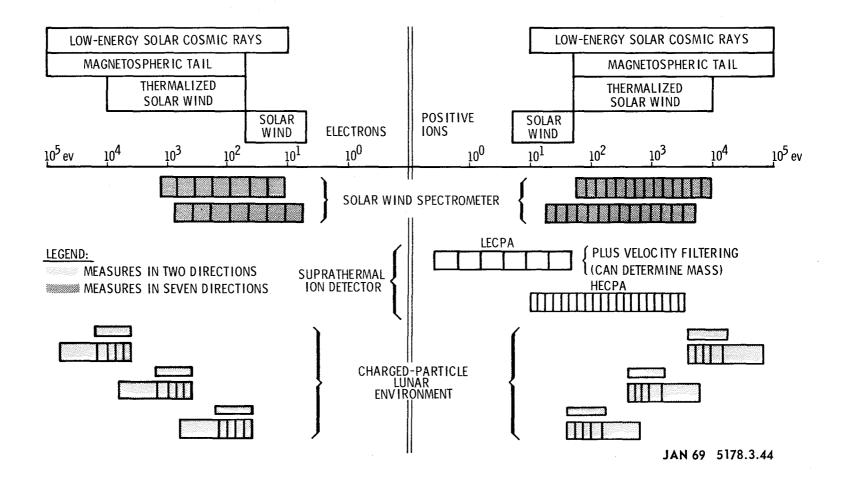


OCT 68 5178.3.42



DEC 67 5178.3.43

## PARTICLE EXPERIMENTS SUMMARY

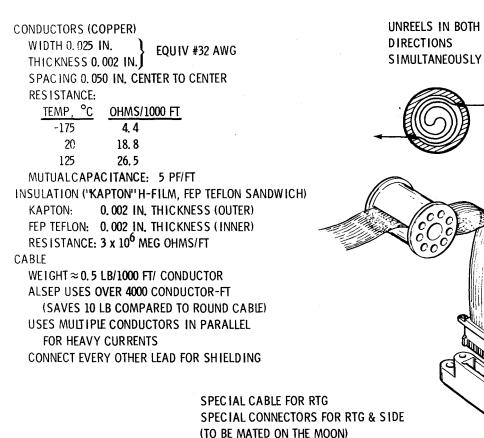


#### COMPASS BUBBLE PAINT ANTENNA **RING ON FACE** LSM **INDICATES** EAST REQUIRED SETTING LSM Ð SUN 🛁 SHADOW N & S CAST BY (PLUS → E SENSOR ON TOP) USED ON: PSE HEAD **ANTENNA** TOOL LSM SIDE CPLEE SWS USED ON: PSE HAS BALL PSE, SWS, Ы (SIDE SUBEARTH) CPLEE HFE & CPLEE APR 69 5178.3.45

# LEVEL AND ALIGN INDICATORS

-

# CABLES, REELS AND CONNECTORS



# **ASTRONAUT PROVISIONS**

| IMARY CONSIDERATION |          |      | SAF | ETY | / c        | AINTS<br>APAB | ILITY                            |
|---------------------|----------|------|-----|-----|------------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| ACTIVITY            | <u> </u> | TEMD | 1   | 2   | $\sqrt{3}$ | 5             | COMMENTS                         |
| UNLOAD ING FROM LM  | S        | Р    | Р   | Р   |            |               | THERMAL SHIELD FOR CASK          |
| RTG FUEL TRANSFER   |          | Р    |     | Р   |            | S             | SPECIAL TOOLS                    |
| 300-FT TRAVERSE     | Р        | Р    | Р   | Р   |            | Р             | BARBELL CARRY (SUITCASE BACKUP)  |
| ELECT CONNECTIONS   |          |      | Р   |     | Р          | Р             | 2(RTG & SIDE)                    |
| EQUIP DISASSEMBLY   |          | Р    | Ρ   |     | Р          | Р             | SPECIAL TOOL; BOYD BOLT FASTENER |
| EXPER CARRY         | Р        |      | Ρ   |     | S          |               | SPECIAL TOOL                     |
| LEVEL & ALIGN       |          |      |     | Р   | Р          | Р             | BUBBLE, SUN COMPASS, PAINT       |
| ANTENNA ALIGN       | Р        |      | Р   |     |            |               | SPECIAL KNOBS & DIALS; ON MAST   |
| BACKUP SWITCHES     |          |      |     | Р   | Р          | Р             | MAINLY BACKUP; TOOL OPERATED     |

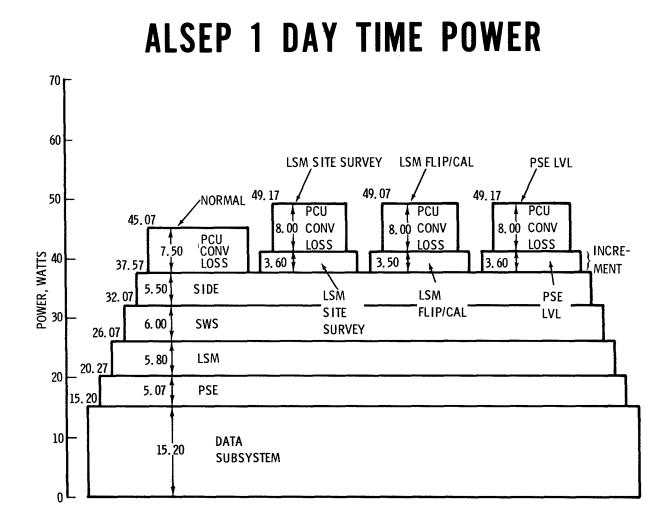
# WEIGHT SUMMARY

| FOR ALSEP 1 | FO | R | AL | _S | EP | 1 |
|-------------|----|---|----|----|----|---|
|-------------|----|---|----|----|----|---|

| EQUIPMENT         | SUBPACKAGE 1 | SUBPACKAGE 2 | EXTERNAL | TOTAL   |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|----------|---------|
| STRUCTURE/THERMAL | 25.49        | 21. 73       |          | 47.22   |
| POWER             | 5.07         | 28. 62       | 60.0     | 93.69   |
| DATA              | 33. 47       | 2.06         |          | 35.53   |
| EXPER CABLES      | 2.06         | 1.68         |          | 3. 74   |
| PSE               | 23.94        | 0. 17        |          | 24.11   |
| LSM               | 17. 55       |              |          | 17.55   |
| SWS               | 11. 68       |              |          | 11.68   |
| SIDE              |              | 19. 41       |          | 19.41   |
| SPECIAL TOOLS     |              | 20.00        |          | 20.00   |
| TOTAL             | 119. 26      | 93. 67       | 60.0     | 272. 93 |

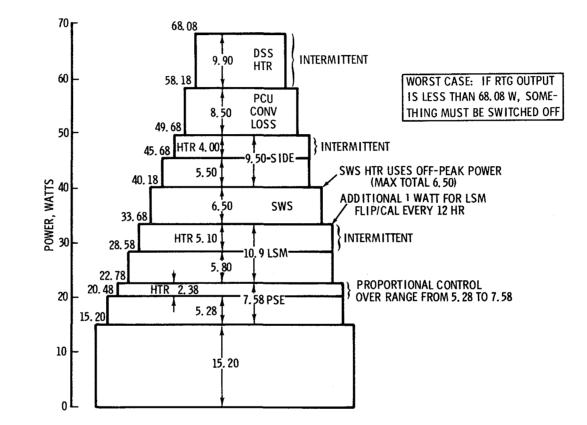
WEIGHT LEFT ON LM= 45 LB

DEC 67 5178.3.48



DEC 67 5178.3.49

# **ALSEP 1 NIGHT POWER**



OCT 68 5178.3.50

# ALSEP 1 DATA SUMMARY

| NORMAL<br>(1.06 KBP |                       |    | BOM | DC.  | 5 0  | 3/3/ | Suns | Sin S | Ja. Ja.         | COMMENTS         |
|---------------------|-----------------------|----|-----|------|------|------|------|-------|-----------------|------------------|
| CMD                 | POWER CONTROL         | 2  | 4   | 4    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3     | 3(a)            | TOTAL 100        |
| CIVID               | OTHER OPERATIONS      | 1  | 2   | 9    | 15   | 8    | 1    | 5     | 35              | ) IUTAL 100      |
| NUMBER<br>OF        | PER ALSEP FRAME       | -  | -   | 5(b) | 43   | 7    | 4    | 5     | -               | TOTAL 64(b)      |
| WORDS               | PER EXPER FRAME       | -  |     | 1    | 86   | 7    | 186  | 10    | -               |                  |
| REP<br>RATE         | BASIC FRAME           | 1  | 1   | 0.6  | 1.2  | 0.6  | 28.1 | 1. 2  | 1               |                  |
| (SEC)               | COMPLETE CYCLE        | 1  | 1   | 54   | 1.2  | 9.6  | 449  | 3710  | 1               |                  |
| NUMBER              | SCIENCE               | 1  | 1   | -    | 7    | 3    | 8    | 5     | 1               | VARIOUS SETTINGS |
| OF                  | HK, IN EXPER FORMAT   | -  |     | 6(c) | 1    | 25   | 92   | 195   |                 | 'INC CAL SIGNALS |
| PARAM-<br>ETERS     | HK, IN ALSEP ADC      | 19 | 22  | 24   | 8(d) |      | -    |       | } <sub>15</sub> | TOTAL 90         |
| ETERO               | SCIENCE, IN ALSEP ADC | -  | -   | _    | -    | -    |      | 2     | <u>الا</u>      | IUIAL 70         |

(a) MAY BE USED FOR TEST; (b) 5 DSS WORDS = ADC OUTPUT PLUS 6 PARAMETERS;

(c) SYNC, FRAME CNTR, BIT RT ID, ALSEP ID, CMD AS RCVD, CMD MAP;

(d) 8 PSE WORDS = 11 PARAMETERS

DEC 67 5178.3.51

i -

# ALSEP OPERATIONS

- PRELAUNCH PHASE: FROM START OF PRELAUNCH ACCEPTANCE TESTS TO COMPLETION OF INSTALLATION IN LAUNCH VEHICLE
- •LUNAR SURFACE PHASE: CREW ACTIVITIES WHILE DEPLOYING ALSEP ON LUNAR SURFACE
- LUNAR MISSION PHASE: INITIAL START-UP ACTIVITIES AT MCC FROM FIRST COMMAND (XMTR ON) TO COMPLETION OF EXPERIMENT PREPARATION FOR NORMAL OPERATION (OVERLAPS APOLLO LUNAR MISSION)
- FORTY-FIVE DAY CONTINUOUS DATA PHASE: FROM COMPLETION OF EXPERIMENT PREPARATION FOR NORMAL OPERATION TO END OF 45TH DAY AFTER DEPLOYMENT
- ONE-YEAR ALSEP MISSION PHASE: FROM COMPLETION OF 45TH DAY AFTER DEPLOY-MENT TO TERMINATION OF OPERATIONS (POSSIBLY TWO YEARS AFTER DEPLOYMENT)

··· · ·

OCT 68 5178.4.1

4

# **PRELAUNCH PHASE**

KSC ALSEP INTEGRATION

INSTALLATION IN LUNAR MODULE

**RTG CASK LOADING** 

ALSD INSTALLATION

DEC 67 5178.4.2

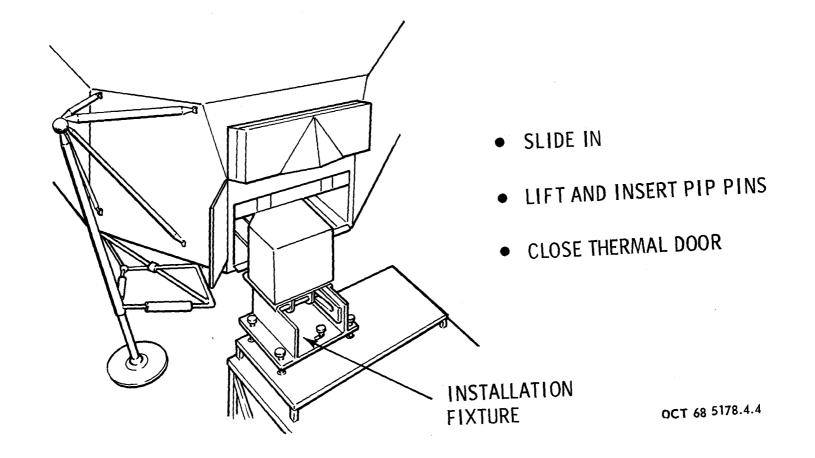
# KSC ALSEP INTEGRATION

- CHECK OUT DATA SUBSYSTEM
- CHECK OUT AND INTEGRATE EACH EXPERIMENT
- INTEGRATED SYSTEM TEST

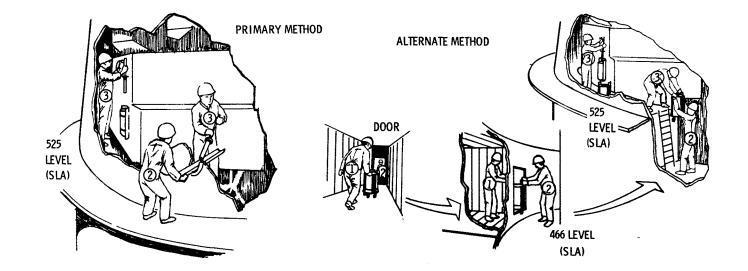
NETWORK TESTS CONDUCTED SEPARATELY TESTS COMPLETED BEFORE F-60 DAYS

DEC 67 5178.4.3

# INSTALLATION IN LUNAR MODULE



# **RTG CASK LOADING**

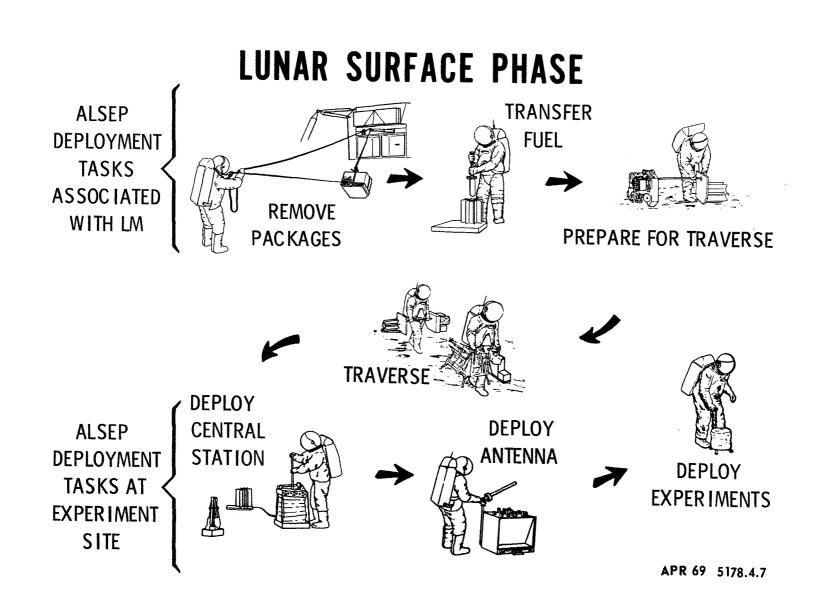


DEC 67 5178.4.5

# ALSD INSTALLATION

- ALSD BATTERY MUST BE FRESH OR RECHARGED NEAR LAUNCH TIME
- ACCOMPLISHED BY INSTALLING CHARGED ALSD AT F-12 HR (APPROX) (ALSD HAS BEEN FIT-CHECKED PRIOR TO ALSEP INSTALLATION)
- ALSD HAND-CARRIED TO SEQ BAY
- OPEN SEQ BAY DOOR
- INSERT ALSD
- INSTALL PIP-PIN
- CLOSE SEQ BAY DOOR

DEC 67 5178.4.6



# ALSEP DEPLOYMENT TIMELINE

### • KEY TO MISSION PLANNING

- THIS TIMELINE IS FOR REFERENCE ONLY THE FINAL TIMELINE WILL CONFORM TO THE FLIGHT PLAN
- ALSEP 1 TIMELINE, 2-MAN EVA

LEGEND:

----- EVENT LINE



TEAM ACTIVITY. BOTH EVA CREWMEN REQUIRED TO ACCOMPLISH A GIVEN TASK



COUPLED ACTIVITY. BOTH CREW MEMBERS ARE WORKING ON RELATED TASKS AND ARE IN VOICE COMM WITH EACH OTHER. VISUAL CONTACT BETWEEN CREWMEN IS HIGHLY DESIRABLE BUT NOT MANDATORY



UNCOUPLED ACTIVITY. CREW MEMBERS WORKING ON UNRELATED TASKS AND PROCEEDING INDEPENDENTLY

OCT 68 5178.4.8

# ACTIVITY TIMELINE

CREW PREPARATION ACTIVITIES NOT INCLUDED IN ALSEP TIMELINE:

- DESCENT TO SURFACE
- PLSS STATUS CHECKS
- EVA COMM CHECK
- OPEN SEQ BAY DOOR

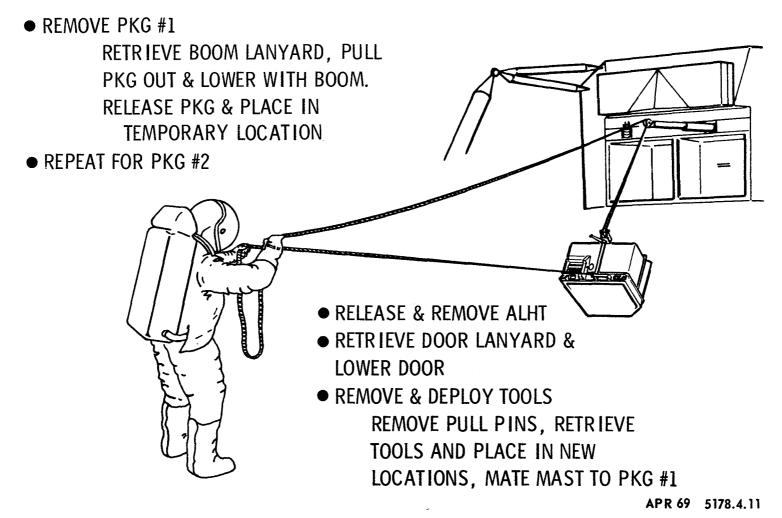
ALSEP DEPLOYMENT ACTIVITIES START WITH CREW MEN ON SURFACE AND SEQ BAY DOOR OPEN

OCT 68 5178.4.9

# ACTIVITY TIMELINE (CONT.)

|           |  | LM PILOT ACTIVITY              | MCC & REMARKS               |
|-----------|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| MIN: SEC  | COMMANDER ACTIVITY                                     |                                | MICC & REIMARNS             |
| 00:00     | REMOVE PKG #1<br>(54 SEC)                              | MONITOR FOR SAFETY             |                             |
| 00:54     |  | <u>REPORI</u> : PKG #1 OUT     | ACK &                       |
| 00:55     | RELOCATE PKG #1<br>(15 SEC)                            |                                | LOG<br>(REMOVE<br>PACKAGES) |
|           | MONITOR FOR SAFETY                                     | REMOVE PKG #2<br>(53 SEC)      | ACK &                       |
| 02:02     | REPORT: PKG #2 OUT                                     |                                | LOG                         |
| 02:03     | MONITOR FOR SAFETY                                     | RELOCATE PKG #2<br>(11 SEC)    |                             |
| TENTATIVE | RESTOW BOOMS<br>(30 SEC)                               | REMOVE ALHT<br>(42 SEC)        |                             |
|           | CLOSE SEQ BAY DOOR<br>(01 MIN)                         |                                |                             |
|           |  | REMOVE & DEPLOY ALSEP<br>TOOLS |                             |
|           | OBTAIN & STOW GEOLOGICAL                               | (01 MIN 30 SEC)                |                             |
|           | TOOLS  |                                |                             |
| 04:26     | (42 SEC)<br><u>REPORT</u> : READY FOR FUEL<br>TRANSFER |                                | ACK &<br>LOG                |

# **REMOVE PACKAGES**



# ACTIVITY TIMELINE (CONT.)

| MIN: SEC  | COMMANDER ACTIVITY   | LM PILOT ACTIVITY                                       | MCC & REMARKS                          |
|-----------|--|---|--|
| 04:27     | CONTINUE STOWING<br>GEOLOGICAL TOOLS                                       | ROTATE PKG #2 UPRIGHT &<br>REMOVE SUBPALLET<br>(40 SEC) |  |
|           | MONITOR FOR SAFETY &<br>SUPPLY TOOLS                                       | ROTATE FUEL CASK<br>(43 SEC)                            | (TRANSFER)<br>FUEL                     |
| TENTATIVE |  | REMOVE CASK DOME<br>(26 SEC)                            |  |
| 07:24     | <u>REPORT</u> : RTG FUELED   | TRANSFER FUEL CAPSULE<br>(01 MIN 08 SEC)                | ACK<br>LOG                             |
| 07:25     | RETRIE VE SUBPALLET<br>(16 SEC)<br><u>REPORT</u> : START OF TRAVERSE       | ASSEMBLE BARBELL<br>CONFIGURATION<br>(27 SEC)           | ACK & (PREPARE FOR<br>ACK & (TRAVERSE) |
| 07:53     | CARRY SUBPALLET & ALHT<br>LEAD TRAVERSE<br>PICK ROUTE<br>REST AS NECESSARY | CARRY BARBELL<br>REST AS NECESSARY                      | (TRAVERSE)                             |
| 13:45     | (5 MIN 52 SEC)<br><u>REPORT</u> : TRAVERSE COMPLETE                        | (5 MIN 52 SEC)  | ACK &<br>LOG                           |

OCT 68 5178.4.12

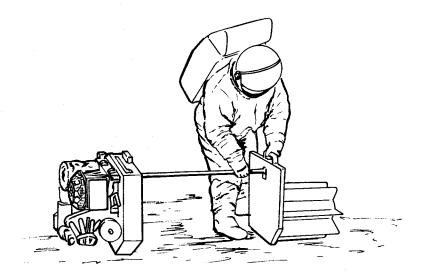
## TRANSFER FUEL

 ROTATE PKG #2 & REMOVE SUBPALLET USE UHT TO ROTATE PKG #2 UPRIGHT RELEASE BOYD BOLTS, REMOVE SUBPALLET FROM PKG #2
 ROTATE FUEL CASK FOR FUEL TRANSFER RETR IEVE CASK LANYARD ROTATE LEVERS PULL SPLINE ROTATE CASK TO DES IRED ANGLE
 REMOVE CASK DOME USING DRT

TRANSFER FUEL CAPSULE
 ENGAGE FTT WITH CAPSULE
 LOCK TOOL TO CAPSULE TO RELEASE
 FROM CASK
 WITHDRAW CAPSULE
 LOWER INTO RTG
 RELEASE TOOL FROM CAPSULE TO
 LOCK IN RTG



### PREPARE FOR TRAVERSE



- ROTATE & RE-OR IENT PKG #2
- JOIN MAST TO PKG #2 (ALREADY MATED TO PKG #1)

# TRAVERSE

COMMANDER CARRIES SUBPALLET & ALHT LEADS & PICKS ROUTE
LM PILOT CARRIES ALSEP BARBELL
REST, AS NECESSARY

• COMMANDER PICKS DEPLOYMENT SITE

# ACTIVITY TIMELINE (CONT.)

| MIN : SEC           | COMMANDER ACTIVITY   | LM PILOT ACTIVITY  | MCC & REMARKS                       |
|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 13:46               | TEMPORAR ILY EMPLACE<br>SUBPALLET & ALHT<br>(14 SEC)<br>ROTATE PKG #2<br>(9 SEC) | DEPLOY MAST/PKG #1<br>(22 SEC)   |                                     |
|                     | DEPLOY PKG #2<br>(01 MIN 3 SEC)  | MONITOR FOR SAFETY   | (DEPLOY<br>CENTRAL<br>STATION       |
| 15:12               | <u>REPORT</u> : AMMETER READ ING   |  | ACK &                               |
| 15:13               | CONNECT RTG TO CENT STA<br>(02 SEC)<br>DISCONNECT & STOW MAST<br>(58 SEC)        | REMOVE SIDE/CCIG &<br>CONNECT CABLE<br>(41 SEC)<br>ACTIVATE RTG SW<br>(2 SEC)<br><u>REPORT</u> : RTG SW ON | LOG PET-ZERO<br><u>ACK</u> &<br>LOG |
| 16:14<br> <br>16:28 | ROTATE PKG #1<br>(14 SEC)  | DEPLOY PSE STOOL<br>(18 SEC)   |                                     |

# ACTIVITY TIMELINE (CONT.)

| MIN : SEC  | COMMANDER ACTIVITY  | LM PILOT ACTIVITY   | MCC & REMARKS  |
|------------|---|---|--|
| 16:29      | RELEASE SWS<br>(32 SEC)                                       |   | 1  |
|            | RELEASE PSE<br>(32 SEC)                                       | DEPLOY SWS<br>(01 MIN 22 SEC)   |  |
|            | REMOVE LSM<br>(54 SEC)  | REPORT: ALIGNMENT COMPLET   |  |
| TENTAT IVE | RELEASE SUNSHIELD<br>(03 MIN)                                 | DEPLOY PSE<br>(01 MIN 05 SEC)<br><u>REPORT</u> : ALIGNMENT VALUES<br>DEPLOY LSM | ACK<br>(DEPLOY<br>CENTRAL<br>STAT ION<br>ACK<br>(DEPLOY<br>EXPER |
|            | DEPLOY SUNSHIELD<br>(53 SEC)                                  | (02 MIN 34 SEC)<br>REPORT: ALIGNMENT VALUES                                     | ACK (DEPLOY<br>ANTENNA)  |
|            | ASSEMBLE ANTENNA<br>(02 MIN 06 SEC)                           | DEPLOY SIDE/CCIG<br>(03 MIN 42 SEC)   |  |
|            | CONFIRM: AZ/EL SETTING<br>(02 MIN 07 SEC)                     |   | <u>GIVE</u> : AZ/EL SETTING                                      |
|            | ACTUATE SW-1<br>REQUEST: XMTR ON<br>IF ALSEP DOES NOT RESPOND | OBTAIN METRIC<br>PHOTOGRAPHS OF<br>DEPLOYED ALSEP                               |  |
|            | ACTUATE SW-2 AND SW-3   |   | <u>COMMAND</u> : XMTR ON<br>REPORT: TM STATUS                    |
| 28:00      | REPORT: SW POSITIONS  |   | ACK<br>& LOG   |
| TBD        | RETURN TO LM  | RETURN TO LM  |  |

## **DEPLOY CENTRAL STATION**

• DEPLOY MAST/PKG #1

DISCONNECT MAST FROM PKG #2 CARRY MAST/PKG #1 10 FT

DEPLOY PKG #2

ROTATE PKG #2 UPRIGHT & ALIGN E-W READ AMMETER

 CONNECT RTG TO CENTRAL STATION RELEASE BOYD BOLTS & REMOVE CABLE PLUG IN CABLE ACTIVATE RTG SWITCH



• REMOVE SIDE AND CONNECT CABLE

RELEASE/REMOVE SIDE FROM SUBPALLET TEMPORARILY PLACE ON SURFACE PLUG IN CABLE DISCONNECT MAST FROM PKG #1 & STOW TEMPORARILY

ROTATE PKG #1 UPRIGHT AND ALIGN E-W

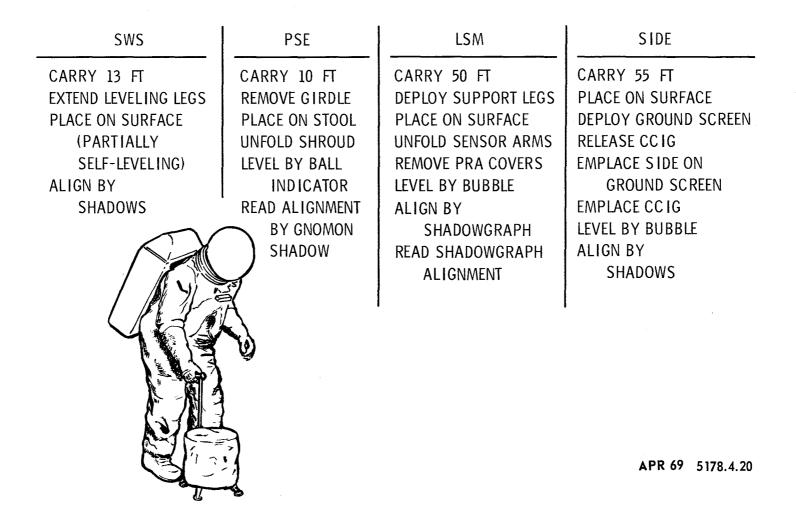
• REMOVE EXPER AND DEPLOY SUNSHIELD

REMOVE PSE STOOL FROM SUBPALLET & DEPLOY REMOVE & DEPLOY SWS REMOVE & DEPLOY PSE SENSOR REMOVE LSM & PLACE TEMPORARILY ON SURFACE RELEASE SUNSHIELD & ANTENNA BOYD BOLTS USE TOOL TO CONTROL UPWARD (SPRING) MOTION OF SUNSHIELD REMOVE & DISCARD CURTAIN COVERS

### **DEPLOY ANTENNA**

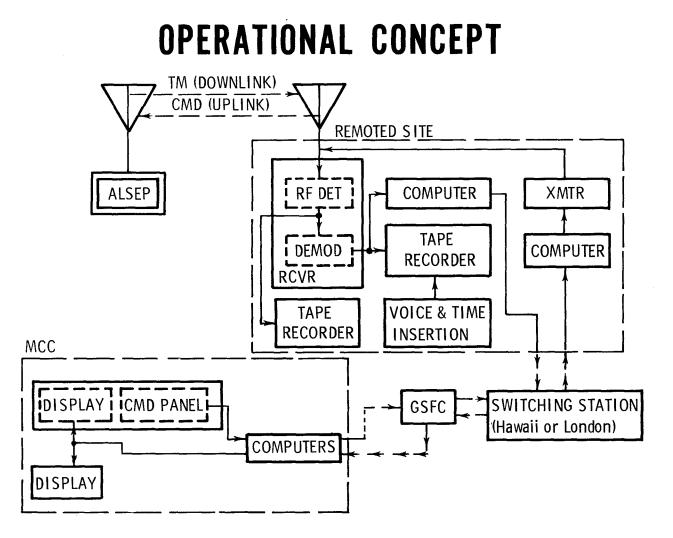
- ASSEMBLE ANTENNA
  - INSTALL MAST ON CENTRAL STATION
  - INSTALL AIMING MECHANISM ON MAST
  - INSTALL ANTENNA ON AIMING MECHANISM
- OR IENT ANTENNA
  - ENTER COARSE & FINE ADJUSTMENTS IN AZIMUTH
  - ENTER COARSE & FINE ADJUSTMENTS IN ELEVATION
  - LEVEL AIMING MECHANISM BASE
  - ALIGN E-W WRT SHADOW
  - RECHECK LEVEL

## **DEPLOY EXPERIMENTS**



## MSFN/MCC OPERATIONS

- OPERATIONAL CONCEPT
- SCHEDULE OF MONITORING
- MCC MONITORING & CONTROL REQMTS
- OPERATIONAL PHASES



OCT 68 5178.4.22

## SINGLE-ALSEP SCHEDULING

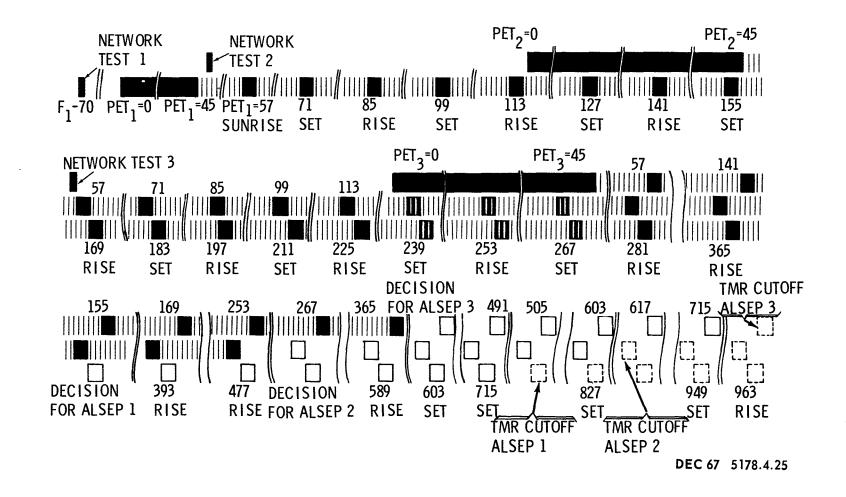
| TIME PERIOD                 | ≈F-70 DAYS                        | 0-45 DAYS 45-365 DAYS                |                                       | 365-720 DAYS  |  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| ACTIVITIES AT<br>MSFN SITES | NETWORK<br>COMPATIBILITY<br>TESTS | RECORD CON<br>ALL ALSEP D            |                                       | IF CONDITIONS WARRANT,<br>ALSEP CAN BE LEFT ON<br>UP TO 2 YR, TERMINATED<br>BY ACCUTRON TIMER |  |
| MCC-H<br>ACTIVITIES         | (SEVERAL<br>HOURS)                | MONITOR &<br>CONTROL<br>CONTINUOUSLY | MONITOR &<br>CONTROL 2 HR<br>PER DAY* |   |  |

\*ALSO LONGER PERIODS, UP TO 60 HR, DURING LUNAR SUNRISE & SUNSET; PLUS EXTENSION WHEN CONTINGENCIES OCCUR

## CMD AND TM SUMMARY

| BUILDING 4 ALSEPS FOR EARLY APOLLO LUNAR LANDINGS  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| UPLINK (CMD)   | DOWNLINK (TM)  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>UPLINK (CMD)</li> <li>ONE FREQUENCY, 2119 MHz</li> <li>8 DECODER ADDRESSES (2/ALSEP)</li> <li>100 ALSEP COMMANDS, 65-75 USED<br/>ON ANY SINGLE ALSEP<br/>(7-BIT CMD ALLOWS 128, BUT 28<br/>ARE NOT VALID)</li> <li>ALL COMMANDS ARE RTC'S, NO<br/>''LOAD'' CAPABILITY IS REQUIRED;<br/>(SIDE USES 5 CMDS MULTIPLEXED,<br/>4-CALLED LOADS-TO SET REGISTER<br/>&amp; 1 TO EXECUTE)</li> <li>NO TIME-CRITICAL CMDS EXCEPT<br/>PSE FORCED LEVELING (BACKUP TO<br/>AUTO MODE) WHERE CMD IS SENT<br/>TWICE WITH TIME INTERVAL ± 10 SEC</li> <li>MAX 1 CMD/SEC LIMITED BY DECODER</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>4 DIFFERENT S-BAND FREQUENCIES<br/>ALLOCATED</li> <li>DATA RATES: 1.06 KBPS NORMAL, 0.53<br/>KBPS CONTINGENCY<br/>(ALSEP 4 HAS ADDITIONAL 10.6 KBPS<br/>HBR SELECTED BY CMD; USED ONLY<br/>PERIODICALLY TO SUPPORT ASE;<br/>ASE REQMT ONCE/WK 15-30 MIN PLUS ≈ 1 HR<br/>WHEN CREW IS ON SURFACE &amp; ≈ 1 HR<br/>SEVERAL MONTHS LATER)</li> <li>30-FT MSFN ANTENNA ADEQUATE FOR NORM<br/>BIT RT; 85-FT REQD FOR HBR</li> <li>ALSEP FRAME = 64 10-BIT WORDS<br/>(0.60377 SEC @ NORM BIT RT)</li> <li>CMD VERIFICATION WORD (INC MAP)<br/>APPEARS ONLY ONCE IN TA STREAM</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |

#### MULTIPLE-ALSEP SCHEDULING



#### MCC MONITORING AND CONTROL REQUIREMENTS

|                          |     | $\square$ | PHA  | ASE  |
|--------------------------|-----|-----------|------|--|
|                          |     | 217       | \$   | LEGEND   |
| MON ITORING<br>& CONTROL |     | 17.00 J   | S IN | H = HIGH PRIORITY<br>M = MEDIUM PRIORITY               |
| PWR/THERMAL              | Н   | Н         | Н    | L = LOW PRIORITY                                       |
| OTHER ENG<br>STATUS      | Н   | M         | C    | C = CONTINGENCY-ORIENTED                               |
| SC IENCE                 | Р   | P+R       | R    | P = PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR<br>R = ROUTINES, PREPLANNED |
| CMD FUNCTION<br>STATUS   | Н   | М         | L    | I = INITIAL TUNE-UP                                    |
| SEND<br>COMMANDS         | I+C | E+C       | E+C  | E = ENVIRONMENTAL CHANGES<br>(SUCH AS SOLAR FLARES)    |
|                          |     |           |      | OCT 68 5178.4.26                                       |

## LUNAR MISSION PHASE

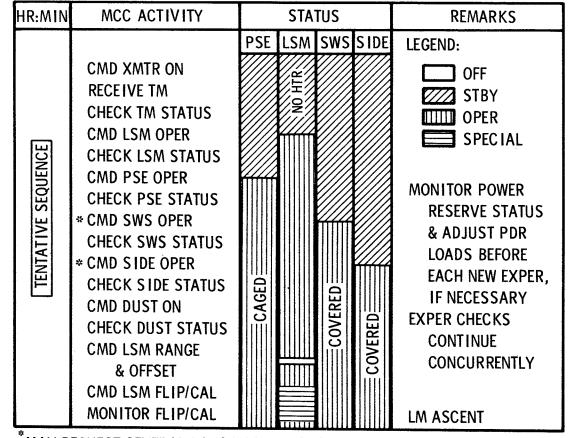
- SYSTEM START-UP
- EXPERIMENT START-UP
- ACTIVITIES PHASED TO LM ASCENT
- PRE-SPLASHDOWN CONSTRAINTS

### SYSTEM START-UP

| ACTIVITY                                   | COMMENT   |
|--|---|
| CREW: REQUESTS XMTR ON<br>MCC: CMD XMTR ON | NOTE: START-UP DEPENDS UPON<br>RTG WARM-UP CYCLE. |
| MCC: VERIFY XMTR ON                        | RIG WARMFUP CYCLE.                                |
| MCC: ADVISE CREW 'XMTR ON'                 |   |

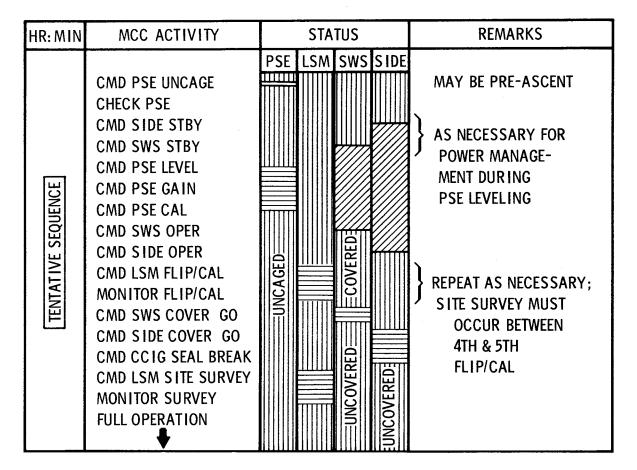
- THIS ACTIVITY MARKS BEGINNING OF LUNAR MISSION PHASE
- THIS IS THE <u>ONLY</u> CREW/MCC COUPLED ACTIVITY (THERE IS NO CREW TUNE-UP, CALIBRATION, ETC.)

### **EXPERIMENT START-UP TIMELINE**



MAY REQUEST SEVERAL DAYS VACUUM SOAK

## **START-UP TIMELINE (CONT.)**



## ACTIVITIES PHASED TO LM ASCENT

- LSM FLIP/CAL REQD APPROX 1 HR BEFORE ASCENT
- PSE UNCAGE MAY BE SCHEDULED BEFORE ASCENT
- MONITOR ALL SCIENTIFIC & ENGINEERING DATA BEFORE, DURING, & AFTER ASCENT TO DETERMINE EFFECTS OF LAUNCH (DUST DETECTOR IS A KEY MEASUREMENT)
- REMOVE DUST COVERS & BREAK COLD CATHODE GAUGE SEAL SHORTLY AFTER ASCENT

#### **PRE-SPLASHDOWN CONSTRAINTS**

IF NECESSARY DURING CRITICAL APOLLO MANEUVERS, ALSEP XMTR MAY BE TURNED OFF. OTHER APOLLO PRIORITIES MAY TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER ALSEP PRIORITIES.

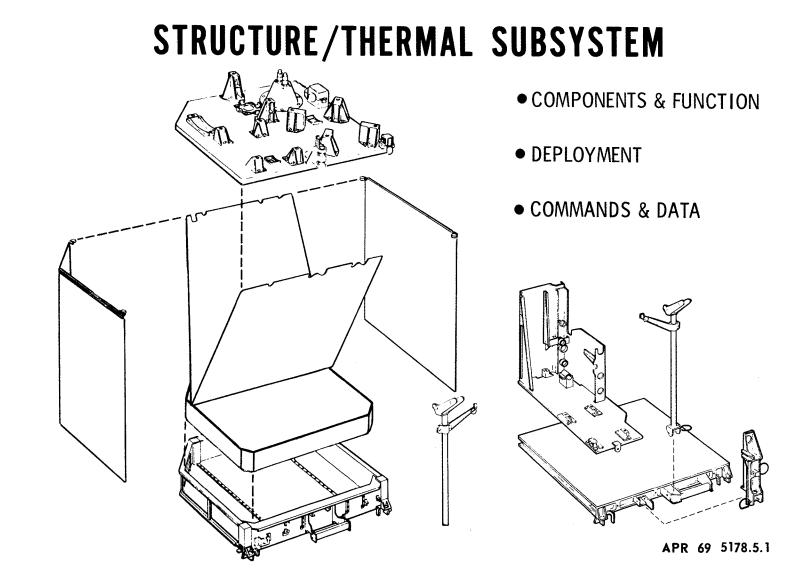
#### **45-DAY CONTINUOUS DATA PHASE**

- MONITOR ENGINEERING & SCIENCE DATA AGAINST LIMITS
- ESTABLISH ENGINEERING DATA TRENDS FOR USE DURING LATER INTERMITTENT OPERATIONS
- ADJUST EXPERIMENTS FOR OPTIMUM SCIENTIFIC DATA COLLECTION & CHANGING ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS AS REQUESTED BY THE PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR
- APPLY CORRECTIVE COMMANDS FOR CONTINGENCIES, AS NECESSARY

#### **ONE-YEAR ALSEP MISSION PHASE**

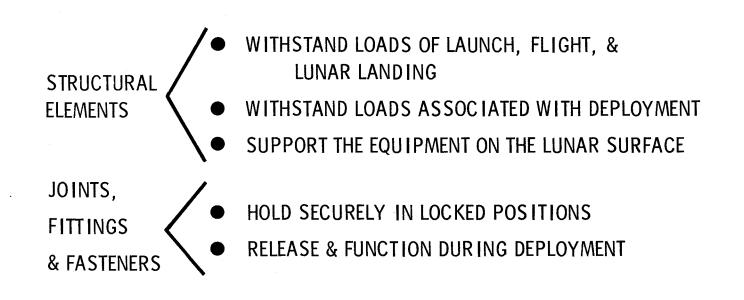
- MONITOR ENGINEERING & SCIENCE DATA AGAINST LIMITS & TRENDS ESTABLISHED DURING PREVIOUS CONTINUOUS OPERATIONS
- ADJUST EXPERIMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ROUTINES PRESCRIBED BY THE PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATORS
- APPLY CORRECTIVE COMMANDS FOR CONTINGENCIES, AS NECESSARY
- AT YEAR END, TURN OFF XMTR OR CONTINUE OPERATIONS AS DIRECTED

.





## MECHANICAL CRITERIA

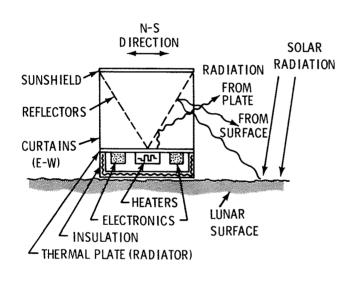


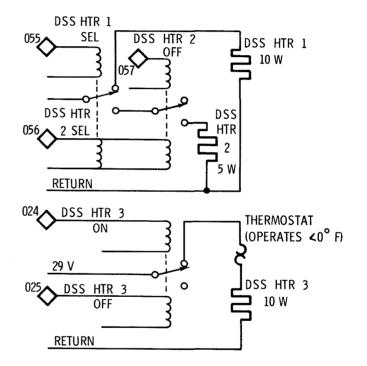
SPECIAL JIGS & SHIPPING CONTAINERS PROVIDE PROTECTION FOR PRELAUNCH HANDLING, TRANS-PORTATION, & STORAGE

## **CENTRAL STATION THERMAL CONTROL**

#### MECHANICAL

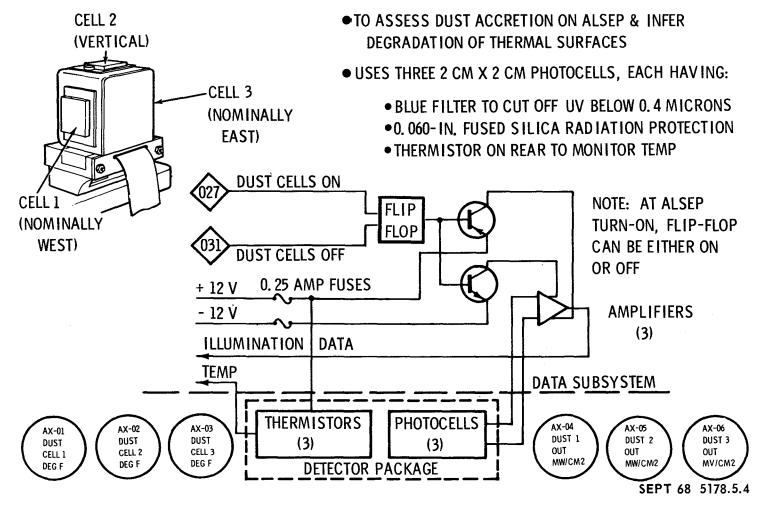
**ELECTRICAL** 

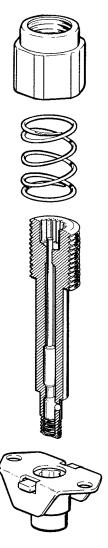




APR 69 5178.5.3

# DUST DETECTOR



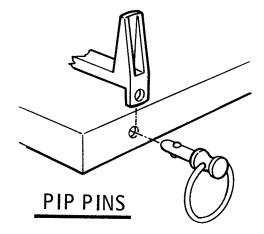


## FASTENERS

#### BOYD BOLT

USED FOR TENSION & SHEAR CONNECTIONS:

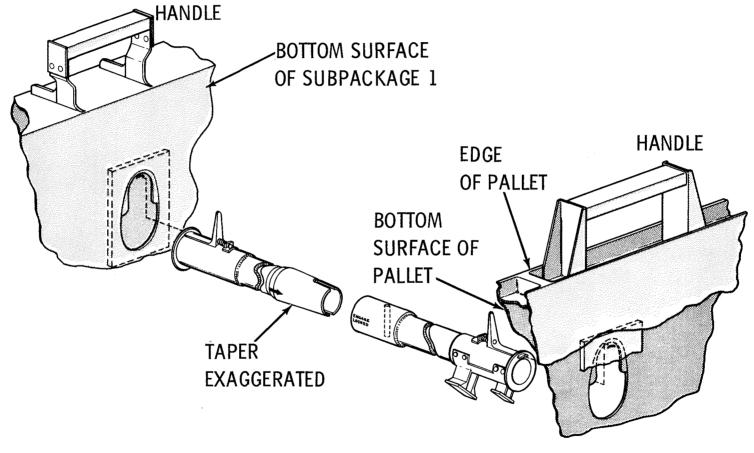
EXPER/SUNSHIELD SUNSHIELD/PRIMARY STRUCTURE



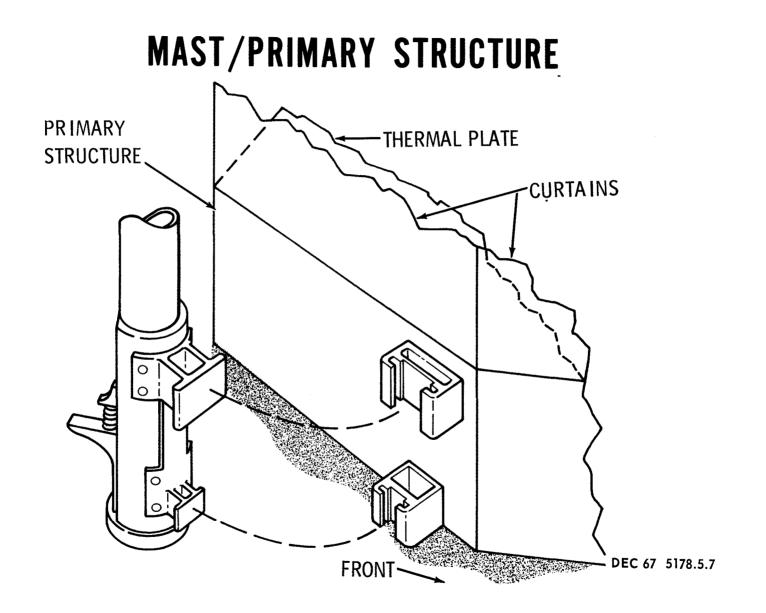
SPRING-LOADED DETENT BALLS USED FOR SHEAR CONNECTIONS:

> SUBPALLET/PALLET ALSD PALLET TOOLS SUBPALLET

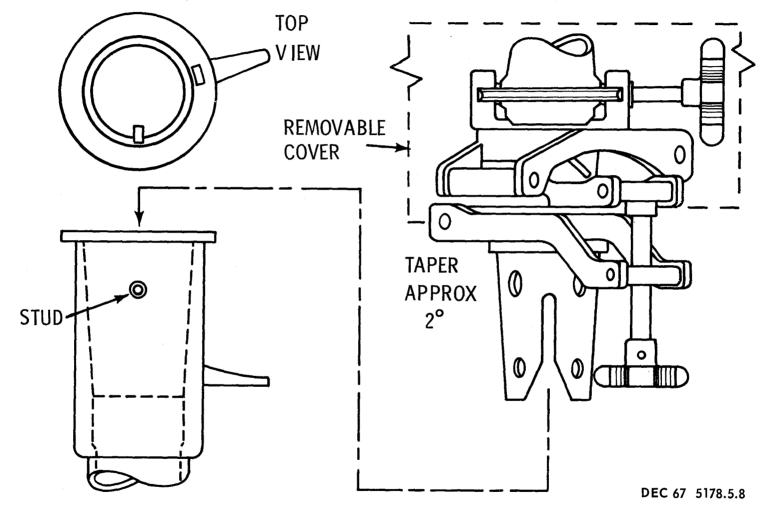
## MAST/CARRY BAR



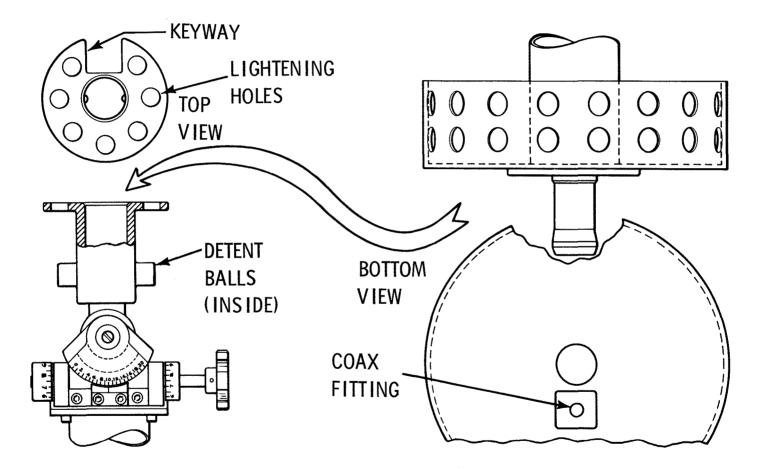
DEC 67 5178.5.6



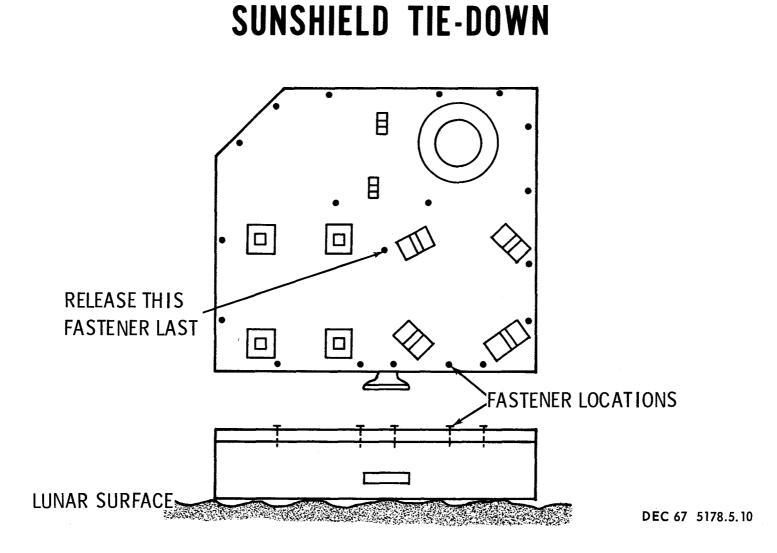
## MAST/AIMING MECHANISM



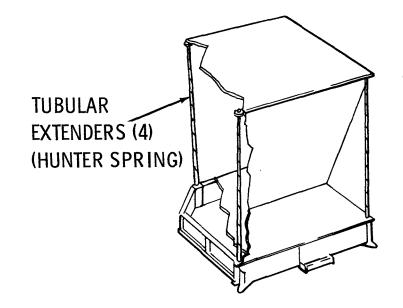
#### AIMING MECHANISM/ANTENNA



SEPT 68 5178.5.9



## EXTENDERS



SEPT 68 5178.5.11

## SUBPACKAGE 1 EMPLACEMENT CRITERIA

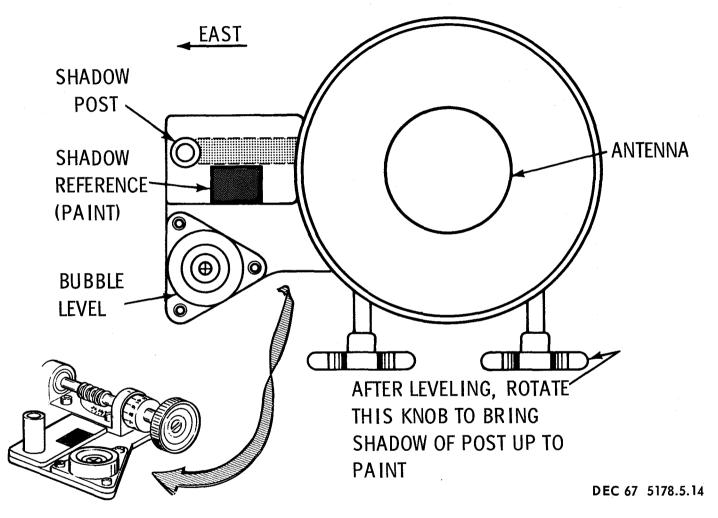
| PARAMETER               | REQUIREMENT   | PRIORITY | INDICATOR                   | COMMENTS   |  |
|-------------------------|---|----------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| DISTANCE FROM LM        | 300 <u>+</u> 10 FT  | 2        | MAY HAVE RANGE-FINDER       | TRADE OFF OF PLSS CONSTRAINTS<br>AGAINST ASCENT STAGE BLAST <sup>*</sup> |  |
| DIRECTION FROM LM       | NOT DUE E OR W  | 2        | EYEBALL                     | AVOID WALKING INTO SUN OR<br>SHADOW                                      |  |
| SITE SELECTION          | APPROX HORIZ  | 1        | EYEBALL                     | AVOID CRATERS AND SLOPES FOR<br>THERMAL AND ANTENNA STABILITY            |  |
| LEVEL, WRT<br>INDICATOR | ACCEPT LOCAL SLOPE  | 1        | BUBBLE                      | INTERACTS WITH ALIGNMENT   |  |
| ALIGN, WRT<br>SHADOW    | <u>+</u> 5° E-W   | 1        | PARTIAL ROSE<br>(NULL LINE) | THERMAL REQUIREMENT; ROSE<br>ALLOWS 180° ROTATION                        |  |
| SPECIAL<br>REQUIREMENTS | SELECTION OF SITE SHOULD CONSIDER THAT MOST SUBSYSTEMS REQUIRE APPROXIMATELY EQUAL ELEVATIONS FOR CLEAR FIELD OF VIEW (SCIENTIFIC AND THERMAL). *200 FT DISTANCE GIVES ZERO THEORETICAL SAFETY MARGIN, 300 FT GIVES 100%. |          |                             |  |  |

SEPT 68 5178.5.12

## AIMING MECHANISM EMPLACEMENT CRITERIA

| PARAMETER                 | <b>REQUIREMENT</b>  | PRIORITY | <b>IND ICATOR</b> | COMMENTS                    |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|----------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| DISTANCE AND<br>DIRECTION | NA  | -        | -                 | ATTACHED TO<br>SUBPACKAGE 1 |  |  |
| LEVEL, WRT<br>IND ICATOR  | +0.55° OF<br>VERTICAL   | 1        | BUBBLE            | INTERACTS<br>WITH ALIGNMENT |  |  |
| ALIGN, WRT<br>SHADOW      | <u>+</u> 0.5° E-W   | 1        | NULL LINE         | PRECLUDES<br>180° ROTATION  |  |  |
| SPECIAL<br>REQUIREMENTS   | NOTE THAT CRITERIA ARE SHOWN FOR BASE OF<br>AIMING MECHANISM; AZIMUTH-ELEVATION GIMBAL<br>SETTINGS ARE FROM SPECIAL TABLES. |          |                   |                             |  |  |

#### STRUCTURE/THERMAL ALIGNMENT MARKINGS



# STRUCTURE/THERMAL TELEMETRY

| HK-27 | AT-01 | SUNSHIELD 1 DEG F     |
|-------|-------|-----------------------|
| HK-42 | AT-02 | SUNSHIELD 2 DEG F     |
| HK-04 | AT-03 | THERM PLT 1 DEG F     |
| HK-28 | AT-04 | THERM PLT 2 DEG F     |
| HK-43 | AT-05 | THERM PLT 3 DEG F     |
| HK-58 | AT-06 | THERM PLT 4 DEG F     |
| HK-71 | AT-07 | THERM PLT 5 DEG F     |
| HK-59 | AT-08 | PRI/ST W1 DEG F       |
| HK-87 | AT-09 | PRI/ST W2 DEG F       |
| HK-15 | AT-10 | PRI/ST B1 DEG F       |
| HK-88 | AT-11 | PRI/ST W3 DEG $F^{*}$ |
| HK-60 | AT-12 | INSUL INT DEG F       |
| HK-72 | AT-13 | INSUL EXT DEG F       |
|       |       |                       |

| HK-83 | AX-01 | DUST CELL 1 DEG F |
|-------|-------|-------------------|
| HK-30 | AX-02 | DUST CELL 2 DEG F |
| HK-56 | AX-03 | DUST CELL 3 DEG F |
| HK-84 | AX-04 | DUST 1 OUT MV/CM2 |
| HK-26 | AX-05 | DUST 2 OUT MV/CM2 |
| HK-41 | AX-06 | DUST 3 OUT MV/CM2 |
|       |       |                   |

ALL PARAMETERS SAMPLED ONCE PER 54 SEC ALSEP SEQUENCE

\*NOW LOCATED ON POWER DISSIPATION RESISTOR PANEL

APR 69 5178.5.15

## STRUCTURE/THERMAL COMMANDS

#### OCTAL CMD NUMBER

- 027 DUST CELLS ON CMD 027 IS A ONE-STATE CMD THAT ACTIVATES THE SOLAR CELL OUTPUTS (3) OF THE DUST DETECTOR
- 031 DUST CELLS OFF CMD 031 IS A ONE-STATE CMD THAT DEACTIVATES THE SOLAR CELL OUTPUTS (3) OF THE DUST DETECTOR

NOTE THAT THERE IS EQUAL PROBABILITY OF THE DUST CELLS BEING ON OR OFF WHEN ALSEP STARTS UP INITIALLY ON THE LUNAR SURFACE

- 055 DSS HTR 1 SEL CMD 055 ACTUATES RELAY K-14 IN THE PDU APPLYING +29 VDC TO THE 10-WATT HTR IN THE CENT STA AND REMOVING +29 VDC FROM THE 5-WATT HTR
- 056 DSS HTR 2 SEL CMD 056 ACTUATES RELAYS K-14 AND K-15 IN THE PDU APPLYING +29 VDC TO THE 5-WATT HTR IN THE CENT STA AND REMOVING +29 VDC FROM THE 10-WATT HTR
- 057 DSS HTR 2 OFF CMD 057 ACTUATES RELAY K-15 IN THE PDU REMOVING +29 VDC FROM THE 5-WATT HTR IN THE CENT STA. IF THE 10-WATT HTR IS ON, TRANSMISSION OF THIS CMD WILL HAVE NO EFFECT
- 024 DSS HTR 3 ON CMD 024 ACTUATES RELAY K-18 IN THE PDU APPLYING +29 VDC TO THE THERMOSTATICALLY-CONTROLLED 10-WATT HTR IN THE CENT STA
- 025 DSS HTR 3 OFF CMD 025 ACTUATES RELAY K-18 IN THE PDU REMOVING +29 VDC FROM THE THERMOSTATICALLY-CONTROLLED 10-WATT HTR IN THE CENT STA

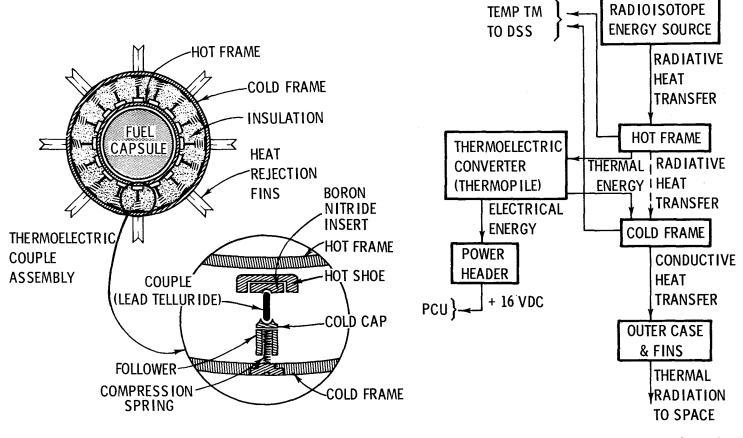
APR 69 5178.5.16

# ELECTRICAL POWER SUBSYSTEM

- RADIOISOTOPE THERMOELECTRIC GENERATOR
  - COMPONENTS
  - PERFORMANCE
  - KEY FEATURES
- FUEL TRANSFER AND RTG DEPLOYMENT
- POWER CONDITIONING UNIT
  - FUNCTIONS AND PERFORMANCE
  - POWER/THERMAL INTERACTIONS
- COMMANDS AND DATA

NOV 68 5178.6.1

## POWER GENERATING FUNCTION



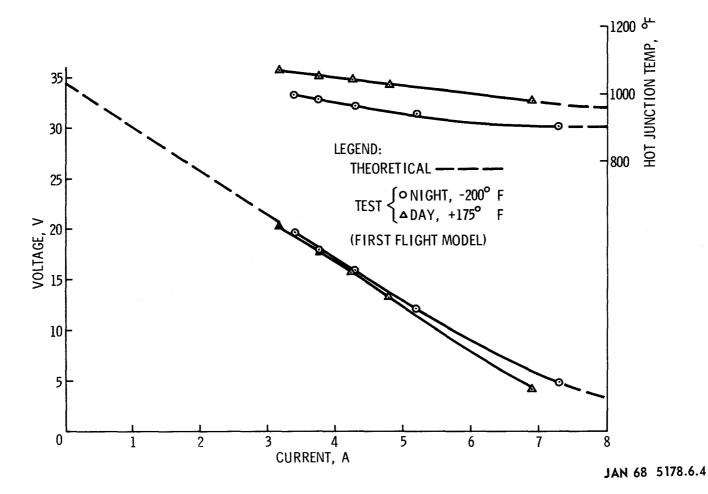
NOV 68 5178.6.2

## **RTG PERFORMANCE**

OUTPUT POWER: 56.2 W (ONE YR) AND UP TO 74 W OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 16 VDC (NOMINAL) CURRENT: 4 AMP (APPROX) OVERALL EFFICIENCY: 4 % (APPROX) HOT JUNCTION TEMP: 1100 ° F<sup>\*</sup> (MAX) COLD JUNCTION TEMP: 600 ° F<sup>\*</sup> (MAX) FUEL CAPSULE THERMAL OUTPUT: 1430 TO 1520 W FUEL CLAD TEMP: 1390 ° F (MAX)

LUNAR DAY (NIGHT PERF NEARLY SAME)

## RTG DAY/NIGHT EFFECTS

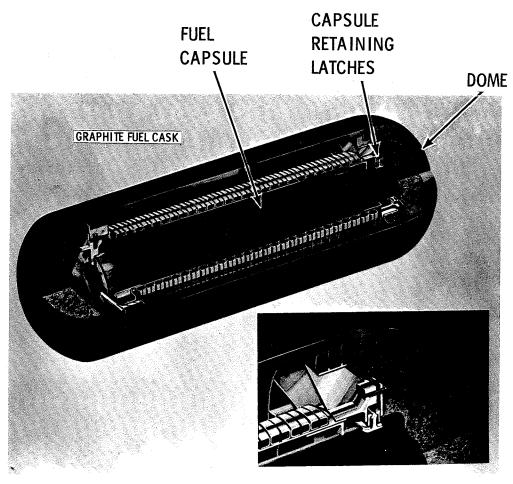


# **RTG SUBASSEMBLIES**

- THERMOPILE
  - COUPLES, PLUS HOT SHOES, ETC.
  - SPRING LOADED TO KEEP THE THERMOELECTRIC ELEMENTS IN COMPRESSIVE LOADING
- HERMETIC SEAL
  - FORWARD (TOP) SEAL SECURES HOT FRAME TO OUTER CASE
  - AFT (BOTTOM) SEAL PROVIDES END COVER FOR OUTER CASE
  - POWER LEADS ENTER THROUGH AFT SEAL

- STRUCTURE AND HEAT REJECTION
  - CONTAIN AND SUPPORT OTHER EQUIPMENT
  - DISTRIBUTE THERMAL ENERGY (PRIMARILY IN RADIAL DIRECTION)
- WIRING
  - SERIES-PARALLEL ARRANGEMENT OF THERMOELECTRIC ELEMENTS
  - FIELD CANCELLATION COILS AT EACH END OF GENERATOR LIMIT CURRENT-INDUCED MAGNETIC FIELD INTENSITY TO 0. 24 GAMMAS AT ONE METER, ALONG AXIAL CENTERLINE

# **RTG FUEL CASK**



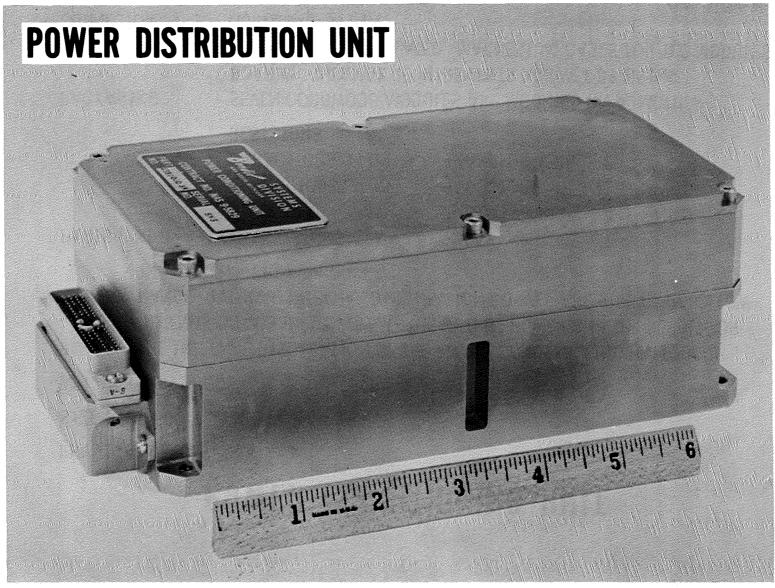
- CONSTRUCTED PRIMARILY OF GRAPHITE
- CONTAINS FUEL CAPSULE DURING TRANSLUNAR FLIGHT
- PROVIDES REENTRY PROTECTION IN CASE OF ORBITAL ABORT
- PROVIDES FREE RADIATION SURFACE FOR CAPSULE HEAT REJECTION
- MOUNTED ON LM EXTERIOR

# **RTG FUEL TRANSFER** Tam

APR 69 5178.6.7

## **RTG EMPLACEMENT CRITERIA**

| PARAMETER                      | REQUIREMENT   | PRIORITY | INDICATOR   | COMMENTS  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---|----------|-------------|---|--|--|--|
| DISTANCE FROM<br>SUBPACKAGE 1  | 11 <u>+</u> 1 ft  | 2        | 12 ft CABLE | ASTRONAUT SAFETY AND<br>MAXIMUM VIEW OF SPACE   |  |  |  |
| DIRECTION FROM<br>SUBPACKAGE 1 | DUE E OR W  | 1        | EYEBALL     | MINIMIZE THERMAL LOAD<br>ON SUBPACKAGE 1        |  |  |  |
| SITE SELECTION                 | APPROX HORIZ  | 1        | EYEBALL     | AVOID CRATERS AND SLOPES<br>FOR THERMAL REASONS |  |  |  |
| LEVEL                          | ± 5° OF VERTICAL  | 1        | EYEBALL     | THERMAL REASONS                                 |  |  |  |
| ALIGN                          | NONE 3 - FAVOR CABLE EXIT   |          |             |   |  |  |  |
| SPECIAL<br>REQUIREMENTS        | RTG NEEDS APPROXIMATELY HEMISPHERE VIEW OF SPACE FOR<br>THERMAL REASONS; NO EXPERIMENT WILL BE WITHIN 10 FT DUE<br>TO THEIR OWN REQUIREMENTS. |          |             |   |  |  |  |



## **POWER CONDITIONING UNIT**

PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

SIZE - 8. 36 X 4. 14 X 2. 94 IN.

WEIGHT - 4.5 POUNDS

POWER - THE INTERNAL DISSIPATION OF THE POWER CONDITIONING UNIT (PCU) DEPENDS ON THE INPUT POWER, THE OUTPUT POWER AND THE REGULATOR RANGE. TYPICAL INTERNAL DISSIPATION CURVES ARE SHOWN IN FOLLOW-ING INFORMATION.

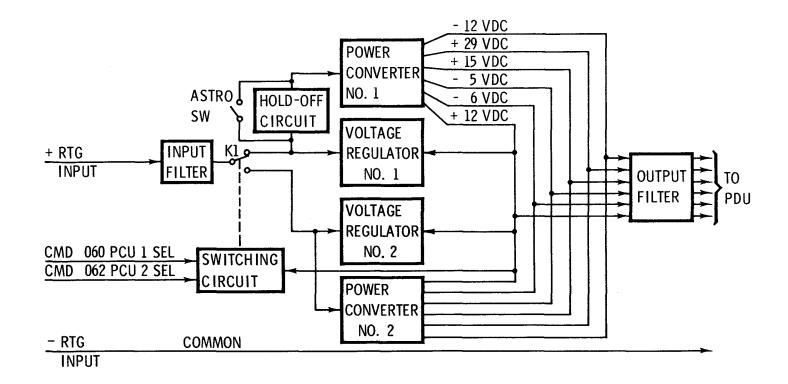
| PARTS COUNT | - | TRANSISTORS       | 27 | RELAY        | 1  |
|-------------|---|-------------------|----|--------------|----|
|             |   | DIODES            | 44 | THERMISTORS  | 4  |
|             |   | ZENER DIODES      | 4  | INDUCTORS    | 11 |
|             |   | <b>CAPACITORS</b> | 71 | TRANSFORMERS | 8  |
| ,           |   | RESISTORS         | 87 |              |    |

- PACKAGING SEVEN CORDWOOD MODULES ARE MOUNTED ON A 'MOTHER BOARD'. THERMAL REQUIREMENTS ARE MET BY USING MACHINED, GOLD-PLATED, MAGNESIUM CASES FOR THE MODULES.
- CONNECTOR HUGHES 88 PIN

# PCU FEATURES

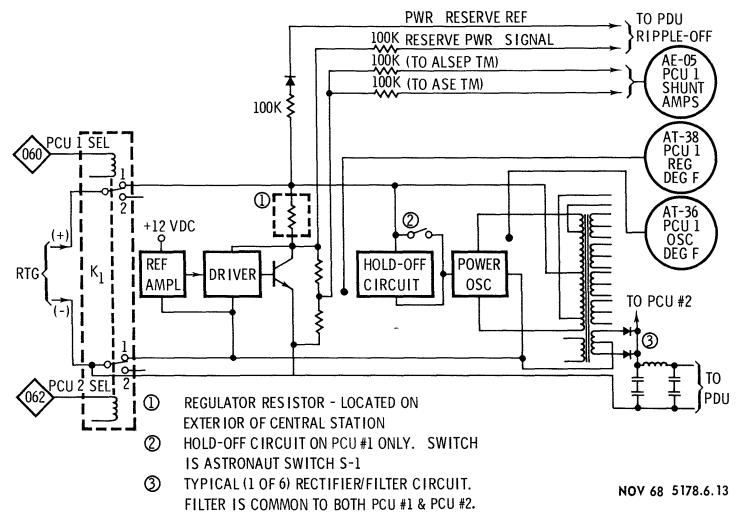
- \* CONSISTS OF REDUNDANT POWER CONDITIONERS WITH BOTH AUTOMATIC AND COMMANDABLE SELECTION OF THE STANDBY SECTION. OVER/UNDER VOLTAGES ARE SENSED FOR AUTOMATIC SWITCHING FROM PCU#1 TO PCU#2.
- \* PROVIDES 6 REGULATED DC OUTPUT VOLTAGES WITH NOMINAL VALUES OF +29, +15, +12, +5, -6, AND -12 VOLTS.
- \* CONTAINS FILTERS TO LIMIT OUTPUT RIPPLE VOLTAGE TO BE APPROXIMATELY 150 MILLIVOLTS PEAK-TO-PEAK.
- \* OPERATES AT AN EFFICIENCY OF ABOUT 85% WITH A 48 WATT LOAD.
- \* HAS 'HOLD-OFF' CIRCUIT ON PC#1 TO PREVENT STARTING UNTIL RTG POWER IS SUFFICIENT TO PERMIT PCU OPERATION WITH REGULATION.
- \* TO MAINTAIN THE RTG TEMPERATURE WITHIN SAFE LIMITS, THE PCU HOLDS THE RTG LOAD AT A (RELATIVELY) CONSTANT VALUE.
- \* PROVIDES TM SIGNALS FOR MONITORING RTG CURRENT, RTG VOLTAGE, SHUNT REGULATOR CURRENT AND TEMPERATURES.
- \* PROVIDES RESERVE POWER REFERENCE AND RESERVE POWER LEVEL SIGNALS TO RIPPLE-OFF CIRCUITS IN THE PDU.

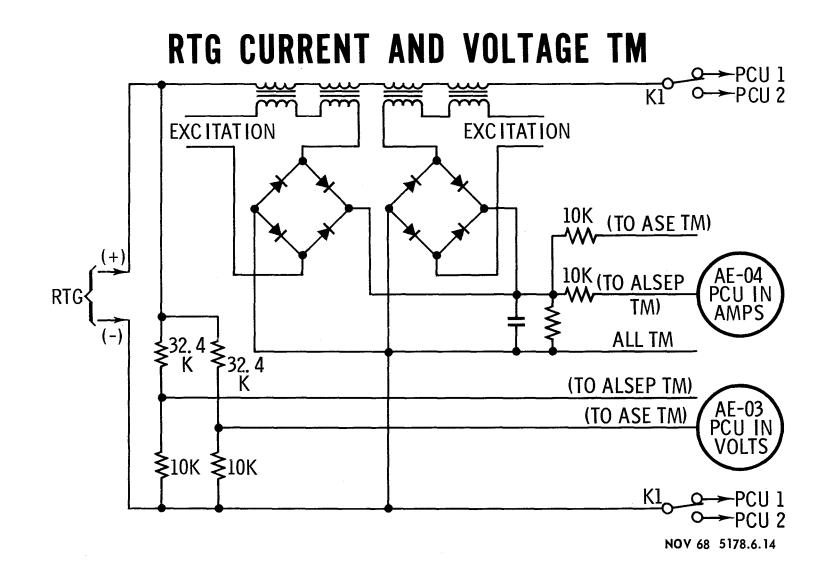
## SIMPLIFIED BLOCK DIAGRAM - PCU



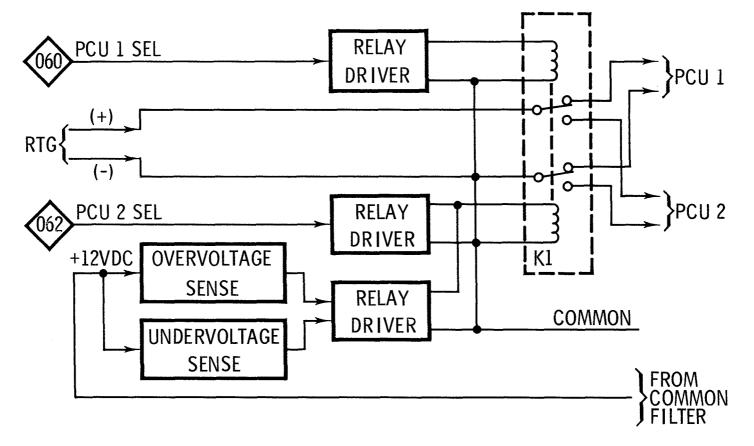
NOV 68 5178.6.12

## PCU 1 DIAGRAM

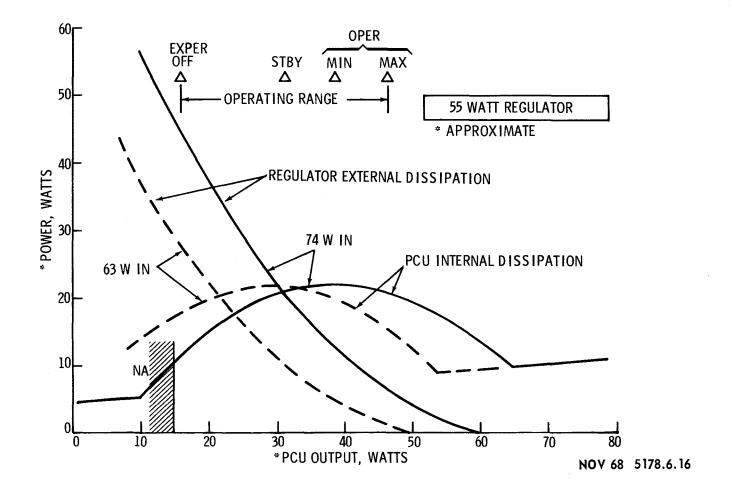




## **PCU SELECTION FUNCTION**



## **PCU POWER/THERMAL RELATIONSHIP**



# EPS DATA

| FROM RTG        | FROM         | A PCU                               | FROM  | PDU           |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| AR-01 HOT FRAME | 1 DEG F AT-3 | 6 PCU1OSC DEG F                     | AE-07 | PCU + 29V OUT |
| AR-02 HOT FRAME | 2 DEG F AT-3 | 7 PCU 2 OSC DEG F                   | AE-08 | PCU + 15V OUT |
| AR-03 HOT FRAME | 3 DEG F AT-3 | 8 PCU 1 REG DEG F                   | AE-09 | PCU + 12V OUT |
| AR-04 CLD FRAME | 1 DEG F AT-3 | 9 PCU 2 REG DEG F                   | AE-10 | PCU + 5V OUT  |
| AR-05 CLD FRAME | 2 DEG F AE-0 | 3 PCU IN VOLTS                      | AE-11 | PCU - 12V OUT |
| AR-06 CLD FRAME |              | 4 PCU IN AMPS<br>5 PCU 1 SHUNT AMPS | AE-12 | PCU - 6V OUT  |
|                 |              | 6 PCU 2 SHUNT AMPS                  |       |               |
|                 |              |                                     |       |               |

### **EPS COMMANDS**

#### OCTAL CMD NUMBERS

#### • 017 DISSIP RI ON

THIS CMD ACTUATES RELAY K-16, IN THE PDU, TO THE POSITION THAT APPLIES +29 VDC TO A 7-WATT POWER DISSIPATION RESISTOR, AND IS USED TO OPTIMIZE THE LOAD ON THE PCU.

#### • 021 DISSIP R1 OFF

THIS CMD ACTUATES RELAY K-16, IN THE PDU, TO THE POSITION THAT REMOVES +29 VDC FROM THE 7-WATT POWER DISSIPATION RESISTOR.

#### •022 DISSIP R2 ON

THIS CMD ACTUATES RELAY K-17, IN THE PDU, TO THE POSITION THAT APPLIES +29 VDC TO A 14-WATT POWER DISSIPATION RESISTOR, AND IS USED TO OPTIMIZE THE LOAD ON THE PCU.

#### 023 DISSIP R2 OFF

THIS CMD ACTUATES RELAY K-17, IN THE PDU, TO THE POSITION THAT REMOVES +29 VDC FROM THE 14-WATT POWER DISSIPATION RESISTOR.

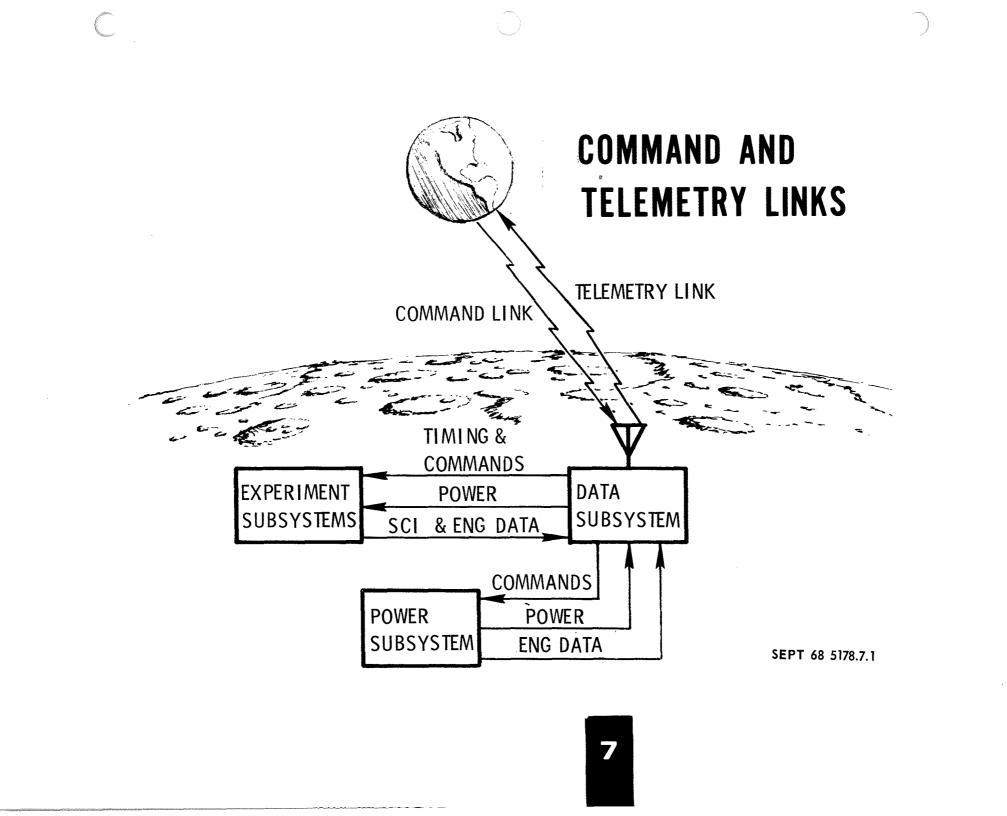
#### •060 PCU 1 SEL

THIS CMD ACTUATES RELAY K-01, IN THE PCU, WHICH APPLIES +16 VDC FROM THE RTG TO PCU 1 AND SIMULTANEOUSLY DEENERGIZES PCU 2. PCU 1 IS PRESET TO BE ENERGIZED AT INITIAL LUNAR ACTIVATION. NOTE THAT THERE IS AN AUTOMATIC SWITCH-OVER FEATURE TO PCU 2 IN THE EVENT THE +12 VDC BUS VARIES MORE THAN <u>+</u>1 VDC. ADDING OR REMOVING ELECTRICAL LOADS (VIA GROUND COMMANDS) ON PCU 1 CAN PREVENT THE +12 VDC BUS FROM VARYING OUT OF LIMITS. IN THE EVENT AUTOMATIC SWITCH-OVER TO PCU 2 HAS OCCURRED, THIS COMMAND MUST BE FLAGGED AS HIGHLY CRITICAL. THE CAUSE OF THE SWITCH-OVER MUST BE DETERMINED BEFORE THIS COMMAND IS EXECUTED.

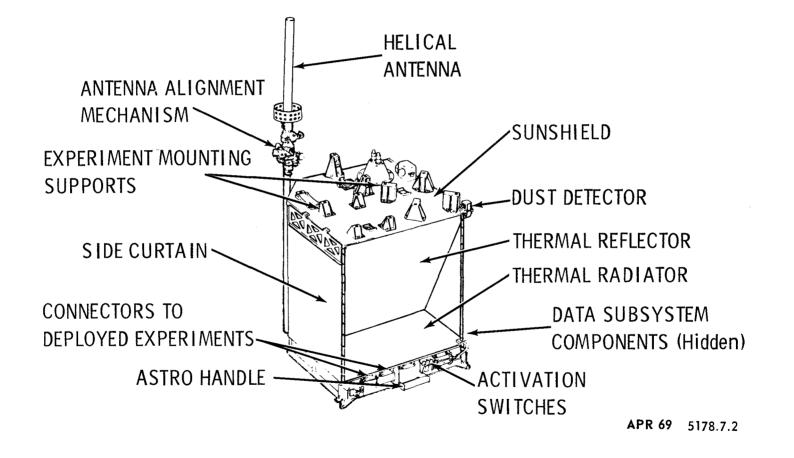
#### •062 PCU 2 SEL

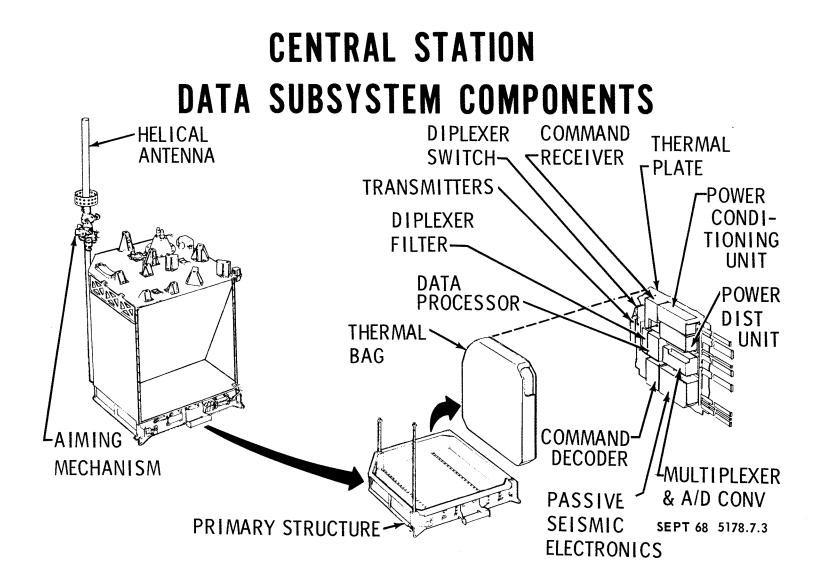
THIS CMD ACTUATES RELAY K-01, IN THE PCU, WHICH APPLIES +16 VDC FROM THE RTG TO PCU 2 AND SIMULTANEOUSLY DEENERGIZES PCU 1. NOTE THAT AT THE TIME OF LUNAR ACTIVATION, PCU 2 IS DEENERGIZED, WITH NO MEANS TO DETER-MINE ITS CONDITION. FURTHER NOTE THAT THERE IS <u>NO</u> AUTOMATIC SWITCH-OVER FROM PCU 2 TO PCU 1. THIS SITUATION, THEREFORE, MAKES THIS COMMAND HIGHLY CRITICAL, THIS COMMAND SHOULD BE EXECUTED ONLY AFTER DETERMINING THAT PCU 1 IS ON THE VERGE OF FAILING.

NOV 68 5178.6.18

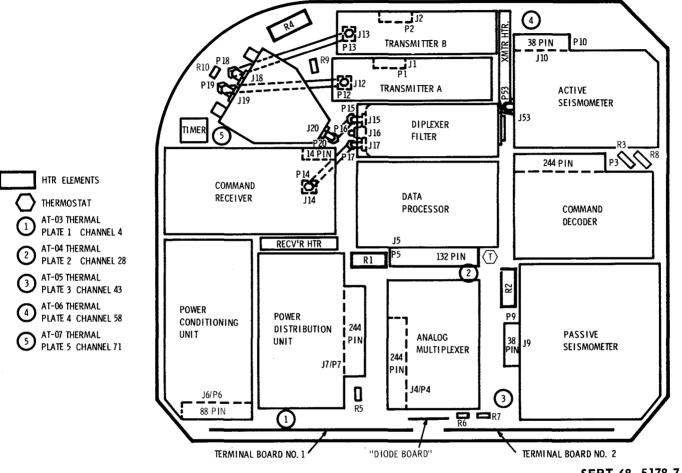


## **CENTRAL STATION DEPLOYED CONFIGURATION**



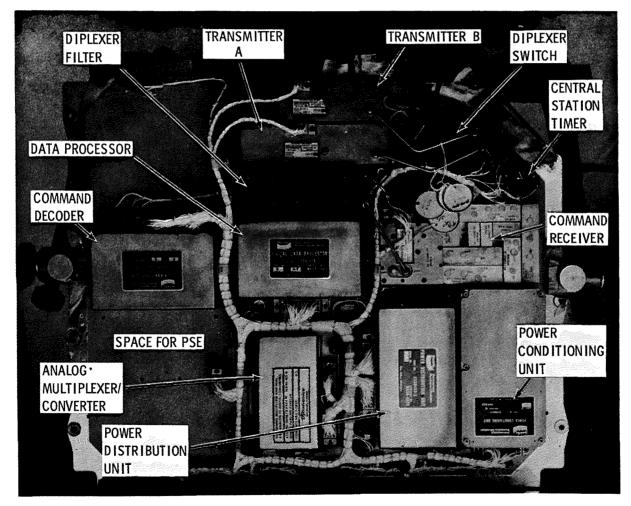


## **CENTRAL STATION SENSORS AND HEATERS**



SEPT 68 5178.7.4

## **CENTRAL STATION LAYOUT**



NOV 68 5178.7.5

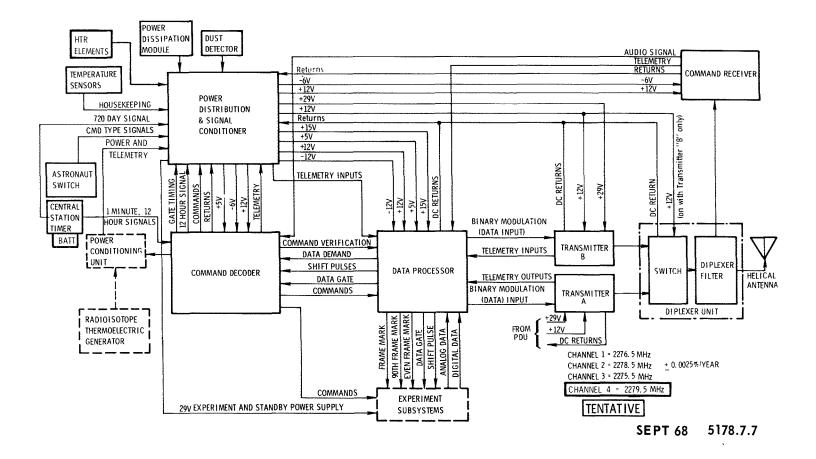
# DATA SUBSYSTEM HARDWARE

-

| ITEM   | FUNCTION   |
|--|--|
| (A) POWER DISTRIBUTION &<br>SIGNAL CONDITIONER       | CONTROL OF POWER SWITCHING AS COMMANDED<br>AND CONDITIONING OF ENGINEERING STATUS DATA   |
| (B) COMMAND DECODER                                  | DECODE RECEIVED SIGNAL & ISSUE COMMANDS<br>TO THE SYSTEM   |
| (C) DATA PROCESSOR                                   | COLLECT AND FORMAT SCIENTIFIC OUTPUTS FROM<br>THE EXPERIMENTS. COLLECT AND CONVERT ANALOG<br>HOUSEKEEPING DATA INTO DIGITAL FORM |
| (D) COMMAND RECEIVER                                 | ACCEPT THE EARTH-TO-MOON UPLINK SIGNAL   |
| (E) TRANSMITTER                                      | GENERATE MOON-TO-EARTH DOWNLINK SIGNAL   |
| (F) DIPLEXER SWITCH                                  | CONNECT EITHER TRANSMITTER TO THE ANTENNA  |
| (G) DIPLEXER FILTER                                  | CONNECT RECEIVER INPUT AND TRANSMITTER<br>OUTPUT TO THE ANTENNA WITH REQUIRED RECEIVER/<br>TRANSMITTER ISOLATION                 |
| (H) CENTRAL STATION TIMER                            | PROVIDE AUTOMATIC ACTIVATION FEATURES<br>(AS A BACK-UP) AND SWITCH OFF TRANSMITTERS<br>AFTER 2 YEARS                             |
| (I) ANTENNA  | RECEIVE AND RADIATE UP-AND-DOWN LINK RF<br>SIGNALS   |
| (J) ANTENNA AIMING<br>MECHANISM                      | MEANS OF ADJUSTMENT FOR DIRECTING ANTENNA<br>TO EARTH  |
| (K) MISCELLANEOUS-<br>COMPRISING:-                   |  |
| i. CENTRAL STATION HEATERS<br>ii. ASTRONAUT SWITCHES | MAINTAIN TEMPERATURE DURING LUNAR NIGHT.<br>PROVIDE A BACK-UP FEATURE FOR LOCAL ALSEP<br>ACTIVATION                              |
| iii. TEMPERATURE SENSORS                             | SUPPLY TEMPERATURE DATA OF SELECTED POINTS<br>AROUND THE CENTRAL STATION   |

NOV 67 5178.7.6

# DATA SUBSYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM



# SUMMARY OF DATA S/S COMPONENTS

| COMPONENT             | VOLTAG        | E/POWER* | TOTAL     | SIZE, IN.         | WEIGHT        | RELIABILITY |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------|-----------|-------------------|---------------|-------------|
| COMPONENT             | REQUIREMENTS  |          | POWER     | 5126, 114.        | LBs           | RECENDENT   |
|                       | +29V          | 375 mw   |           |                   |               |             |
| DOWED                 | +15V          | 75 mw    |           |                   |               |             |
| POWER<br>DISTRIBUTION | ±12V          | 735 mw   |           |                   |               |             |
| UNIT                  | ± 5V          | 85 mw    |           |                   |               |             |
| UNTI                  | - 6V          | 8 m w    | ]         |                   |               |             |
|                       | - 12V         | 475 mw   | 1753 mw   | 2. 8x4. 0x7. 25   | 2.29          | 0. 94484    |
| COMMAND               | + <u>1</u> 2V | 325 mw   |           |                   |               |             |
| DECODER               | ± 5V          | 775 mw   |           |                   |               |             |
|                       | - 6V          | 230 m w  | 1330 mw   | 2. 8x3. 94x6. 25  | 2.68          | 0. 98304    |
| DATA                  | +12V          | 50 mw    |           |                   |               |             |
| PROCESSOR             | + 5V          | 450 mw   | 500 mw    | 2. 8x3. 94x6. 25  | 2.64          | 0. 95863    |
|                       | +15V          | 65 m w   |           |                   |               |             |
| MULTIPLEXER           | ±12V          | 150 mw   |           |                   |               |             |
| MOLITI LEXER          | ± 5V          | 1100 mw  |           |                   |               |             |
|                       | -12V          | 120 mw   | 1435 mw   | 2. 62x4. 23x5. 92 | 1.89          |             |
| TRANSMITTER           | +29V          | 8000 mw  |           |                   |               | 0. 9796     |
| (EACH)                | +12V          |          | 8500 mw   | 1. 5x2. 0x7. 5    | 1. 17         |             |
| RECEIVER              | +12V          | 665 mw   |           | 1. 5x4. 0x8. 0    | 3.01          | 0. 98888    |
|                       | - 6V          | 30 mw    | 695 m w   |                   |               |             |
| DIPLEXER SWITCH       | +12V          | 150 mw   | 150 mw    | 2. 1x4. 0x4. 5    | <u>1, 3</u> 1 | 0. 9997     |
| DIPLEXER FILTER       | -             | -        | -         | 2. 5x2. 5x7. 0    |               | 0. 9989     |
| ANTENNA               | -             | -        | -         | 1.5x23+ GND PL    | 1.05          | -           |
| AIM MECHANISM         |               | -        | -         | 11x4. 25x5. 75    | 2.06          | -           |
| CENT STA TIMER        | BAT           | TERY     | -         | 1. 32x1. 32x2. 63 | .036          | _           |
| HARNESS ASSY          |               | 1        |           |                   |               |             |
| (INCLUDES PCB s       |               |          |           |                   | 2. 92         |             |
| CONNECTORS &          |               |          |           |                   | 2.92          | -           |
| SWITCHES)             |               |          |           |                   |               |             |
| TOTAL POWER           |               |          | 14, 345 w |                   | 22, 55        |             |
| AND WEIGHT            |               |          | 14. J4J W |                   | 22.99         |             |

\* MEASURED POWER AT ROOM TEMPERATURE

\*\* INCLUDES DIPLEXER FILTER

APR 69 5178.7.8

-

# ALSEP COMMAND LINK

 $\left( \begin{array}{c} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{array} \right)$ 

\* ANTENNA

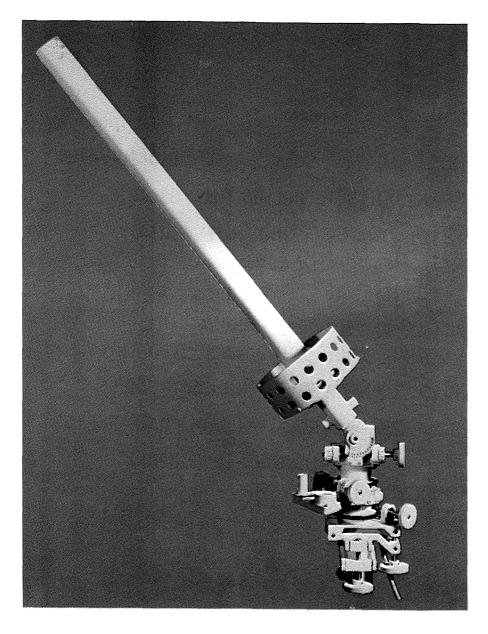
\* DIPLEXER

- \* COMMAND RECEIVER
  - \* COMMAND DECODER

NOV 67 5178.7.9

# **COMMAND LINK CHARACTERISTICS**

| FUNCTION/PARAMETER |   | ALSEP              | MSFN  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--|--|
| 1.                 | FREQUENCY   | 2119 ± 0.001 % MHz | 2119 MHz                                      |  |  |
| 2.                 | MODULATION  | -                  | PM, ± 3 RADIANS                               |  |  |
| 3.                 | MODULATING SIGNAL                                     | _                  | 1 KHZ SINE WAVE SYNC<br>SIGNAL LINEARLY ADDED |  |  |
|                    |   |                    | TO A 2 KHz SUBCARRIER                         |  |  |
| 4.                 | DATA RATE   |                    | 1000 bps                                      |  |  |
| 5.                 | IF BANDWIDTH (3 db)                                   | 275 ± 25 KHz       | -   |  |  |
| 6.                 | RECEIVER DYNAMIC                                      | - 101 TO - 61 dbm  | _   |  |  |
|                    | RANGE   | 0                  |   |  |  |
| 7.                 | PERMISSIBLE Pe  | 10 <sup>-9</sup>   |   |  |  |
|                    | (PROBABILITY OF BIT ERROR)                            |                    |   |  |  |
| 8.                 | REQUIRED PREDETECTION<br>S/N FOR 10 <sup>-9</sup> BER | + 12 db            |   |  |  |
| 9.                 | S/N MARGIN FOR  | NOMINAL +32 db     |   |  |  |
|                    | Pe of $10^{-9}$                                       | WORST CASE +28 db  |   |  |  |
|                    | (30' ANTENNA)   |                    | NOV 67 5178.7.10                              |  |  |



# ANTENNA AND AIMING MECHANISM

## ANTENNA DESCRIPTION

- \* FLAT ''RIBBON-LIKE''COPPER CONDUCTOR WRAPPED AROUND FIBERGLASS-EPOXY TUBE
- \* 1 1/2 INCHES IN DIAMETER AND 23 INCHES LONG
- \* USES 5" GROUND PLANE WITH A 2" CYLINDRICAL SKIRT
- \* IMPEDANCE MATCHING TRANSFORMER AT ANTENNA FEED POINT MATCHES THE ANTENNA IMPEDANCE TO A 50 OHM COAXIAL LINE
- \* DESIGNED FOR EASY ATTACHMENT TO THE POINTING MECH-ANISM WITH "QUICK-CONNECT" SPRING LOADED DETENTS
- \* COATED WITH WHITE REFLECTING THERMAL PAINT
- \* WEIGHT 1.28 POUNDS INCLUDING CONNECTOR AND CABLE

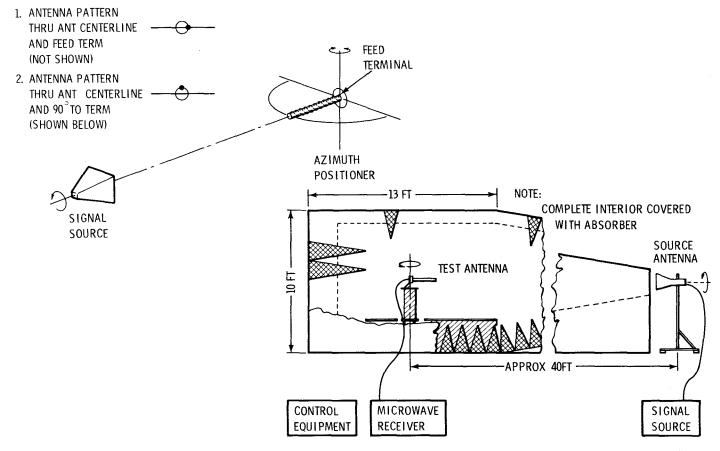
NOV 67 5178.7.12

# ANTENNA CHARACTERISTICS

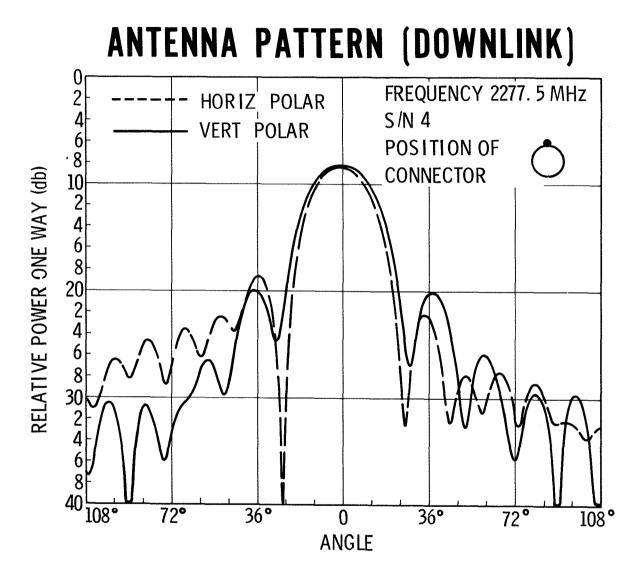
|                           | TRANSMIT                     |             | RECI    | EIVE        |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|
|                           | SPEC                         | MEAS        | SPEC    | MEAS        |
| GAIN                      |                              |             |         |             |
| ON BORESIGHT              | 15. 2 db                     | 16. 0 db    | 14.7 db | 15. 2 db    |
| BEAMWIDTH AT 11.0 db GAIN |                              |             | 27°     | <b>36</b> ° |
| BEAMWIDTH AT 11.5 db GAIN | <b>27</b> °                  | <b>33</b> ° |         |             |
| AXIAL RATIO               | 3 db                         | 1. 3 db     | 3 db    | 1. 0 db     |
| INPUT VSWR                | 1.25:1                       | 1. 20 : 1   | 1.5:1   | 1. 20 : 1   |
| SIDELOBE LEVEL            | -10 db                       | -11 db      | -10 db  | 11. 3 db    |
| WEIGHT (ACTUAL)           | 1. 28 LB s (including cable) |             |         |             |

SEPT 68 5178.7.13

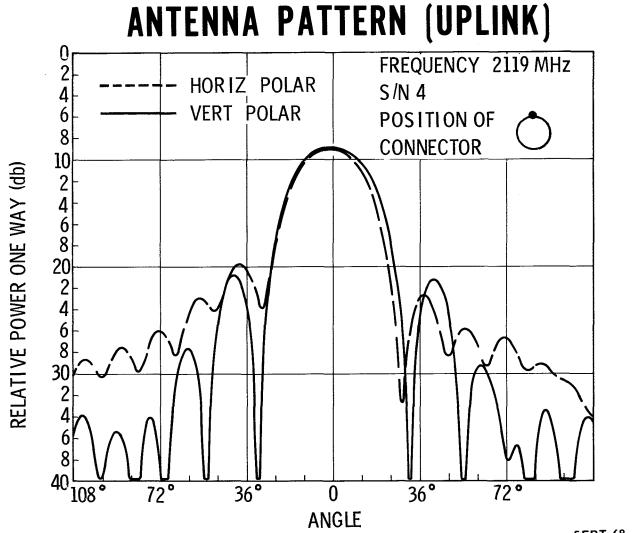
## **ANTENNA TEST**



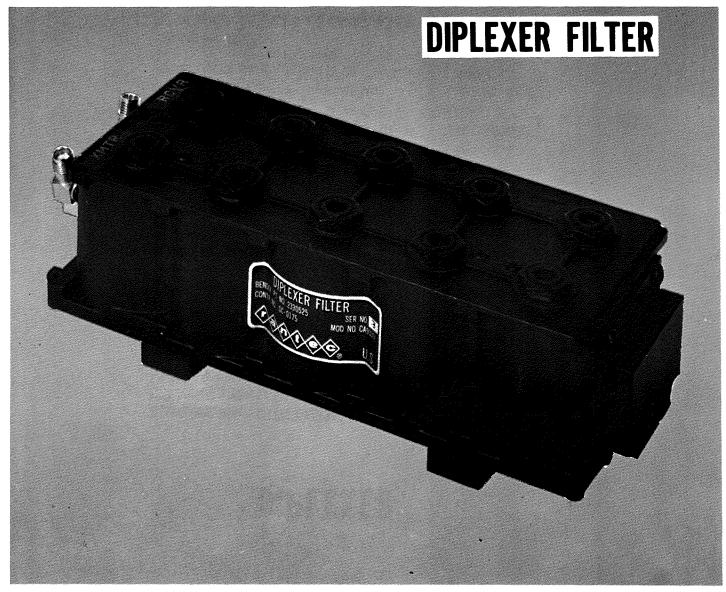
NOV 67 5178.7.14



SEPT 68 5178.7.15



SEPT 68 5178.7.16



JAN 68 5178.7.17

# DIPLEXER

- \* PROVIDES TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER ISOLATION WITH A COMMON ANTENNA
- \* USES TUNEABLE CAVITY BANDPASS FILTERS 5 IN TRANSMIT AND 5 IN RECEIVE PATH
- \* CHARACTERISTICS

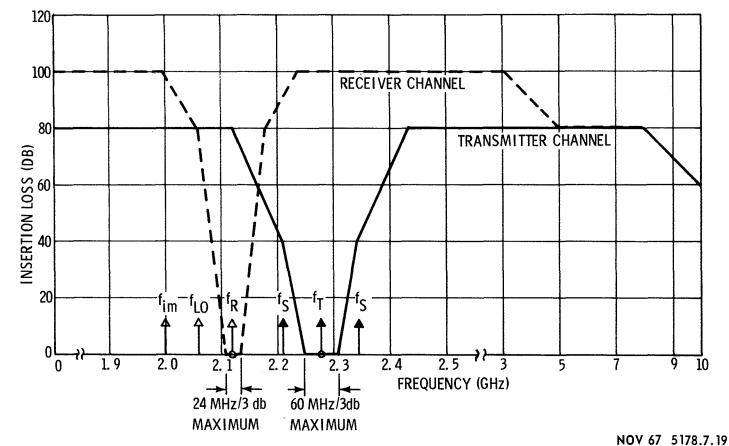
| RECEIVER PATH        | MEAS             | SPEC          |
|----------------------|------------------|---------------|
| INSERTION LOSS       | 1. 30 db         | 2. 5 db       |
| VSWR                 | 1. 10:1          | 1. 36;1       |
| CENTER FREQUENCY:    | 2119             | 2118-2120 MHz |
| MAX 3 db BANDWIDTH   | 11. 0 MHz        | 24 MHz        |
| MIN 3 db BANDWIDTH   | 11. 0 MHz        | 2. 18 MHz     |
| TRANSMITTER PATH     |                  |               |
| INSERTION LOSS:      | 0. 70 db         | 0. 8 db       |
| VSWR                 | 1. 10:1          | 1. 36:1       |
| CENTER FREQUENCY     | 2275-2280 MHz    | 2275-2280 MHz |
| MAX 3 db BANDWIDTH   | 45 MHz           | 60 MHz        |
| MIN 3 db BANDWIDTH   | 45 MHz           | 5. 35 MHz     |
| POWER HANDLING CAPAB | ILITY 20.0 WATTS | 1. 5 WATTS    |

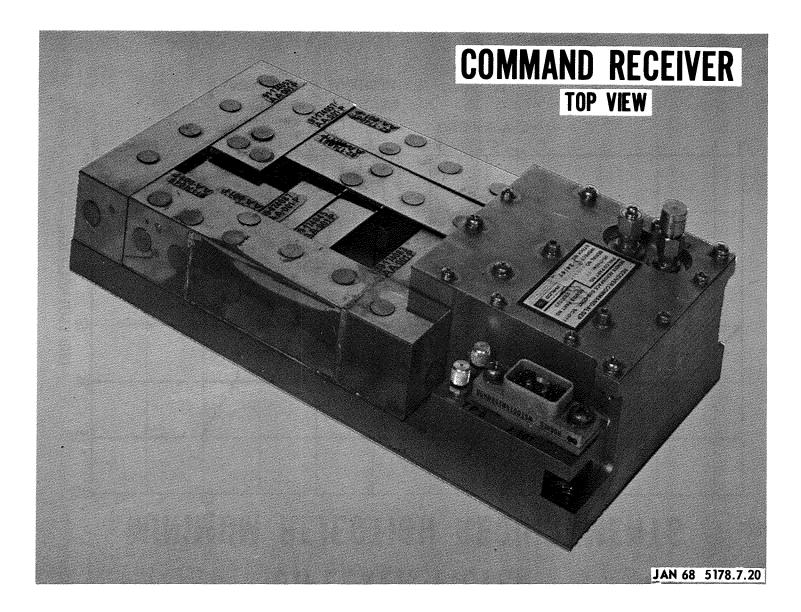
\* MISCELLANEOUS

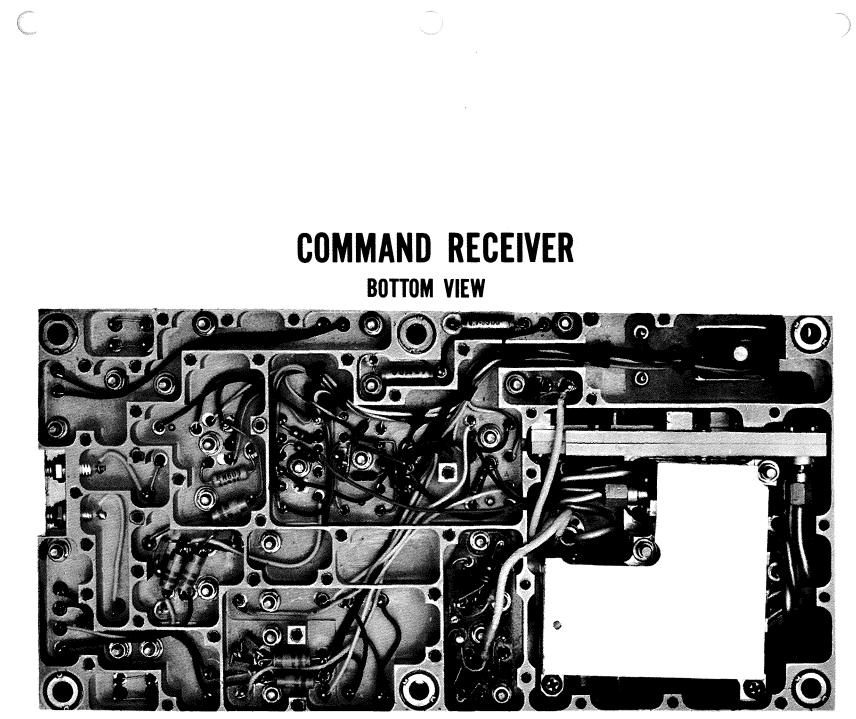
DIMENSIONS - 2.5 x 2.5 x 6.88 INCHES' WEIGHT - 0.9 POUNDS

NOV 67 5178.7.18

# DIPLEXER FILTER MINIMUM REJECTION REQUIREMENTS





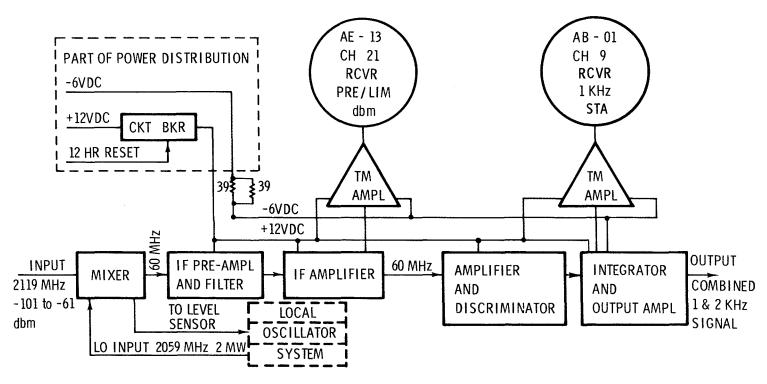


JAN 68 5178.7.21

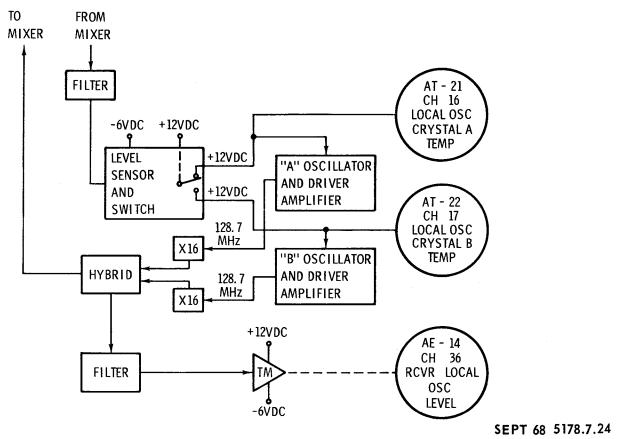
# **COMMAND RECEIVER**

- \* RECEIVES SIGNALS FROM THE MSFN STATIONS ON A FREQUENCY OF 2119 MHz.
- \* LOW SIDE LOCAL OSCILLATOR INJECTION PROVIDED BY STANDBY REDUNDANT LOCAL OSCILLATORS.
- \* SYNCHRONOUS TUNED IF AMPLIFIERS PROVIDE AMPLIFICATION, FILTERING AND 40db LIMITING PRIOR TO SIGNAL DEMODULATION.
- \* FM DISCRIMINATOR AND INTEGRATOR GIVES COMBINED 1 and 2 KHz OUTPUT.
- \* OUTPUT LEVEL IS 0.8 VOLTS/RADIAN FOR AN INPUT DEVIATION OF 3.0 RADIANS.
- \* EMPLOYS MODULAR CONSTRUCTION ON A "MILLED" MAGNESIUM BASE PLATE.
- \* SIZE 8 x 4 x 1.75 INCHES WEIGHT - 1.84 POUNDS
- POWER 665 MILLIWATS (NOMINAL) AT + 12 vdc
   30 MILLIWATTS (NOMINAL) AT 6 vdc
   APR 69 5178.7.22

# COMMAND RECEIVER SIMPLIFIED BLOCK DIAGRAM



# COMMAND RECEIVER LOCAL OSCILLATOR BLOCK DIAGRAM



# **COMMAND RECEIVER TELEMETRY SUMMARY**

| CHANNEL 36 | AE-14   | RCVR LOCAL OSC LEVEL   |
|------------|---------|--|
|            |         | * DETECTOR CIRCUIT SAMPLES OSCILLATOR<br>SIGNAL. DETECTED SIGNAL IS THEN<br>AMPLIFIED TO PROPER TM LEVEL                                     |
| CHANNEL 16 | AT-21   | LOCAL OSC CRYSTAL A TEMP<br>* USES THERMISTOR/RESISTOR NETWORK<br>POWERED BY 12 VDC.<br>* THERMISTOR IS CEMENTED (EPOXY) TO<br>CRYSTAL CAN.  |
| CHANNEL 17 | AT-22   | LOCAL OSC CRYSTAL B TEMP<br>* USES THERMISTOR/RESISTOR NETWORK<br>POWERED BY 12 VDC.<br>* THERMISTOR IS CEMENTED (EPOXY) TO<br>CRYSTAL CAN.  |
| CHANNEL 9  | AB-01   | CMD DEMOD 1KHz PRESENT<br>* SIGNAL IS OBTAINED FROM<br>RECEIVER'S AUDIO OUTPUT.<br>* USES 1KHz BANDPASS AMPLIFIER<br>AND DIODE DETECTOR.     |
| CHANNEL 21 | AE - 13 | RCVR PRE-LIMITING LEVEL<br>* DIODES IN FINAL STAGE OF IF<br>PROVIDE HARD LIMITING.<br>* TM SIGNAL PROVIDED BY THE<br>LIMITING DIODE CURRENT. |

#### **COMMAND RECEIVER SPECIFICATIONS**

#### \* INPUT FREQUENCY 2119 MHz ± 0.001 %

\* INPUT SIGNAL LEVEL -101dbm to -61dbm

\* NOISE FIGURE 10db MAXIMUM

\* LOCAL OSC FREQUENCY 2059 MHz ± 0.0025%/YR

\* INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY 60 MHz

\* IF 3db BANDWIDTH 250 to 350 KHz WITH AN INPUT SIGNAL LEVEL OF - 100dbm

\* IF REJECTION 60db MINIMUM AT 3. 4 MHz

\* AUDIO OUTPUT SIGNAL

(a) LEVEL - 0.8 VOLT/RADIAN (UP TO  $\pm$  3.0 RADIANS)

(b) FREQ - 100 Hz TO 5 KHz

\* POWER

+ 12 VDC AT 55 MILLIAMPERES (NOMINAL) - SUPPLIED THROUGH A CIRCUIT BREAKER RATED AT 150 MILLIAMPERES (NOMINAL). CIRCUIT IS AUTOMATICALLY GIVEN A RESET COMMAND EVERY 12 HOURS.

- 6VOC AT 55 MILLIAMPERES (NOMINAL) - SYSTEM PROTECTION PROVIDED BY SERIES RESISTOR.

CONNECTORS - RF - COAXIAL OSM 210-2
 OTHER - HUGHES WST0014M20BNH00



JAN 68 5178.7.27

#### **COMMAND DECODER PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION**

\*SIZE - 2.8 x 3.94 x 6.25 INCHES

\* POWER - 1330 MILLIWATTS (NOMINAL AT ROOM AMBIENT)

\* WEIGHT - 2.70 POUNDS

\* PARTS COUNT - 352 FLATPACKS

26 TRANSISTORS

83 RESISTORS

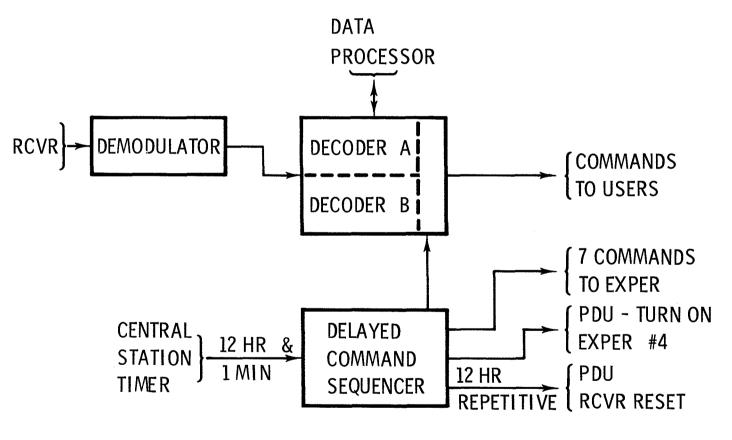
28 CAPACITORS

13 DIODES

\* PARTS MOUNTED ON 10 PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS WITH FROM 2 to 12 LAYERS

\* CONNECTOR - HUGHES - 244 PIN

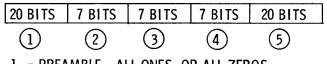
# COMMAND DECODER SIMPLIFIED BLOCK DIAGRAM



### **COMMAND DECODER**

#### \* CONTAINS A DEMODULATOR

- TO GENERATE AN NRZ-C BIT STREAM FROM THE PHASE MODULATED COMPOSITE 1 & 2 KHz AUDIO INPUT.
- WHICH DETECTS "THRESHOLD" TO START DECODER "SEARCH MODE".
- TO GENERATE 1,2 AND 4KHZ TIMING CLOCKS WHICH ARE SYNCHRONIZED WITH THE 1KHZ SYNC SUBCARRIER RECEIVED FROM THE MSFN.
- \* ACCEPTS COMMAND SIGNALS FROM THE MSFN NETWORK AND PROVIDES UP TO 100 UNIQUE COMMANDS TO USERS.
- \* A COMMAND FROM THE MSFN CONSISTS OF A 2KHz SUBCARRIER PHASE MODULATED WITH A 1KHz SUBCARRIER TO PRODUCE 61 SERIAL BITS WITH THE FOLLOWING FORMAT.



- 1. PREAMBLE ALL ONES OR ALL ZEROS
- 2. ADDRESS INDIVIDUAL ALSEP (A or B DECODER)
- 3. COMMAND COMPLEMENT
- 4. COMMAND
- 5. TIMING (EXECUTION) ALL ONES OR ALL ZEROS

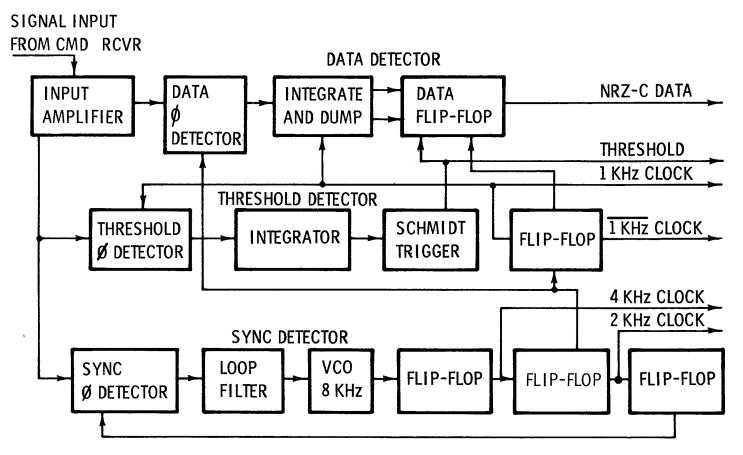
# COMMAND DECODER ADDRESSING

- \* THE SEVEN ADDRESS BITS ARE USED TO UNIQUELY COMMAND FOUR SEPARATE ALSEPS DEPLOYED ON THE LUNAR SURFACE.
- \* EACH COMMAND DECODER HAS AN "A" SECTION AND A RE-DUNDANT "B" SECTION. EITHER MAY BE SELECTED TO PROCESS A COMMAND BY TRANSMITTING THE PROPER ADDRESS CODE.
- \* CODES

| ALSEP | ADDRESS NO. | CODE    | COMMAND DECODER |
|-------|-------------|---------|-----------------|
|       | (OCTAL)     | PATTERN | NUMBER          |
| 1     | 130         | 1011000 | 1A              |
|       | 30          | 0011000 | 1B              |
| 2     | 116         | 1001110 | 2A              |
|       | 16          | 0001110 | 2B              |
| 3     | 151         | 1101001 | 3A              |
|       | 51          | 0101001 | 3B              |
| 4     | 25          | 0010101 | 4A              |
|       | 65          | 0110101 | 4B              |

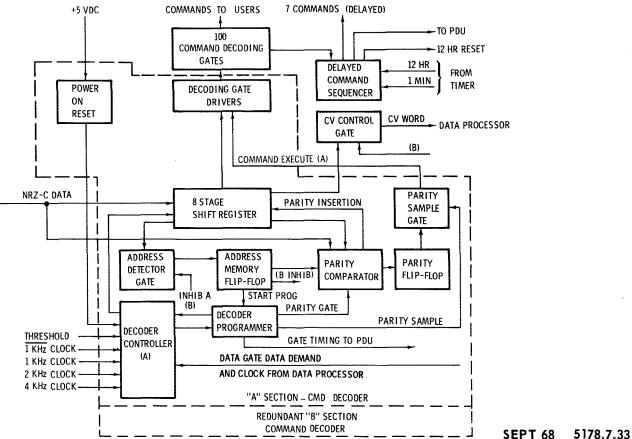
NOV 67 5178.7.31

# COMMAND DEMODULATOR



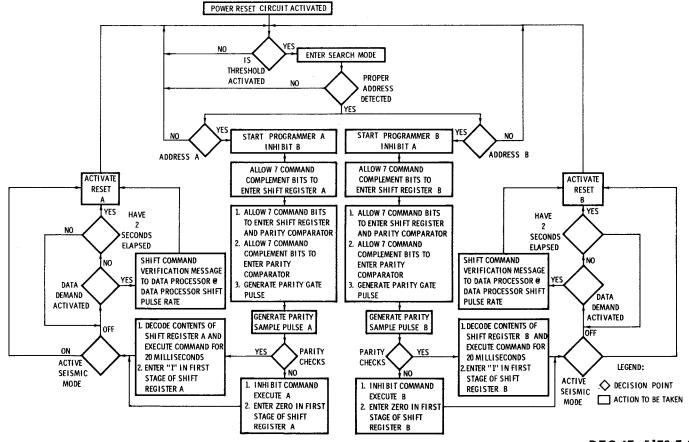
SEPT 68 5178.7.32

# COMMAND DECODER SECTION BLOCK DIAGRAM-DIGITAL



PI 68 51/8./.

### FUNCTIONAL FLOW CHART COMMAND DECODER



DEC 67 5178.7.34

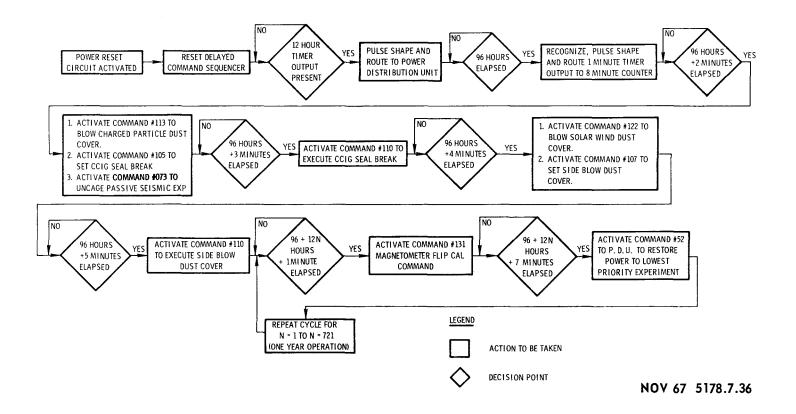
# COMMAND DECODER DELAYED COMMAND SEQUENCER

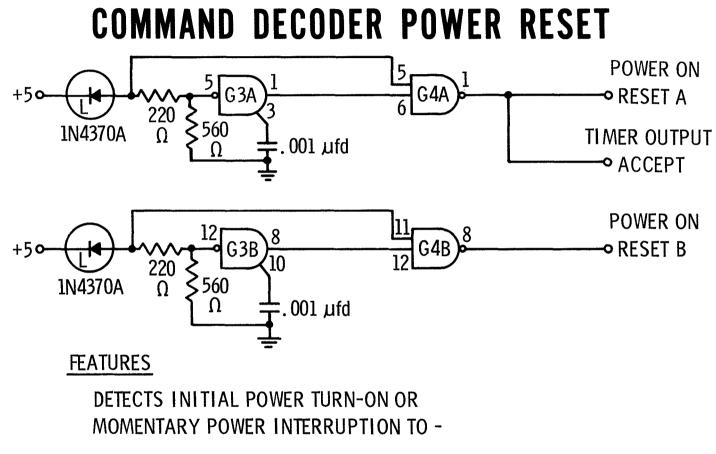
- \* PROVIDES A BACKUP FEATURE FOR LOCAL GENERATION OF COMMANDS IN CASE THE COMMAND LINK CANNOT BE ESTABLISHED
- \* GENERATES 7 ONE-TIME COMMANDS AFTER A DELAY OF 96 (PLUS) HOURS FROM START OF "PET" (WHERE "PET" STARTS AT THE TIME THE ASTRONAUT MATES THE RTG WITH THE CENTRAL STATION BY INSERTING P22 INTO J22)
- \* COMMANDS ARE IDENTICAL TO THOSE GENERATED IN RESPONSE TO SIGNALS FROM THE MSFN AND ARE OR'ED IN THE COMMAND LINE DRIVER.

#### \* DELAYED (ONE-TIME) COMMANDS ARE IDENTIFIED AS FOLLOWS:

| FUNCTION   | TIME OF<br>EXECUTION                               | COMMAND<br>NUMBER (OCTAL) |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| REMOVE CPLEE DUST COVER<br>SET CCIG SEAL BREAK<br>UNCAGE PSE | 96 HRS & 2 MIN<br>96 HRS & 2 MIN<br>96 HRS & 2 MIN | 113<br>105<br>073         |
| EXECUTE CCIG SEAL BREAK                                      | 96 HRS & 3 MIN                                     | 110                       |
| SWS DUST COVER REMOVAL<br>SET SIDE DUST COVER                | 96 HRS & 4 MIN<br>96 HRS & 4 MIN                   | 122<br>107                |
| EXECUTE SIDE DUST COVER<br>REMOVAL                           | 96 HRS & 5 MIN                                     | 110<br>SEPT 68 5178.7.35  |

# DELAYED COMMAND SEQUENCER FUNCTIONAL FLOW CHART





- 1. SET COMMAND DECODER IN SEARCH MODE
- 2. SET COMMAND DECODER IN "TIMER ACCEPT" MODE
- 3. START DELAYED COMMAND SEQUENCER

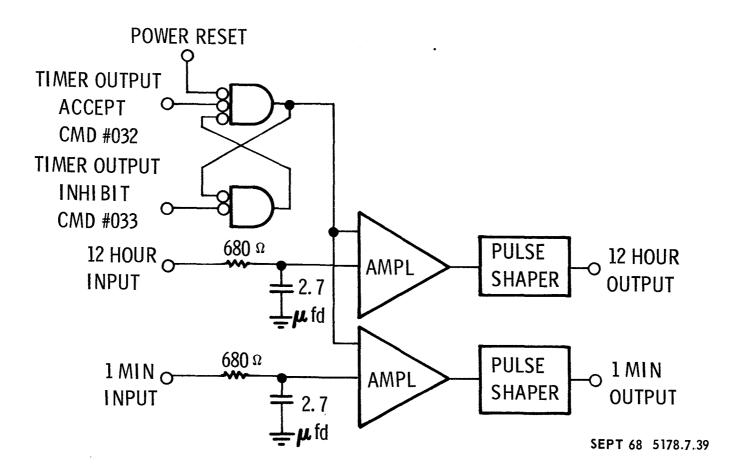
NOV 67 5178.7.37

# COMMAND DECODER-OTHER LOCAL COMMANDS

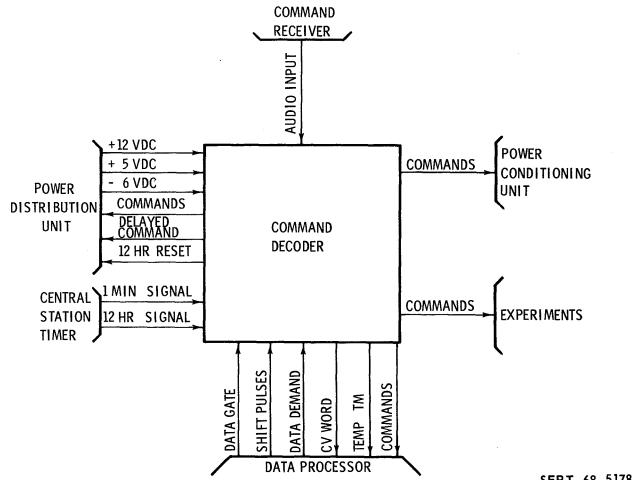
THE FOLLOWING REPETITIVE COMMANDS ARE GENERATED WITHIN THE COMMAND DECODER:

- 1 PSE CALIBRATE COMMAND #065
  - \* OCCURS 12 HOURS AFTER T<sub>o</sub> AND EVERY 12 HOURS THEREAFTER
- 2 <u>RECEIVER CIRCUIT BREAKER RESET</u>
  - \* OCCURS 12 HOURS AFTER T<sub>o</sub> AND EVERY 12 HOURS THEREAFTER
- 3 MAGNETOMETER FLIP-CALIBRATE COMMAND #131
  - \* FIRST OCCURRENCE IS 108 HOURS PLUS 1 MIN AFTER T<sub>0</sub> - REPEATS EVERY 12 HOURS THEREAFTER
- 4 <u>RESTORE POWER TO LOW PRIORITY EXPERIMENT CMD #052</u>
  - \* FIRST OCCURRENCE IS 108 HOURS AND 7 MINUTES AFTER T<sub>0</sub> AND EVERY 12 HOURS THEREAFTER
- \* ALL ABOVE COMMANDS MAY BE INHIBITED BY TRANSMITTING COMMAND #033
- COMMAND #033 IS CONSIDERED CRITICAL! SHOULD THE COMMAND LINK BE LOST FOLLOWING TRANSMISSION OF CMD #033, THEN ALL LOCALLY GENERATED COMMANDS WOULD BE LOST SEPT 68 5178.7.38

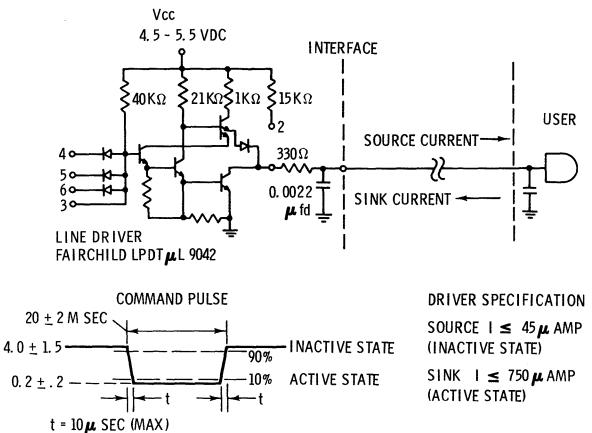
# TIMER/COMMAND DECODER INTERFACE



#### **COMMAND DECODER INTERFACE**

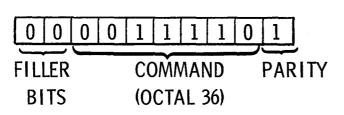


#### COMMAND DECODER INTERFACE CIRCUIT (ONE EACH FOR 100 COMMANDS)



# **COMMAND DECODER TELEMETRY SUMMARY**

- \* COMMAND VERIFICATION (CV) WORD
  - LOCATED IN WORD 46 OF TELEMETRY FORMAT FOR FLIGHT SYSTEMS
     1 & 2 AND IN WORD 5 FOR FLIGHT SYSTEMS 3 & 4
  - CONSISTS OF 2 ZEROS, THE RECEIVED COMMAND AND A PARITY BIT
  - EXAMPLE OF CV WORD RECEIVED AT THE MSFN

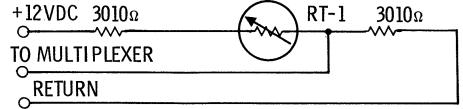


ONCE FOR EACH CMD TRANSMITTED

- PARITY " ONE" VERIFIES BIT BY BIT CHECK OF COMMAND WITH COMPLEMENT.
- THE SEVEN COMMAND BITS IDENTIFY THE BINARY CODE DETECTED BY THE COMMAND DECODER.

# **COMMAND DECODER TELEMETRY SUMMARY**

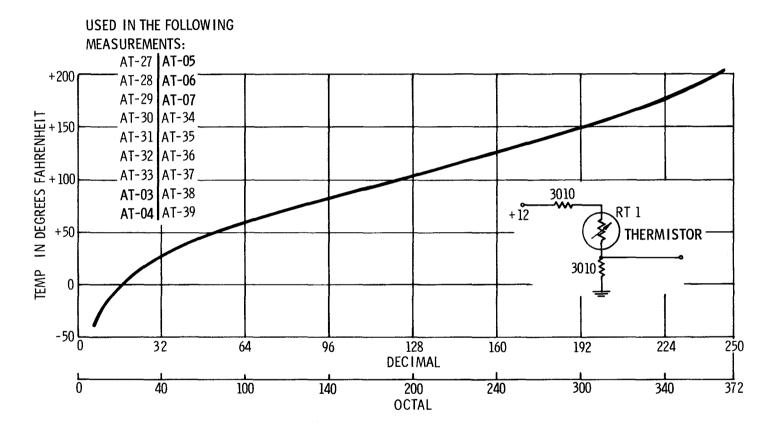
- CHANNEL 48 AT-31 COMMAND DECODER BASE TEMP \*SIGNAL OBTAINED FROM THERMISTOR LOCATED NEAR CENTER OF BASE PLATE
- CHANNEL 49 AT-32 <u>COMMAND DECODER INTERNAL TEMP</u> \*THERMISTOR LOCATED ON "PULSE SHAPER " PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD
- CHANNEL 61 AT-33 <u>COMMAND DEMODULATOR, VCO TEMP</u> \*THERMISTOR LOCATED ON DEMODULATOR PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD
- CIRCUITS TEMPERATURE SENSING CIRCUITS ARE ARRANGED AS FOLLOWS:



ALC: NO.

RT-1 "FENWAL" ISO-CURVE 15K ohm THERMISTOR.

# TELEMETRY READOUT VS. TEMPERATURE

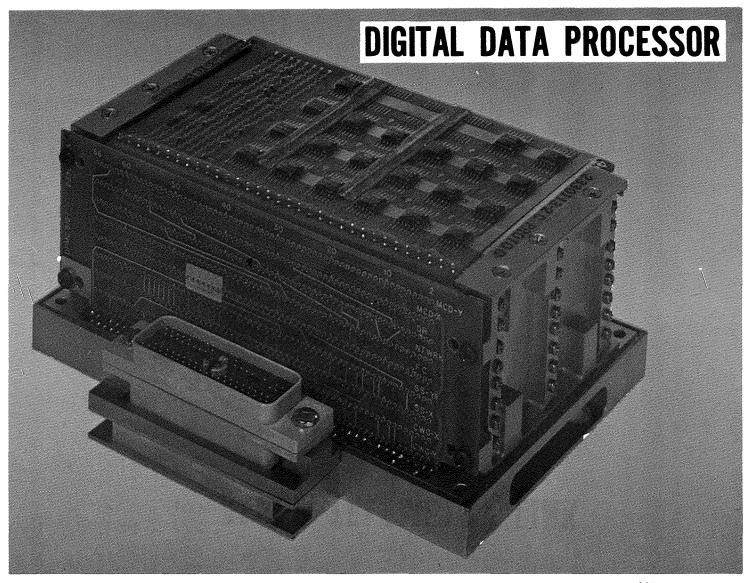


NOV 67 5178.7.44

# ALSEP TELEMETRY LINK

- \* DIGITAL DATA PROCESSOR (DDP)
  - \* MULTIPLEXER/CONVERTER
    - \* TRANSMITTERS (TWO)
      - \* DIPLEXER/SWITCH
        - \* ANTENNA

DEC 67 5178.7.45



JAN 68 5178.7.46

#### **DIGITAL DATA PROCESSOR**

PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION -

SIZE - 2.8 X 3.94 X 6.25 INCHES

WEIGHT - 3.03 POUNDS

POWER - 450 MILLIWATTS AT 5 VDC 50 MILLIWATTS AT 12 VDC (NOMINAL AT ROOM AMBIENT TEMPERATURE)

PARTS COUNT - 199 FLATPACKS

2 TRANSISTORS

41 RESISTORS

**19 CAPACITORS** 

3 DIODES

PARTS ARE MOUNTED ON 9 PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS WITH FROM 3 TO 12 LAYERS

. . . .

CONNECTOR - HUGHES - 244 PIN

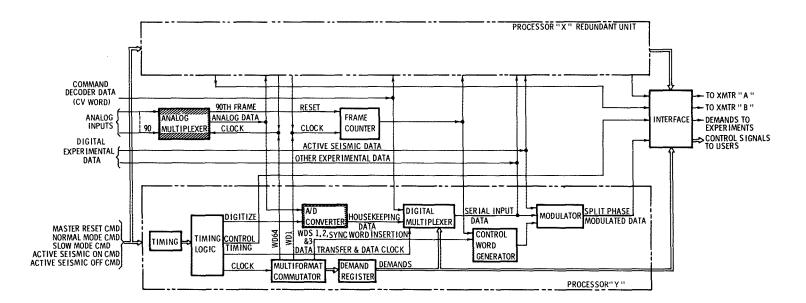
-----

# DIGITAL DATA PROCESSOR

THE DIGITAL DATA PROCESSOR -

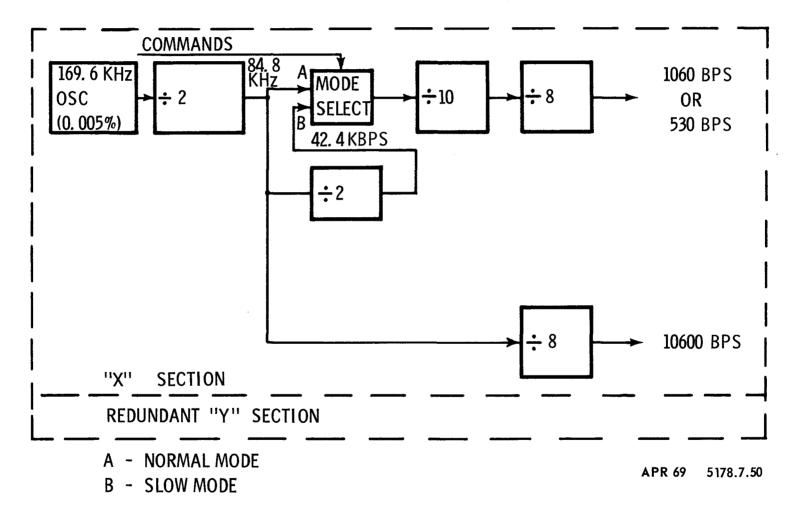
- \* IS THE FOCAL POINT FOR THE COLLECTION, FORMATTING AND CONTROL OF ALL TELEMETERED DATA
- \* CONTAINS COMMAND SELECTABLE "X" AND "Y" SECTIONS. EXCEPT FOR THE FRAME COUNTER AND INTERFACE CIRCUITS, THE DDP IS FULLY REDUNDANT
- \* HAS 3 MODES OF OPERATION DEFINED AS ''NORMAL'' (1060b/s), ''SLOW'' (530b/s) AND ACTIVE SEISMIC (10,600b/s)
- \* USES A CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR TO DERIVE ALL TIMING AND CONTROL SIGNALS
- \* COLLECTS DATA INTO A 64 WORD FRAME REPEATING EACH 604 MILLISECONDS. EACH WORD CONSISTS OF 10 BITS OR ABOUT 9. 43 MILLISECONDS (NORMAL MODE)
- \* PROCESSES COLLECTED DATA INTO THE REQUIRED TELEMETRY FORMAT IS SERIAL FORM. EACH DATA SOURCE IS SAMPLED AT LEAST ONCE PER FRAME DEC 67 5178.7.48

# DATA PROCESSOR SIMPLIFIED BLOCK DIAGRAM



. . .

#### **GENERATION OF BASIC CLOCKS**



# **DIGITAL DATA PROCESSOR**

- \* CONTROL WORD GENERATOR
  - GENERATES THE 22-BIT SYNCHRONIZATION CODE
  - PROVIDES MODE, FRAME AND ALSEP ID IN THE LAST 8 BITS OF THE 30-BIT SYNCH WORD
- \* SPLIT PHASE MODULATOR
  - ENCODES DATA INTO INTO A "SPLIT PHASE" SIGNAL
  - PCM "0" IS REPRESENTED BY "01" AND CAUSES A POSITIVE PHASE TRANSITION
  - PCM "1" IS REPRESENTED BY A "10" AND CAUSES NEGATIVE PHASE TRANSITION
- \* FRAME COUNTER
  - IS NOT REDUNDANT
  - CONTAINS A COUNTER WHICH IS ADVANCED ONE STEP PER 64 WORD FRAME
  - IS RESET BY A 90TH FRAME "END OF FRAME" SIGNAL FROM THE MULTIPLEXER/CONVERTER

DEC 67 5178.7.51

# DIGITAL DATA PROCESSOR

- \* MULTIFORMAT COMMUTATOR
  - USES 2 DIVIDE-BY-8 COUNTERS WITH GATING FOR ANY ONE OF 64 CONSECUTIVE PERIODS (WORDS)
  - PRODUCES SIGNALS OF ONE WORD LENGTH AND MULTIPLES OF ONE WORD LENGTH TO SELECT AND GATE DATA INTO A MODULATOR
  - CONTAINS A "PATCH PLANE" FOR FLEXIBLE WORD ASSIGNMENTS
- \* DEMAND REGISTER
  - ACTS AS A BUFFER BETWEEN THE DEMAND DECODER ASSEMBLY AND THE DEMAND LINES TO ELIMINATE GATING TRANSIENTS
  - ACTS AS A MASTER SWITCH TO INHIBIT ALL DEMANDS DURING ASE MODE
- \* DIGITAL MULTIPLEXER
  - CONTAINS A 10-BIT SHIFT REGISTER TO ACCEPT 8 PARALLEL BITS FROM THE A/D CONVERTER OR 8 SERIAL BITS FROM THE COMMAND DECODER
  - SHIFTS OUT 10-BIT WORDS WITH "ZEROS" IN THE TWO MOST SIGNIFICANT FIGURES. BITS ARE SHIFTED HIGH ORDER FIRST

DEC 67 5178.7.52

# FORMAT FLIGHT SYSTEMS 1 & 2

| <sup>1</sup> x  | <sup>2</sup> x  | <sup>3</sup> <sub>x</sub> | <sup>4</sup> x  | <sup>5</sup> 0  | <sup>6</sup> X   | 7 <sub>S</sub>  | <sup>8</sup> X  |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 9_              | <sup>10</sup> x | 11 _                      | <sup>12</sup> χ | 13 _            | <sup>14</sup> x  | <sup>15</sup> I | <sup>16</sup> X |
| <sup>17</sup> 0 | <sup>18</sup> X | <sup>19</sup> 0           | <sup>20</sup> X | <sup>21</sup> 0 | <sup>22</sup> X  | <sup>23</sup> s | <sup>24</sup> x |
|                 |                 |                           |                 |                 | <sup>30</sup> X  |                 |                 |
| <sup>33</sup> H | <sup>34</sup> X | <sup>35</sup> •           | <sup>36</sup> X | <sup>37</sup> • | <sup>38</sup> x  | <sup>39</sup> S | <sup>40</sup> X |
| 41 _            | <sup>42</sup> X | 43 _                      | <sup>44</sup> x | 45 _            | <sup>46</sup> CV | 47 <sub>I</sub> | <sup>48</sup> X |
| <sup>49</sup> 0 | <sup>50</sup> X | <sup>51</sup> 0           | <sup>52</sup> χ | <sup>53</sup> 0 | <sup>54</sup> X  | <sup>55</sup> S | <sup>56</sup> 1 |
| 57 _            | <sup>58</sup> X | 59 _                      | <sup>60</sup> X | 61 _            | <sup>62</sup> X  | <sup>63</sup> 1 | <sup>64</sup> X |

| # OF WORDS<br>PER FRAME | LEGEND | ASSIGNMENTS   |
|-------------------------|--------|---|
| 3                       | x      | CONTROL   |
| 29                      | x      | PASSIVE SEISMIC (SHORT PERIOD)                                  |
| 12                      | -      | PASSIVE SEISMIC (LONG PERIOD SEISMIC)                           |
| 2                       | •      | PASSIVE SEISMIC (LONG PERIOD TIDAL + TEMP )                     |
| 7                       | 0      | MAGNETOMETER  |
| 4                       | S      | SOLAR WIND  |
| 5                       | I      | SUPRATHERMAL ION DETECTOR/CCGE                                  |
| 0                       | HF     | HEAT FLOW   |
| 0                       | СР     | CHARGED-PARTICLE  |
| 1                       | CV     | COMMAND VERIFICATION (ALL ZEROS IF NO                           |
|                         |        | COMMAND)  |
| 1                       | Н      | HOUSEKEEPING  |
|                         | NA     | NOT ASSIGNED (ALL ZEROS TRANSMITTED)                            |
| 0                       | CG     | COLD CATHODE GUAGE EXPERIMENT (MSC)                             |
|                         |        | K CONTAINS ONE 10 BIT WORD. TOTAL<br>NTS ONE FRAME OR 640 BITS. |

# TELEMETRY FORMAT FLEXIBLE WORD ASSIGNMENTS

| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | $^{7}\!\!\times$ | 8  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------------|----|
| 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15               | 16 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23               | 24 |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31               | 32 |
| 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39               | 40 |
| 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47               | 48 |
| 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55               | 56 |
| 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63               | 64 |

WORDS MARKED WITH X ARE ASSIGNED BY DRAWING DURING FABRICATION OF THE DIGITAL DATA PROCESSOR'S MULTI-FORMAT COMMUTATOR.

NOV 67 5178.7.54

# FORMAT FLIGHT SYSTEM #3

| <sup>1</sup> x   | <sup>2</sup> x  | <sup>3</sup> x   | <sup>4</sup> x  | <sup>5</sup> cv  | <sup>6</sup> X  | <sup>7</sup> CP  | <sup>8</sup> X   |
|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| 9_               | <sup>10</sup> X | 11 _             | <sup>12</sup> χ | 13 _             | <sup>14</sup> X | <sup>15</sup> cg | <sup>16</sup> X  |
| <sup>17</sup> CP | <sup>18</sup> X | <sup>19</sup> CP | <sup>20</sup> X | 21 <sub>HF</sub> | <sup>22</sup> X | <sup>23</sup> CP | <sup>24</sup> X  |
|                  |                 |                  |                 |                  | <sup>30</sup> X |                  |                  |
|                  |                 |                  |                 |                  | <sup>38</sup> X |                  |                  |
| 41 _             | <sup>42</sup> X | 43 _             | <sup>44</sup> X | 45 _             | <sup>46</sup> X | <sup>47</sup> cg | <sup>48</sup> X  |
| <sup>49</sup> NA | <sup>50</sup> X | <sup>51</sup> NA | <sup>52</sup> X | <sup>53</sup> NA | <sup>54</sup> X | <sup>55</sup> CP | <sup>56</sup> CG |
| 57 _             | <sup>58</sup> X | 59 _             | <sup>60</sup> X | 61_              | <sup>62</sup> X | <sup>63</sup> cg | <sup>64</sup> X  |

| <u># OF WORDS</u><br>PER FRAME | LEGEND | ASSIGNMENTS                                |
|--------------------------------|--------|--|
| 3                              | x      | CONTROL                                    |
| 30                             | Х      | PASSIVE SEISMIC (SHORT PERIOD)             |
| 12                             | -      | PASSIVE SEISMIC (LONG PERIOD SEISMIC)      |
| 2                              | ٠      | PASSIVE SEISMIC (LONG PERIOD TIDAL + TEMP) |
| 0                              | 0      | MAGNETOMETER                               |
| 0                              | S      | SOLAR WIND                                 |
| 0                              | 1      | SUPRATHERMAL ION DETECTOR/CCGE             |
| 1                              | HF     | HEAT FLOW                                  |
| 6                              | СР     | CHARGED PARTICLE                           |
| 1                              | CV     | COMMAND VERIFICATION (ALL ZEROS IF NO      |
|                                |        | COMMAND)                                   |
| 1                              | Н      | HOUSEKEEPING                               |
| 3                              | NA     | NOT ASSIGNED (ALL ZEROS TRANSMITTED)       |
| 5                              | CG     | COLD CATHODE GUAGE EXPERIMENT (MSC)        |
|                                |        |  |

EACH BOX CONTAINS ONE 10 BIT WORD. TOTAL REPRESENTS ONE FRAME OR 640 BITS.

# FORMAT FLIGHT SYSTEM #4

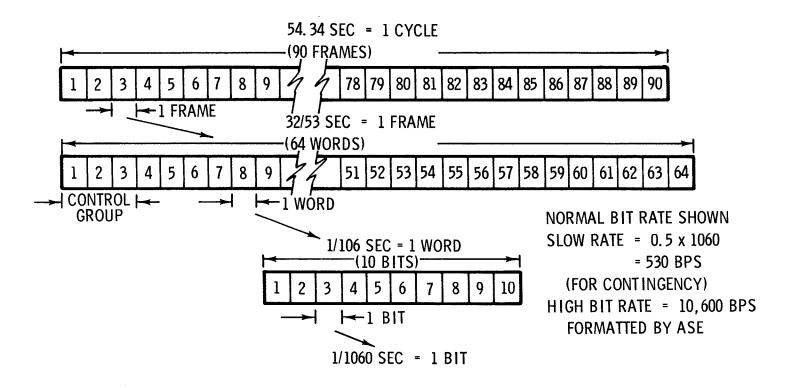
| 1 <sub>x</sub>   | <sup>2</sup> x  | <sup>3</sup> x   | <sup>4</sup> x  | <sup>5</sup> cv  | <sup>6</sup> X  | 7 <sub>CP</sub>  | <sup>8</sup> X  |
|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 9_               | <sup>10</sup> X | 11 _             | <sup>12</sup> X | 13 _             | <sup>14</sup> X | <sup>15</sup> I  | <sup>16</sup> X |
| <sup>17</sup> CP | <sup>18</sup> X | <sup>19</sup> CP | <sup>20</sup> X | <sup>21</sup> NA | <sup>22</sup> x | 23 <sub>CP</sub> | <sup>24</sup> X |
|                  |                 | 27 _             |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |
|                  |                 | <sup>35</sup> •  |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |
| <sup>41</sup> -  | <sup>42</sup> x | 43 _             | <sup>44</sup> X | 45 _             | <sup>46</sup> X | 47 I             | <sup>48</sup> X |
| <sup>49</sup> NA | <sup>50</sup> X | <sup>51</sup> NA | <sup>52</sup> X | <sup>53</sup> NA | <sup>54</sup> x | <sup>55</sup> CP | <sup>56</sup> I |
| 57_              | <sup>58</sup> X | 59 _             | <sup>60</sup> X | 61 _             | <sup>62</sup> X | <sup>63</sup> I  | <sup>64</sup> X |

۲

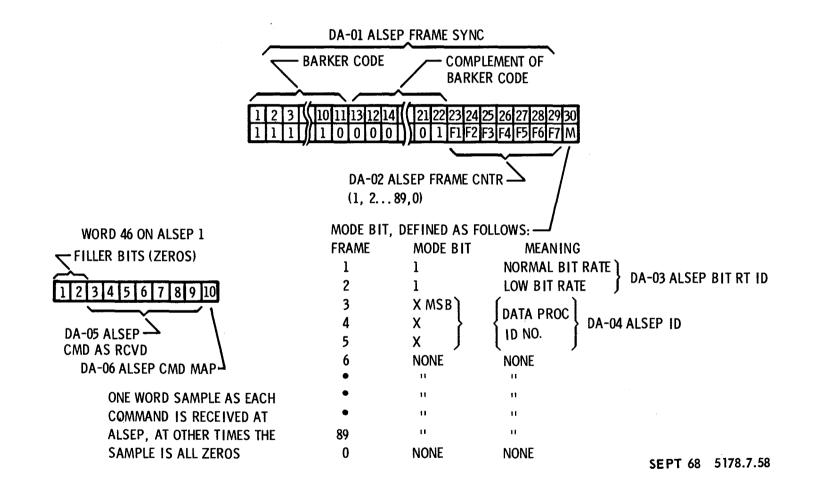
| # OF WORDS<br>PER FRAME | LEGEND | ASSIGNMENTS                                |
|-------------------------|--------|--|
| 3                       | x      | CONTROL                                    |
| 30                      | Х      | PASSIVE SEISMIC (SHORT PERIOD)             |
| 12                      | -      | PASSIVE SEISMIC (LONG PERIOD SEISMIC)      |
| 2                       | ٠      | PASSIVE SEISMIC (LONG PERIOD TIDAL + TEMP) |
| 0                       | 0      | MAGNETOMETER                               |
| 0                       | S      | SOLAR WIND                                 |
| 5                       | 1      | SUPRATHERMAL ION DETECTOR/CCGE             |
| 0                       | HF     | HEAT FLOW                                  |
| 6                       | СР     | CHARGED PARTICLE                           |
| 1                       | CV     | COMMAND VERIFICATION (ALL ZEROS IF NO      |
|                         |        | COMMAND)                                   |
| 1                       | Н      | HOUSEKEEPING                               |
| 4                       | NA     | NOT ASSIGNED (ALL ZEROS TRANSMITTED)       |
| 0                       | CG     | COLD CATHODE GUAGE EXPERIMENT (MSC)        |
|                         |        |  |

EACH BOX CONTAINS ONE 10 BIT WORD. TOTAL REPRESENTS ONE FRAME OR 640 BITS.

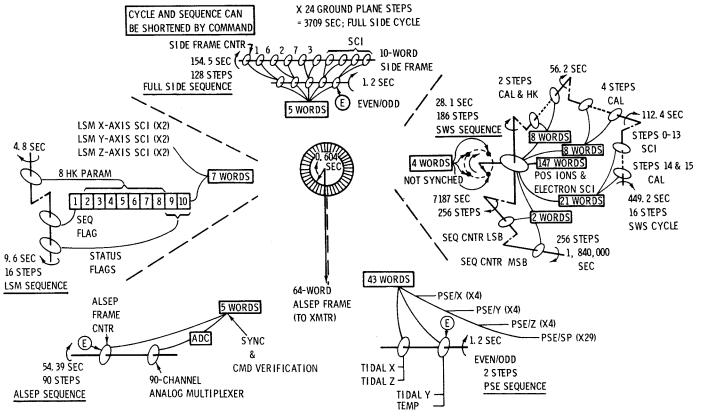
# **ALSEP DATA FORMAT**



# **CONTROL WORDS AND CMD VERIFICATION**

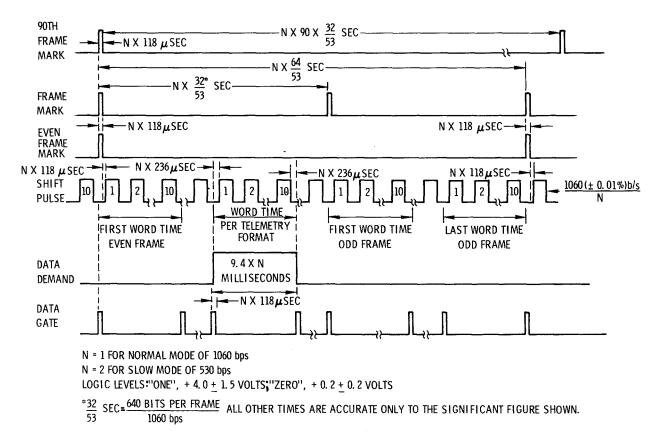


# **ALSEP 1 DATA COMMUTATION**

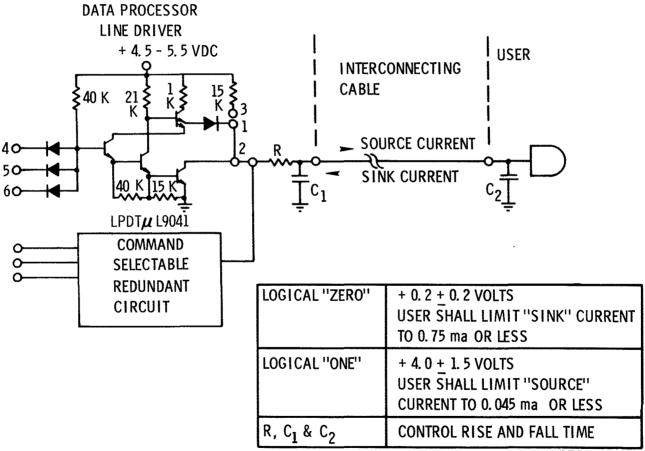


NOTE: TIMES ARE FOR NORMAL BIT RATE

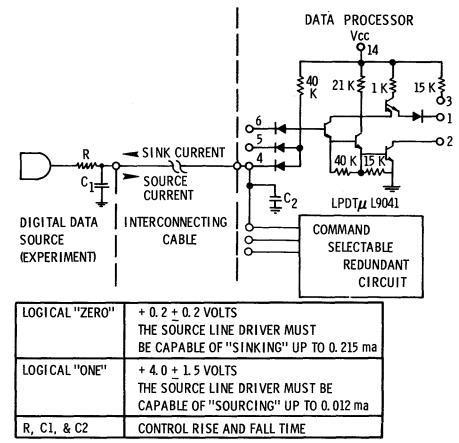
#### DATA PROCESSOR TIMING/CONTROL SIGNALS



# TIMING/CONTROL SIGNAL INTERFACE



# EXPERIMENT/DATA PROCESSOR INTERFACE DIGITAL DATA



# DIGITAL DATA PROCESSOR TELEMETRY SUMMARY

- CHANNEL 2 AE-01 0. 25 VDC CALIBRATION OF ADC A ZENER DIODE AND RESISTIVE DIVIDER IS USED TO PROVIDE AN ACCURATE REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR TM CHANNEL CALIBRATION
- CHANNEL 3 AE-02 4.75 VDC CALIBRATION OF ADC THIS VOLTAGE IS OBTAINED FROM THE SAME NETWORK AS THE 0.25 VDC AND PROVIDES A SECOND CALIBRATION POINT
- CHANNEL 46 AT-29 DIGITAL DP, BASE TEMPERATURE USES A THERMISTOR LOCATED ON THE BASE PLATE
- CHANNEL 47 AT-30 DIGITAL DP, INTERNAL TEMPERATURE USES A THERMISTOR LOCATED ON ONE OF THE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS SEPT 68 5178.7.63



# ANALOG MULTIPLEXER/CONVERTER PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

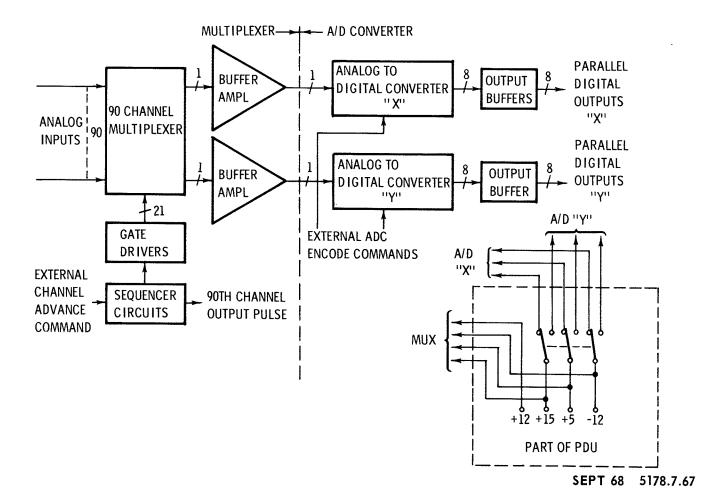
| SIZE        | 2. 62 x 4. 23 x 5. 92 inches |                       |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| WEIGHT      | 2.2 pounds                   |                       |                  |
| POWER       | REQUIRES A TOTAL OF 1435 MIL | LIWATTS (NOMINAL AT R | OOM AMBIENT) AT  |
|             | THE FOLLOWING VOLTAGE LEVEL  | S-                    |                  |
|             | 65 milliwatts at + 15 vdc    |                       |                  |
|             | 150 milliwatts at + 12 vdc   |                       |                  |
|             | 1100 milliwatts at + 5 vdc   |                       |                  |
|             | 120 milliwatts at - 12 vdc   |                       |                  |
| PARTS COUNT | INTEGRATED CIRCUITS          | 76                    |                  |
|             | FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTORS     | 156                   |                  |
|             | TRANSISTORS                  | 185                   |                  |
|             | DIODES                       | 307                   |                  |
|             | ZENER DIODES                 | 9                     |                  |
|             | CAPAC ITORS                  | 158                   |                  |
|             | RESISTORS                    | 102                   |                  |
|             | CRYSTALS                     | 2                     |                  |
| PACKAGING   | ALL PARTS ARE MOUNTED ON 1   | 5 TWO LAYER PCBs      |                  |
| CONNECTOR   | HUGHES - 244 PIN             |                       | DEC 67 5178.7.65 |

# ANALOG MULTIPLEXER/CONVERTER

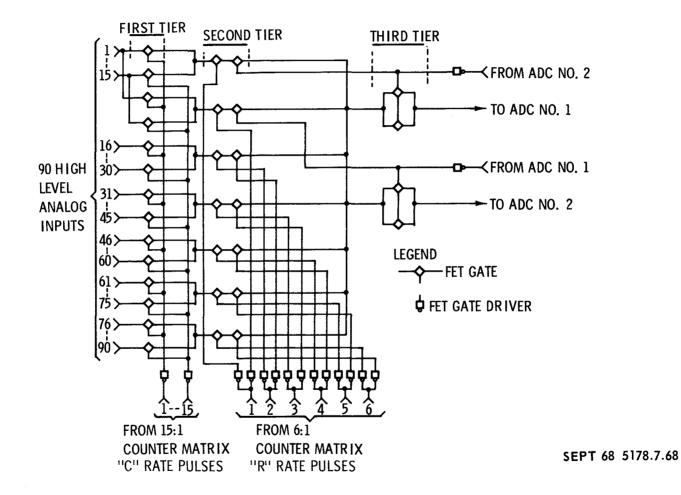
THE COMPONENT -

- CONSISTS OF A 90 CHANNEL ANALOG MULTIPLEXER, A SEQUENCER, BUFFER AMPLIFIERS AND TWO EIGHT-BIT A/D CONVERTERS WITH BUFFERED OUTPUTS
- USES REDUNDANT GATES, DRIVERS AND A/D CONVERTERS FOR RELIABLE OPERATION
- MONITORS UP TO 90 DATA SOURCES ON A SEQUENTIAL SAMPLE BASIS. REQUIRES ABOUT 54 SECONDS FOR ONE COMPLETE SEQUENCE OF SAMPLES
- CONVERTS EACH INPUT INTO AN 8-BIT BINARY WORD
- PROVIDES THE 8-BIT BINARY WORD IN PARALLEL TO THE DIGITAL MULTIPLEXER OF THE DDP

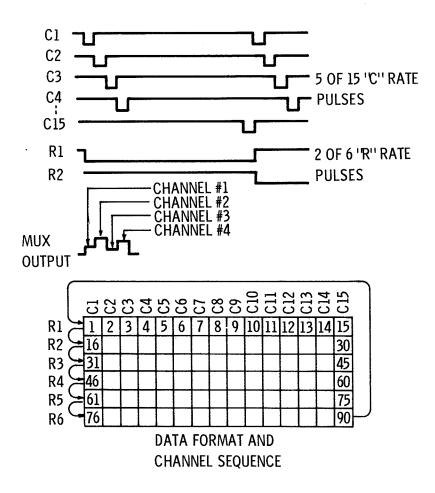
### SIMPLIFIED BLOCK DIAGRAM

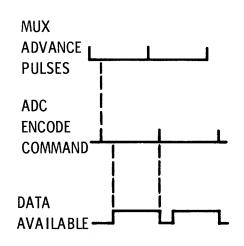


# MULTIPLEXER GATE ARRANGEMENT DIAGRAM



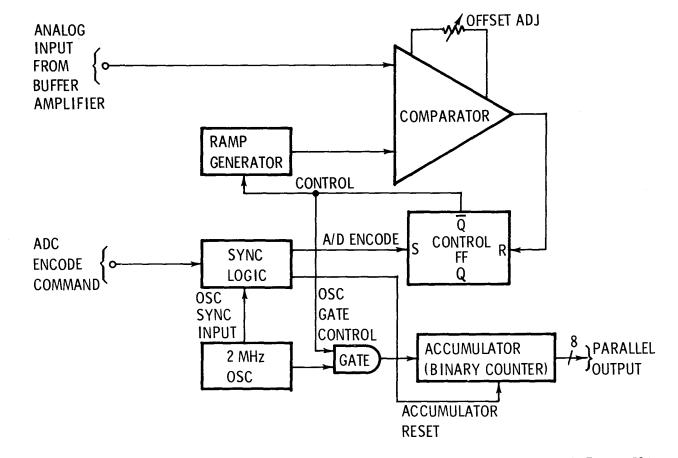
# **MULTIPLEXER TIMING DIAGRAM**





SEPT 68 5178.7.69

# A/D CONVERTER FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM



SEPT 68 5178.7.70

## **INPUT REQUIREMENTS**

ANALOG INPUTS

RANGE 0 TO +5 volts INPUT Z ≧ 1 megoh m (ON state) ≥50 megoh ms (OFF state) SOURCE Z ≦ 10 k oh ms \* PROPER OPERATION WITH AN OVERVOLTAGE OF +8 to -6.5 volts for channels 21, 36, 45, & 80 +8 to -9 volts for channels 6, 7, 26, 52, 67, & 70 +8 to -5 volts for all other channels IS NOT DAMAGED BY AN OVERVOLTAGE OF ± 12 VOLTS ON ANY CHANNEL. ADVANCE PULSE

REQUIRED FOR ADVANCING MULTIPLEXER THROUGH ITS 90 CHANNELS. SUPPLIED BY DDP ADC START (ENCODE) PULSE

DRIVES SYNC LOGIC TO START A/D CONVERSION. SUPPLIED BY DDP

\* PROPER OPERATION IS NOT GUARANTEED BEYOND PLUS AND MINUS OPERATIONAL LIMITS

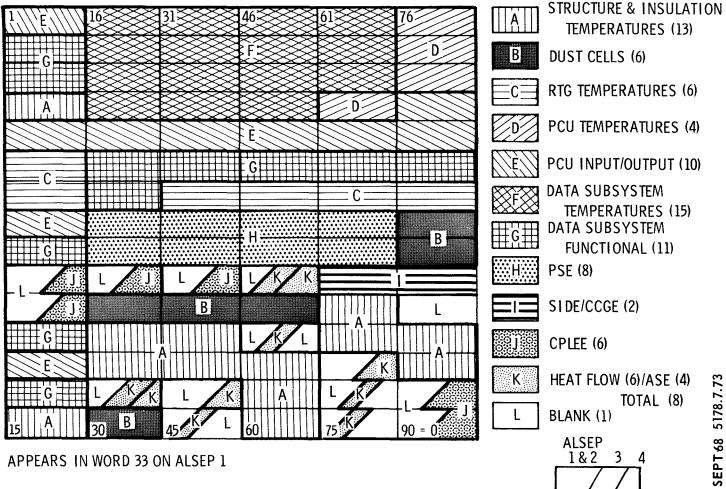
APR 69 5178.7.71

# ANALOG MULTIPLEXER/CONVERTER OUTPUTS

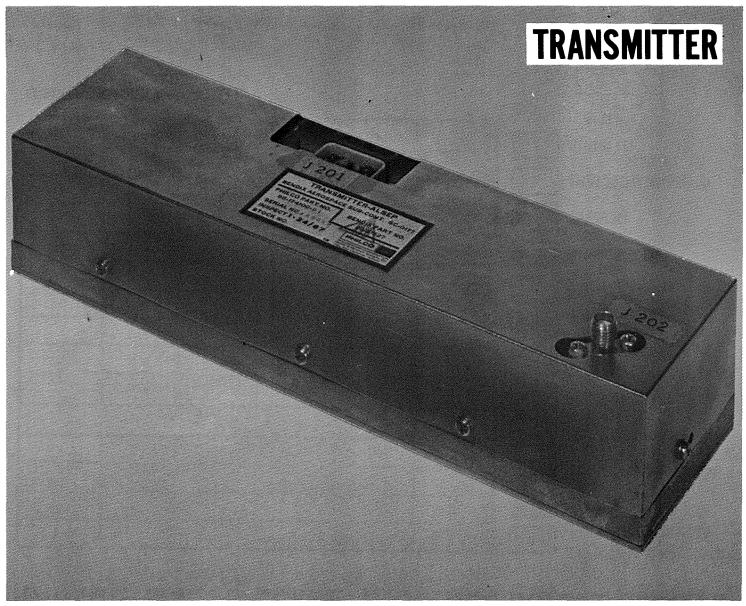
BINARY OUTPUT -

| 00000000                         | FOR A NE | EGATIVE INPUT   |
|----------------------------------|----------|---|
| 0000001                          | FOR ZER  | O INPUT   |
| 11111110                         | FOR +5 V | /OLTS INPUT   |
| 11111111                         | FOR GRE  | ATER THAN +5 VOLTS INPUT  |
| LOGICAL ''0''  <br>Logical ''1'' |          |   |
| TEMPERATURE TELEM                | ETRY     |   |
| CHANNEL 33                       | AT-27    | BASE TEMP<br>(SIGNAL OBTAINED BY ATHERMISTOR/<br>RESISTOR NETWORK POWERED BY +12 VDC<br>THERMISTOR LOCATED ON BASE PLATE) |
| CHANNEL 34                       | AT-28    | INTERNAL TEMP<br>(SAME AS ABOVE EXCEPT THERMISTOR<br>MOUNTED ON PCB)  |

## **ANALOG MULTIPLEXER CHANNEL ASSIGNMENTS**



SEPT 68



# TRANSMITTER

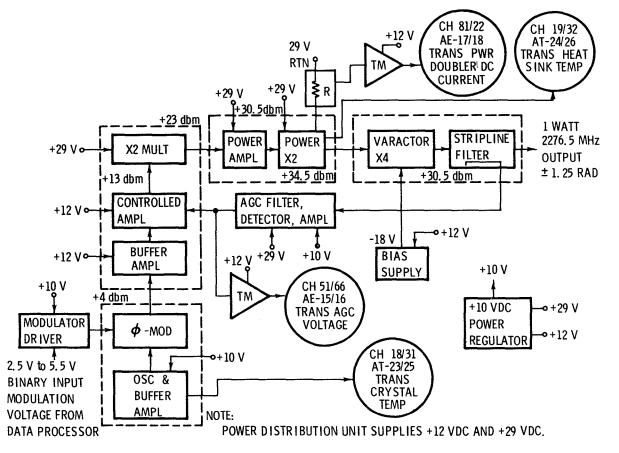
#### PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

- SIZE 1.5 x 2 x 7.5 inches
- WEIGHT 1.17 pounds (each)
- POWER 8 watts at 29 VDC 0.5 watts at 12 VDC
- EMPLOYS MODULAR CONSTRUCTION WITH 11 SEPARATE CIRCUIT MODULES
- MODULES ARE MOUNTED ON A MILLED MAGNESIUM BASE PLATE WITH INTER-MODULE WIRING THROUGH MILLED PASSAGEWAYS

# TRANSMITTER

- \* PROVIDES A MINIMUM OF 1 WATT INTO A 50 OHM LOAD WITH A MAXIMUM VSWR OF 1. 3:1
- \* PROPER CRYSTAL IS INSTALLED DURING MANUFACTURE FOR OPERATION ON EITHER 2276. 5 MHz (CHANNEL #1), 2278. 5 MHz (CHANNEL #2) OR 2275. 5 MHz (CHANNEL #3). 2279. 5 MHz (CHANNEL #4) IS ASSIGNED BUT NOT IMPLEMENTED
- \* FREQUENCY STABILITY IS 0.0025%/YEAR
- \* TWO IDENTICAL COMPONENTS, TRANS A AND TRANS B, ARE PROVIDED WITH ONE IN STANDBY
- \* EITHER A OR B MAY BE SELECTED BY COMMAND FROM THE MSFN
- \* IF ONE IS SWITCHED ''OFF'' DUE TO AN OVERCURRENT CONDITION, THE OTHER IS AUTOMATICALLY SWITCHED ''ON''
- \* IF COMMANDED ''OFF'' A RESISTOR (HEATER) IS AUTOMATICALLY SWITCHED ON FOR CENT STA THERMAL STABILITY

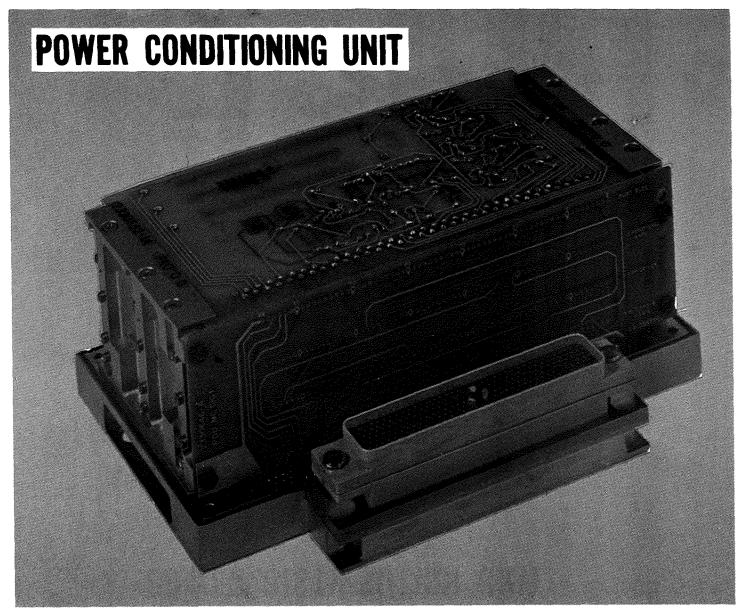
# TRANSMITTER, BLOCK DIAGRAM



# TRANSMITTER TELEMETRY SUMMARY

| TRANSMITTER A |        |   | TRANSM  | ITTER B |
|---------------|--------|---|---------|---------|
| CHANNEL       | SYMBOL | TELEMETRY DATA  | CHANNEL | SYMBOL  |
| 18            | AT-23  | TRANSMITTER CRYSTAL TEMP<br>USES A 15 K OHM THERMISTOR AND<br>2 RESISTORS TO DEVELOP SIGNAL.<br>PARTS ARE LOCATED IN OSC -BUFFER-<br>MODULATOR MODULE | 31      | AT-25   |
| 19            | AT-24  | TRANSMITTER HEAT SINK TEMP<br>USES A 15 K OHM THERMISTOR AND<br>2 RESISTORS TO DEVELOP SIGNAL.<br>LOCATED IN POWER DOUBLER                            | 32      | AT-26   |
| 51            | AE-51  | TRANS AGC VOLTAGE<br>AGC VOLTAGE IS AMPLIFIED TO GIVE<br>TM SIGNAL OF PROPER LEVEL  | 66      | AE-16   |
| 81            | AE-17  | TRANS PWR DOUBLER DC CURRENT<br>SIGNAL OBTAINED FROM SMALL RE-<br>SISTOR IN POWER RETURN  | 22      | AE-18   |

APR 69 5178.7.78



Cum

### **POWER DISTRIBUTION UNIT**

#### PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PDU

.

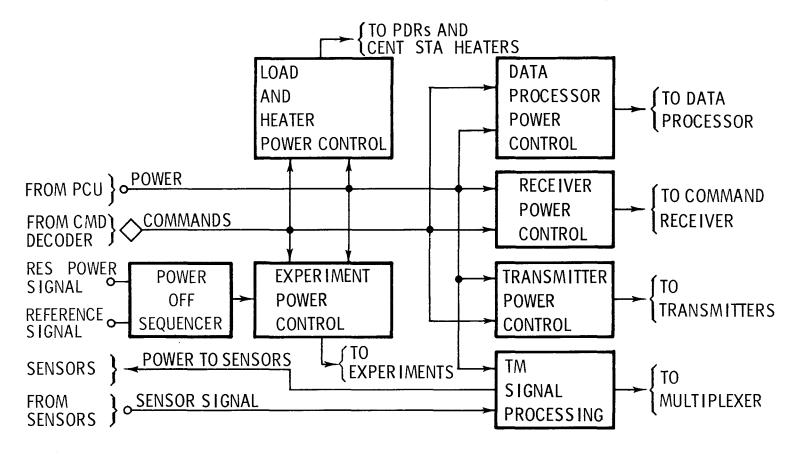
- \* SIZE 2.8 x 4 x 7.25 inches
- \* WEIGHT 2.29 pounds
- \* POWER 375 milliwatts at +29 VDC
  - 75 milliwatts at +15 VDC
    - 735 milliwatts at +12 VDC
  - 85 milliwatts at + 5 VDC
  - 8 milliwatts at 6 VDC
  - 475 milliwatts at -12 VDC
- \* PARTS COUNT 17 FLATPACKS 238 RESISTORS
  - 37 TRANSISTORS 44 CAPACITORS
  - 11 AMPLIFIERS 7 FUSES
  - 98 DIODES 2 THERMISTORS
  - 27 RELAYS
- \* PACKAGING ALL PARTS ARE MOUNTED ON 5 PCBs
- \* CONNECTOR HUGHES 244 PIN

# **POWER DISTRIBUTION UNIT**

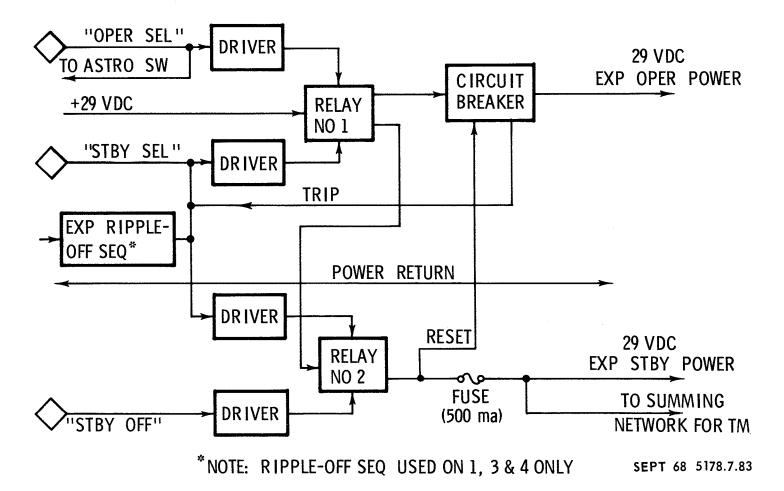
THE PDU -

- PROVIDES FOR THE DISTRIBUTION AND CONTROL OF POWER TO EXPERIMENTS AND CENT STA COMPONENTS
- CONTAINS CIRCUITRY TO PROTECT THE SYSTEM AGAINST OVER-LOADS OCCURING FROM COMPONENT FAILURES
- PROVIDES SIGNAL CONDITIONING FOR CENT STA AND POWER SUBSYSTEM TELEMETRY SIGNALS
- WILL, BY SEQUENTIAL TURN-OFF OF 3 EXPERIMENTS, ADJUST THE TOTAL POWER DEMAND TO A VALUE WITHIN THE AVAILABLE POWER LIMIT
- UPON SENSING A POWER OVERLOAD CONDITION, WAITS ABOUT 135 MILLISECONDS BEFORE SWITCHING AN EXPERIMENT TO STANDBY
- PROVIDES MOUNTING SPACE FOR THE "DUST DETECTOR" ELECTRONICS

#### SIMPLIFIED BLOCK DIAGRAM PDU

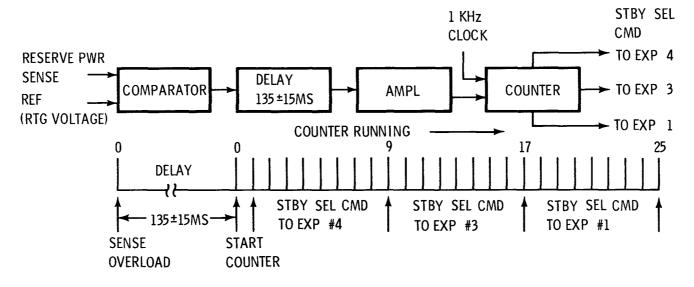


# **EXPERIMENT POWER CONTROL (10F 4)**



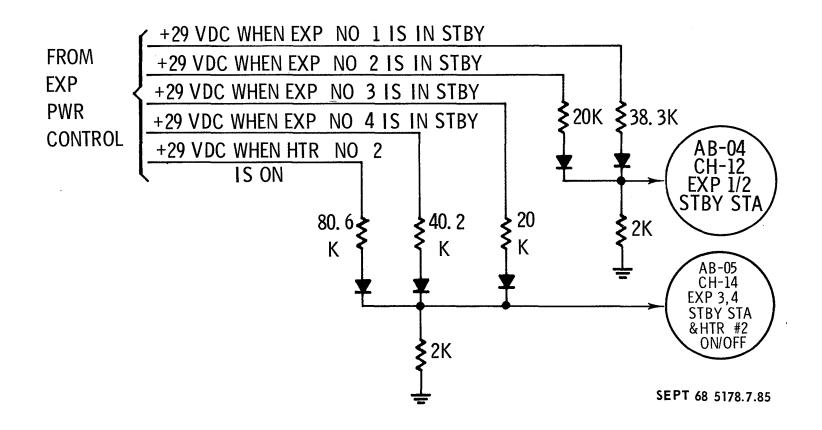
- Andrews

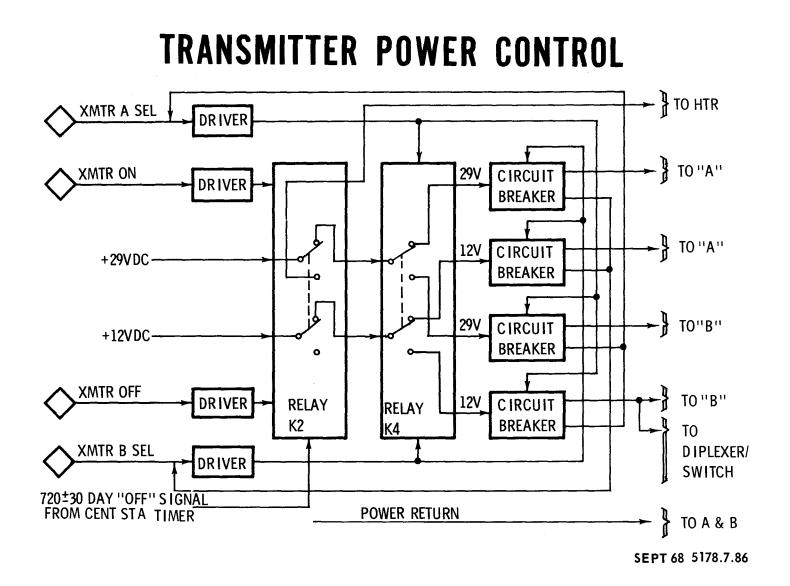
#### **EXPERIMENT RIPPLE-OFF SEQUENCE**



- \* IF OVERLOAD CONDITION EXISTS FOR 135 ±15MS, THEN FROM COUNT 1 to COUNT 9 A "STBY SEL" CMD IS ISSUED TO EXP #4.
- \* AFTER 9MS, IF OVERLOAD STILL EXISTS, A "STBY SEL" CMD IS ISSUED TO EXP #3 FROM COUNT 9 TO COUNT 17.
- \* IF OVERLOAD STILL EXISTS, A "STBY SEL" CMD IS ISSUED TO EXP #1 FROM COUNT 17 TO COUNT 25.
- \* WHEN OVERLOAD IS CLEARED THE COUNTER IS RESET AND FURTHER EXPERIMENT SWITCHING IS INHIBITED.

#### EXP PWR MODE TM

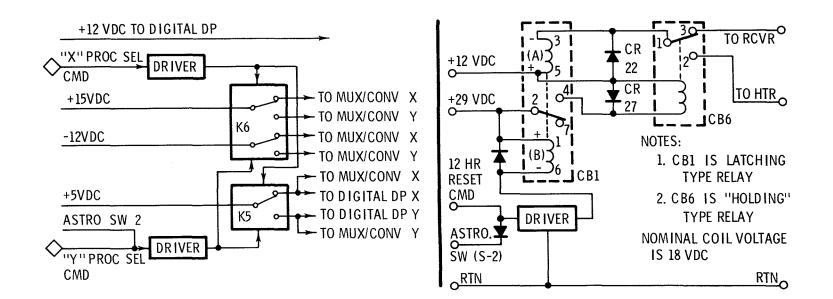




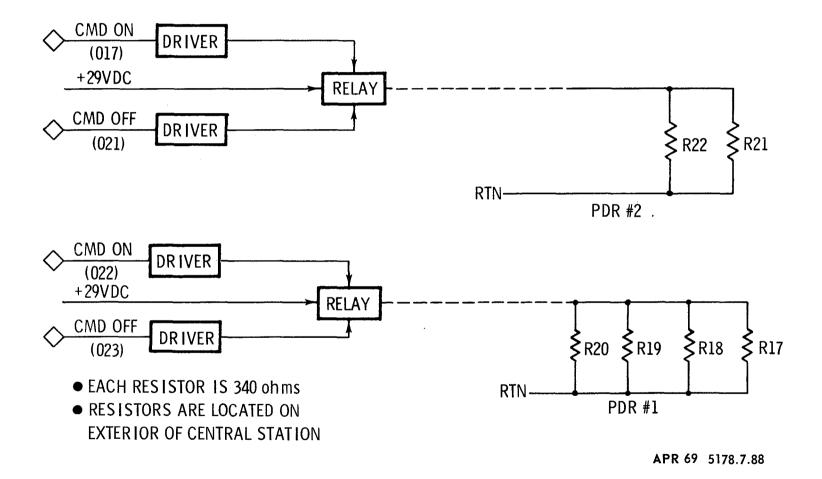
# DATA PROCESSOR & CMD RCVR PWR CONTROL CKTS

DATA PROCESSOR

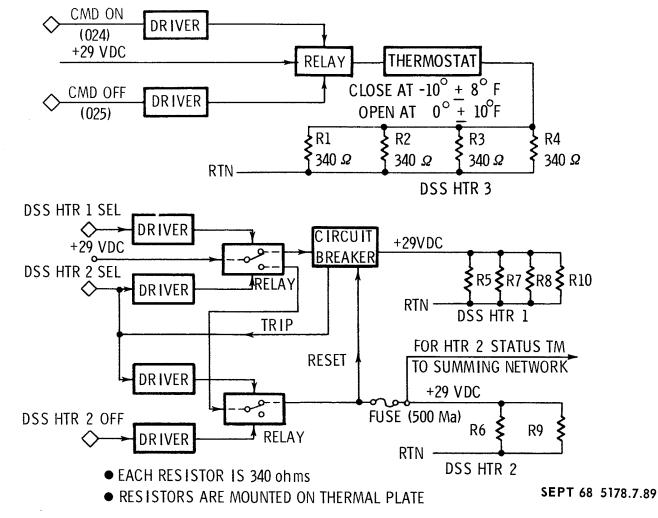
COMMAND RECEIVER



#### SWITCHING FOR POWER DUMP RESISTORS



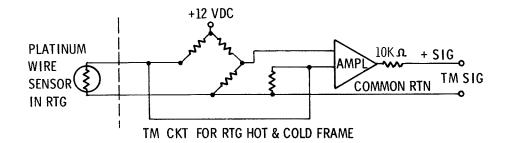
# SWITCHING FOR CENTRAL STA HEATERS

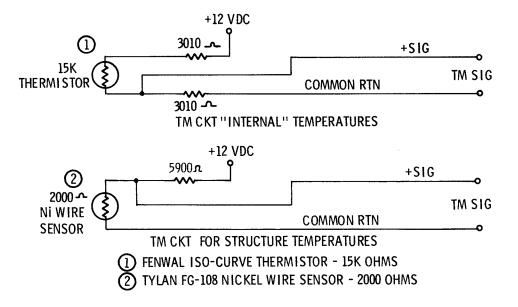


#### **TELEMETRY SIGNAL CONDITIONING**

CHANNEL 62 AT-34 POWER DISTRIBUTION. BASE TEMP CHANNEL 63 AT-35 POWER DISTRIBUTION. INTERNAL TEMP THE ABOVE SIGNALS ARE OBTAINED FROM THERMISTORS AND RESISTOR DIVIDERS POWERED BY +12VDC. FOR AT-34. THE THERMISTOR IS LOCATED ON THE BASE PLATE AND FOR AT-35 THE THERMISTOR IS LOCATED ON PCB CHANNEL 06 AR-01 RTG HOT FRAME #1 TEMP CHANNEL 37 AR-02 RTG HOT FRAME #2 TEMP CHANNEL 52 AR-03 **RTG HOT FRAME #3 TEMP** CHANNEL 07 AR-04 RTG COLD FRAME #1 TEMP CHANNEL 67 AR-05 RTG COLD FRAMF #2 TEMP CHANNEL 82 AR-06 RTG COLD FRAME #3 TEMP THE ABOVE TELEMETRY SIGNALS ARE OBTAINED FROM PLATINUM WIRE SENSORS LOCATED IN THE RTG. THESE SENSORS ARE CONNECTED INTO A BRIDGE CIRCUIT LOCATED IN THE PDU. THE BRIDGE OUTPUT IS AMPLIFIED BY A LINEAR DEVICE TO GIVE AN ACCURATE TM VOLTAGE DEC 67 5178.7.90

# PDU TELEMETRY CIRCUITS





#### **TELEMETRY SIGNAL CONDITIONING**

THE PDU PROVIDES THE +12 VOLT SUPPLY AND ONE 3010 OHM SERIES RESISTOR FOR EACH OF THE FOLLOWING TM MEASUREMENTS: CHANNEL 04 AT-03 THERMAL PLATE 1 THERMAL PLATE 2 CHANNEL 28 AT-04 AT-05 THERMAL PLATE 3 CHANNEL 43 AT-06 **THERMAL PLATE 4** CHANNEL 58 AT-07 THERMAL PLATE 5 CHANNEL 71 CHANNEL 48 AT-31 COMMAND DECODER BASE TEMP CHANNEL 49 AT-32 COMMAND DECODER INTERNAL TEMP CHANNEL 61 AT-33 COMMAND DEMODULATOR, VCO TEMP AT-29 CHANNEL 46 DIGITAL DP, BASE TEMP AT-30 DIGITAL DP. INTERNAL TEMP CHANNEL 47

# **TELEMETRY SIGNAL CONDITIONING**

THE PDU PROVIDES +12 VOLTS AND ONE 5900 OHM RESISTOR, IN SERIES WITH THE EXTERNALLY LOCATED 2000 OHM NICKEL WIRE SENSOR, FOR EACH OF THE FOLLOWING TM MEASUREMENTS:

| EMP 1            |
|------------------|
| EMP 2            |
| RUCTURE TEMP W1  |
| TRUCTURE TEMP W2 |
| CTURE TEMP B1    |
| URE TEMP W3      |
| INNER TEMP       |
| OUTER TEMP       |
|                  |

### **MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS**

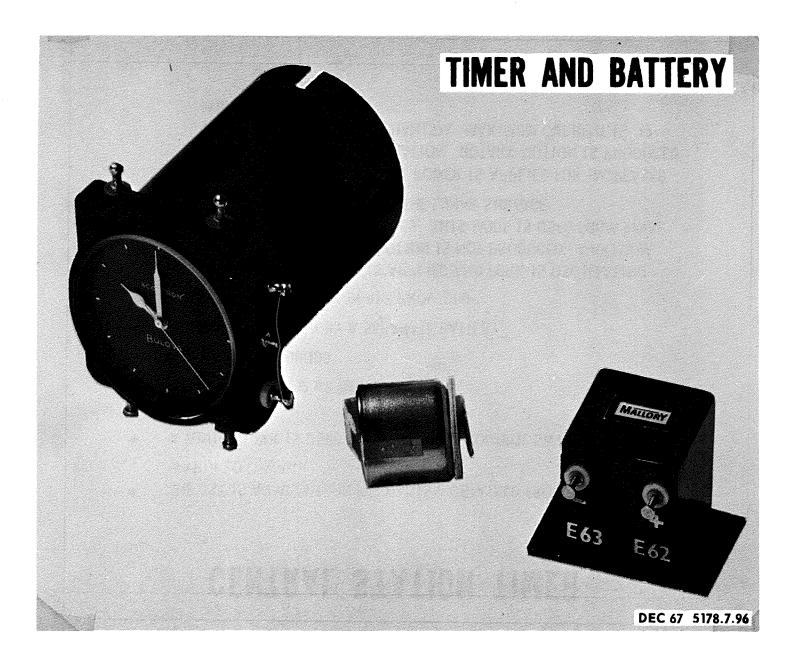
- CENTRAL STATION TIMER
- ASTRONAUT BACK-UP SWITCHES
- WIRE HARNESS

--

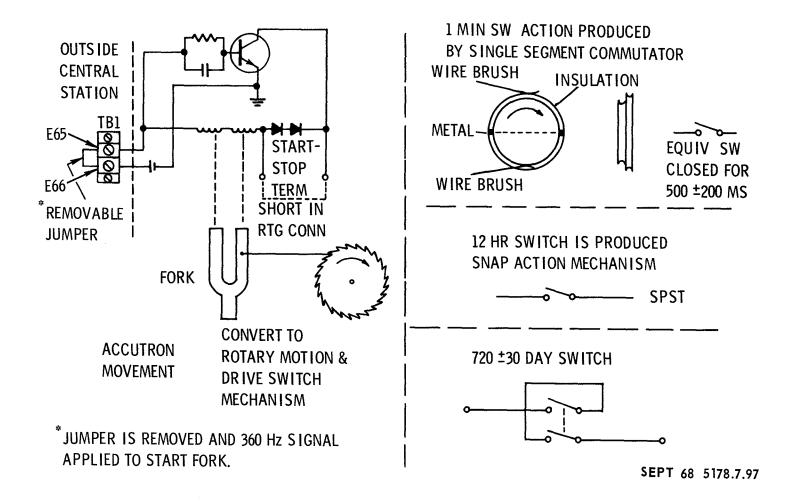
DEC 67 5178.7.94

### **CENTRAL STATION TIMER**

- THE CST IS AN ACCUTRON MECHANISM OBTAINED FROM THE BULOVA WATCH CO.
- A TUNING FORK IS USED TO ACCURATELY CONTROL SWITCH CLOSURE TIME
- SIZE: 1.32 x 1.32 x 2.63 INCHES
- WEIGHT: 0.265 POUNDS
- POWER IS PROVIDED BY A SEPARATE BATTERY
- TWO MODES OF OPERATION ARE PROVIDED-
  - "STOP MODE" POWER IS APPLIED AND FORK IS OSCILLATING AT LOW LEVEL - ROTARY MOTION IS NOT PRODUCED. MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 7 MICROAMPERES. THIS MODE IS USED FROM FINAL TEST UNTIL DEPLOYMENT ON THE LUNAR SURFACE
  - "START MODE" ADDITIONAL POWER IS APPLIED FOR INCREASED AMPLITUDE OF FORK OSCILLATION. ROTARY MOTION IS PRODUCED TO DRIVE THE SWITCH MECHANISM. MAXIMUM CURRENT IS 12 MICROAMPERES



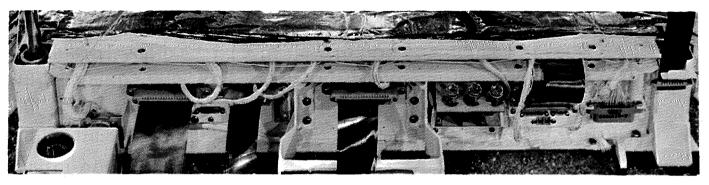
### **CENTRAL STA TIMER MECHANISM**

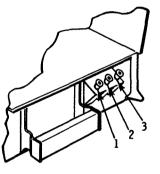


### CENT STA TIMER BATTERY

- CONSISTS OF A P.R. MALLORY ZINC-MERCURIC-OXIDE, TYPE RMCC1W CELL, IN A SPECIAL PACKAGE FOR ALSEP. BASIC CELL IS CALLED "PACER"
- INITIAL TERMINAL VOLTAGE IS 1.5 VOLTS MAXIMUM
- MINIMUM CELL CAPACITY IS 750 MILLIAMPERE HOURS
- CELL CAPACITY IS DERATED TO 375 MILLIAMPERE HOURS FOR ALSEP
- CELL CAPACITY IS GUARANTEED AFTER STORAGE (OPEN CIRCUIT) FOR UP TO 2 YEARS
- OPERATING TEMPERATURE IS -27 to +162<sup>0</sup>F

### **ASTRONAUT SWITCHES**





• SWITCHES INTERFACE WITH UHT

- ALL SWITCHES ROT CW
- VISUAL INDICATORS
- SHOW SWITCH POS

|  | SWITCH<br>NUMBER | QTY/TY PE/ROT                        | FUNCTION   |
|--|------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
|  | 1                | 1/SPST/180°<br>NON-MOMENTARY         | DISABLES THE HOLD-OFF CIRCUIT.<br>MUST BE OPERATED BY THE ASTRONAUT  |
|  | 2                | 1/SPST/180 <sup>0</sup><br>MOMENTARY | (A) TURN XMTR B ON<br>(B) TURN DATA PROCESSOR Y ON<br>(C) RESET RCVR   |
|  | 3                | 4/SPST/270 <sup>9</sup><br>MOMENTARY | MECHANICALLY GANGED & OPERATED<br>SEQUENTIALLY TO ACTIVATE EXPER<br>OPER SEL POWER SWITCHES (IN 1, 2<br>4, 3 ORDER) AT ≈ 0.1 SEC INTERVALS |

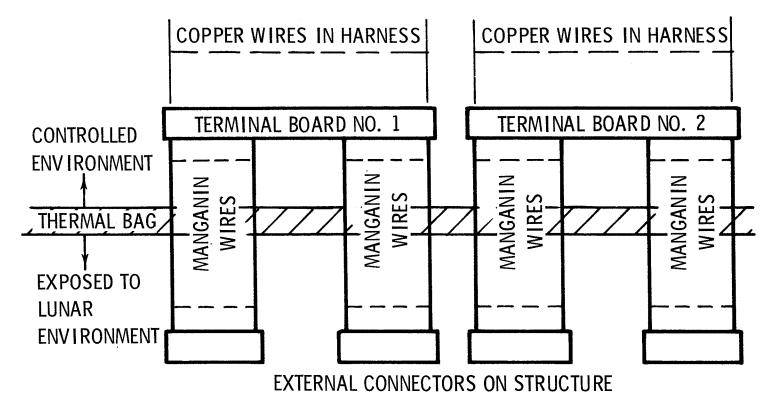
| ALSEP 4 INCLUDES THE ASE; HAS 2 ADDITIONAL: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| (A) ACTIVATE ASE OPER SEL POWER SWITCH      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (NOT INC ON SW #3)                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (B) SWITCH DATA PROCESSOR TO ASE HBR ON     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (A) ACTIVATE ASE STBY SEL POWER SWITCH      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (B) SWITCH DATA PROCESSOR TO ASE HBR OFF    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (RETURN TO NORM BIT RT)                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (C) ACTIVATE SWITCH TO INTERRUPT ASE        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 V OPER PWR LINE; SAFETY FEATURE          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| REDUNDANT WITH (A)                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

NOV 68 5178.7.99

#### WIRE HARNESS

- ALL COMPONENTS ARE INTERCONNECTED WITH A PRE-FORMED WIRE HARNESS WHICH PROVIDES THE PROPER MATING PLUGS
- WITHIN THE THERMALLY CONTROLLED AREA, AWG# 24 SINGLE CONDUCTOR, STRANDED, COPPER WIRE IS USED
- TWO PRINTED CIRCUIT TERMINAL BOARDS ARE USED TO PERMIT TRANSITION FROM COPPER TO MANGANIN FOR WIRES WHICH MUST GO OUTSIDE THE THERMALLY CONTROLLED AREA
- TO REDUCE THERMAL CONDUCTION, MANGANIN WIRE, WHICH HAS A THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY ABOUT 1/17 THAT OF COPPER, IS USED BETWEEN THE PC TERMINAL BOARDS AND EXTERNAL INTERFACES (CONNECTORS). BECAUSE OF THE HIGH CURRENT, + AND - WIRES TO THE RTG CONNECTOR ARE COPPER
- CONNECTORS USED ARE MADE BY HUGHES, SCHJELDAHL, DEUSTCH AND MICRODOT JAN 69 5178.7.100

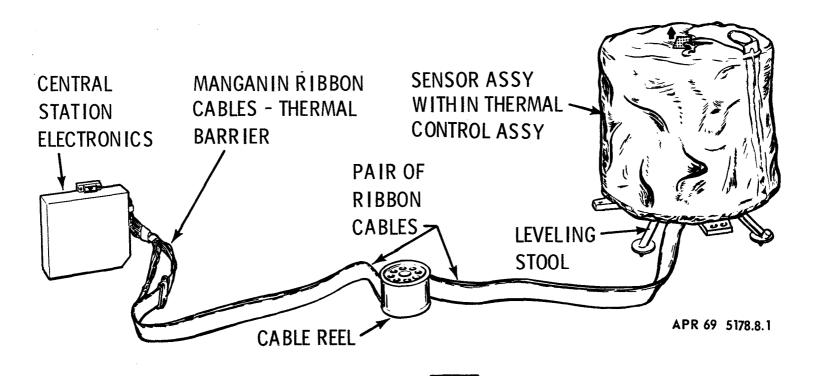
### HARNESS TO EXTERNAL CONNECTORS



DEC 67 5178.7.101

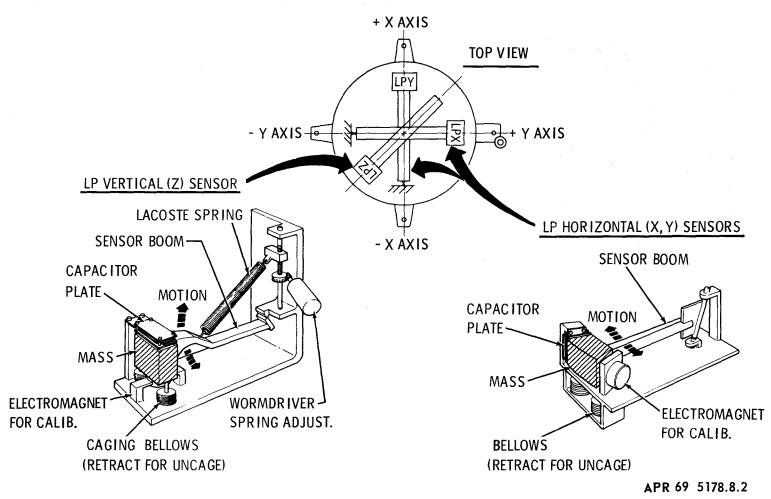
#### **PASSIVE SEISMIC EXPERIMENT**

- COMPONENTS & FUNCTION
- DEPLOYMENT
- COMMANDS & DATA

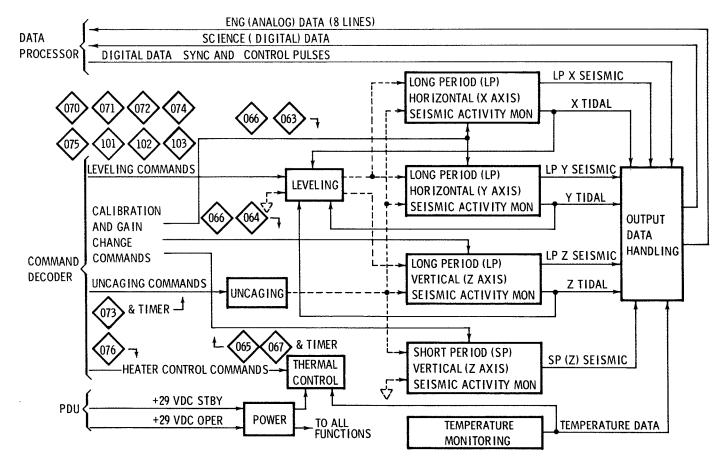




### **INSTRUMENT DETAILS**

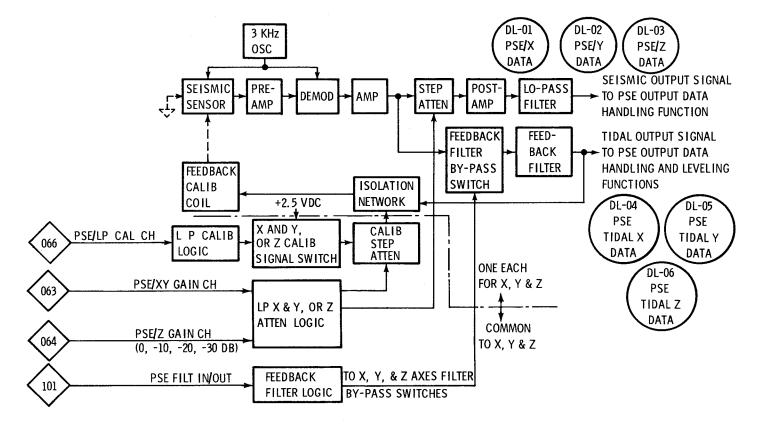


#### **PSE FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM**



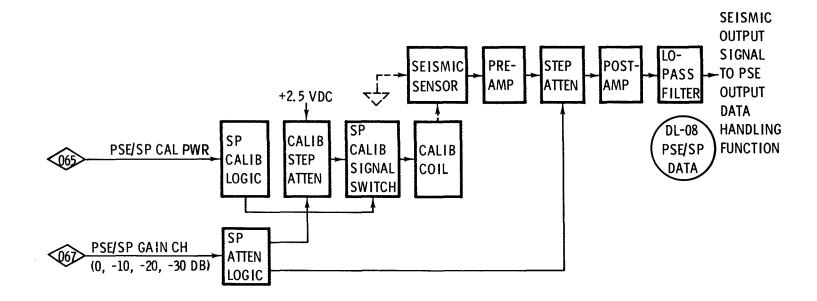
SEPT 68 5178.8.3

#### LONG PERIOD (LP) SEISMIC FUNCTION



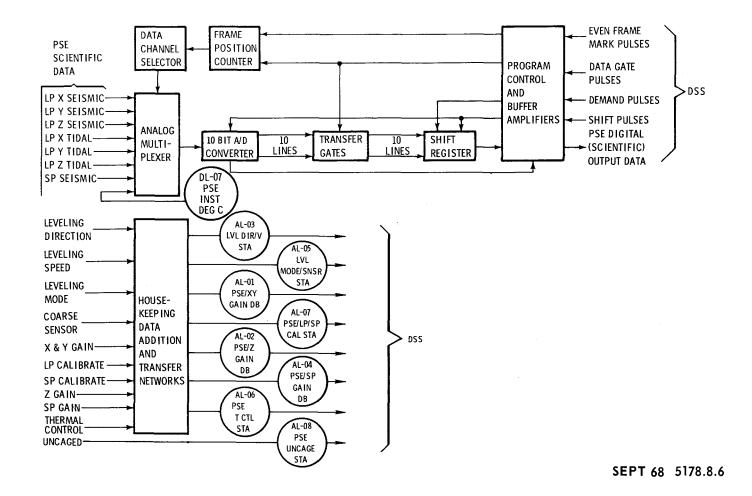
DEC 67 5178.8.4

# SHORT PERIOD (SP) SEISMIC FUNCTION

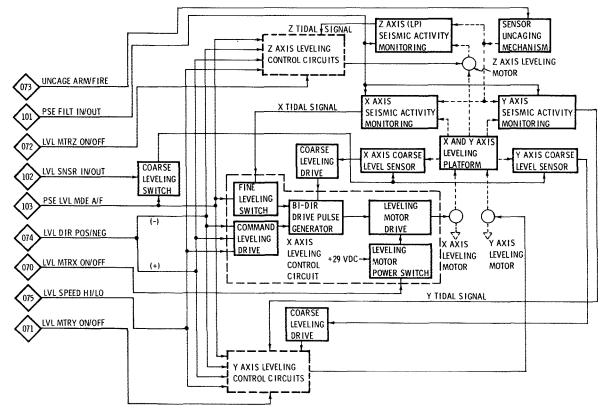


DEC 67 5178.8.5

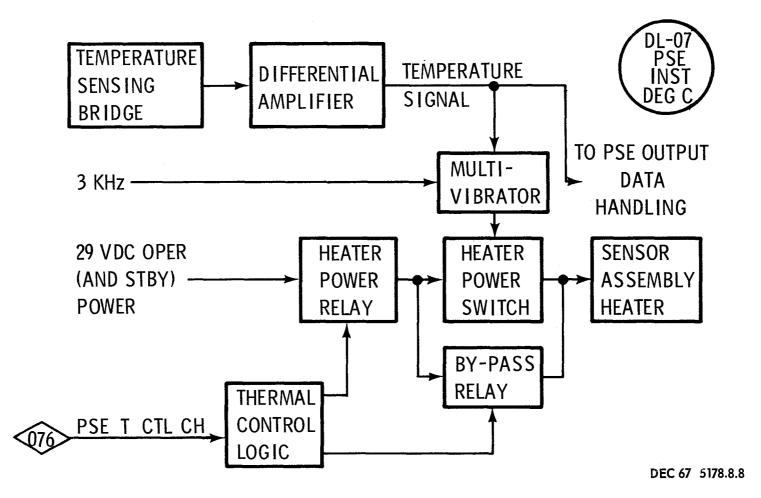
#### DATA HANDLING FUNCTION



### UNCAGING AND LEVELING FUNCTION



#### **PSE THERMAL CONTROL**



### **PSE TIMING**

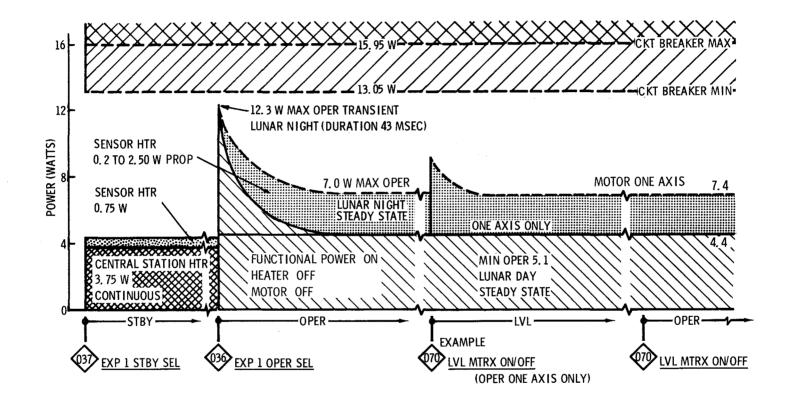
#### TIMING PULSES PROVIDED BY DSS FOR SYNCHRONIZATION AND DATA CONTROL

| PULSE           | SUBFUNCTION                                     |
|-----------------|---|
| EVEN FRAME MARK | PROGRAM CONTROL, FRAME POSITION COUNTER, DATA   |
|                 | CHANNEL SELECTOR                                |
| DATA DEMAND     | ALLOWS DATA SHIFT OUT TO DSS                    |
| DATA GATE       | INDICATES INDIVIDUAL WORDS WITHIN A DATA DEMAND |
|                 | PULSE OF MULTIPLE WORD LENGTH                   |
| SHIFT PULSE     | TIMING FOR DATA SHIFT-OUT                       |

NOTE: TIMING DOES NOT AFFECT THE PSE POWER PROFILE.

DEC 67 5178.8.9

### **PSE POWER PROFILE**



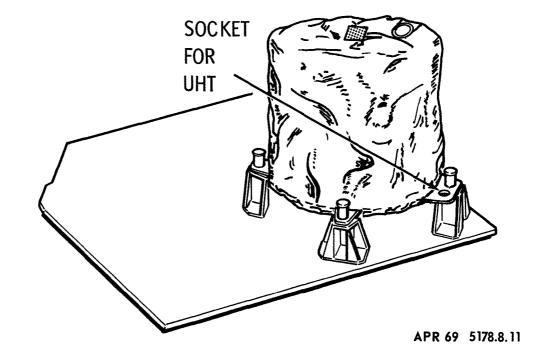
APR 69 5178.8.10

# PSE TIE-DOWN

**RELEASE 4 FASTENERS** 

**INSERT UHT** 

LIFT EXPERIMENT



# PSE EMPLACEMENT CRITERIA

| PARAMETER                          | REQUIREMENT  | PRIORITY                  | INDICATOR     | COMMENTS  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------|---|--|--|
| DISTANCE FROM<br>SUBPACKAGE 1      | 9 ±1 FT  | 1                         | 10 FT CABLE   | 15 FT SEPARATION REQUIREMENT<br>FROM RTG FOR THERMAL REASONS      |  |  |
| D IRECTION FROM<br>SUBPACKAGE 1    | DUE E OR W*  | 1                         | EYEBALL       | OUT OF FIELD OF VIEW OF<br>CENTRAL STATION RADIATOR               |  |  |
| SITE SELECTION                     | 'QUIET' LOCATION   | QUIET' LOCATION 1 EYEBALL |               | FREE FROM LOOSE RUBBLE  |  |  |
| LEVEL, WRT<br>IND ICATOR           | ±5° OF<br>HOR IZONTAL  | 1                         | BALL<br>LEVEL | INTERACTS WITH ALIGNMENT;<br>INSTRUMENT FINE-LEVELS<br>INTERNALLY |  |  |
| ROUGH ALIGN                        | ± 20 <sup>°</sup> OF E-W   | 2                         | ARROW**       | BEFORE OPENING SHROUD   |  |  |
| READOUT OF ALIGNMENT<br>WRT SHADOW | ±5° OF E-W   | 1                         | FULL ROSE     | AFTER OPENING SHROUD  |  |  |
| EXPERIMENT<br>INTERRELATION        | *NO LESS THAN 10 FT FROM OTHER SUBSYSTEMS TO MINIMIZE PICKUP OF<br>STRAY VIBRATIONS.   |                           |               |   |  |  |
| S PEC IAL<br>REQUIREMENTS          | **ARROW NOMINALLY POINTS EAST ALTHOUGH SCIENTIFIC OUTPUT DEPENDS<br>ONLY ON KNOWING FINAL ALIGNMENT. FINAL READING IS ACCOMPLISHED<br>WITH ASSISTANCE OF AZIMUTH GNOMEN MOUNTED ON TOP OF THERMAL<br>SHROUD. |                           |               |   |  |  |

APR 69 5178.8.12

### **PSE ALIGNMENT MARKINGS**

| PHASE   | CONFIGURATION   | TASK   | MARKING   |
|---------|---|--|---|
| INITIAL | CYLINDRICAL SENSOR ASSY<br>INSIDE THERMAL CASE,<br>ENCLOSED IN THERMAL<br>SHROUD WITH GIRDLE<br>OVER SHROUD | ROUGH ALIGN VIA<br>MARKING ON TOP<br>OF GIRDLE<br>(ARROW EAST) | ALTERNATE LOCATIONS<br>(DEPENDING ON SENSOR<br>ORIENTATION INSIDE)<br>STOOL<br>GIRDLE RETAINING PIN |
| FINAL   | SHROUD OPENED<br>& ASSY LEVELED   | READOUT VIA<br>SHADOWS<br>WRT COMPASS<br>MARKINGS ON TOP       |   |

APR 69 5178.8.13

### **PSE OPERATE MODES**

CAGED: PROTECTS EQUIPMENT PRECEDES OTHER MODES CANNOT BE RECAGED AFTER UNCAGE

NORM (UNCAGED): DIGITAL SCIENCE DATA (INCLUDING ONE TEMP MEAS FOR DATA INTERPRETATION) ANALOG ENG DATA

LEVEL: REQUIRED FOR VALID DATA MAY BE REPEATED TWO METHODS • AUTO-SERVO LEVELED

• FORCED-COMMANDED STEPS FROM OBSERVED

DATA

NOTE: Z-AXIS 'LEVELING' IS ADJUSTMENT OF LACOSTE SPRING

- CALIB: THREE DISTINCT FUNCTIONS
  - CALIB SP
  - CALIB LP X & Y (HORIZ)
  - CALIB LPZ

DEC 67 5178.8.14

### **PSE COMMAND PHILOSOPHY**

- COMMANDS ARE INTERRELATED
- LEVELING MODE IS AN EXAMPLE
- ALL THESE CMDs ARE BI-STATE CMDs

|                                    |   |     | L               | EVELIN | g mode |      |      |   |
|------------------------------------|---|-----|-----------------|--------|--------|------|------|---|
| OCTAL                              |   |     | AUTO FORCED     |        |        |      |      |   |
|                                    |   | CMD | CMD             | COARSE | FINE   | FAST | SLOW |   |
| ORDER OPTIONAL                     | ĺ | 103 | LVL MDE A/F     | ļ      | ٩      |      | F    |   |
| BUT MUST BE                        |   | 101 | FILT IN/OUT     | OUT    | IN     | 0    | UT   |   |
| SET WITH                           | { | 102 | LVL SNSR IN/OUT | IN     | OUT    | IN   | OUT  |   |
| 070, 071, &<br>072, OFF            |   | 074 | LVL DIR POS/NEG |        | -      | POS  | /NEG | } AS REQD   |
| 072, 011                           | l | 075 | LVL SPEED HI/LO |        | •      | HI   | LO   |   |
|                                    | ſ | 070 | LVL MTRX ON/OFF | Х      |        | Х    |      | * INDIVIDUAL  |
| SEND<br>LAST BUT<br>ONLY ONE       | ł | 071 | LVL MTRY ON/OFF | Y      |        | Y    |      | MOTORS MUST BE<br>CMD OFF AFTER<br>LEVELING AS EACH |
| ON AT A TIME.<br>X, Y TO PRECEDE Z |   | 072 | LVL MTRZ ON/OFF | OR     | Ζ      | 0    | R Z  | CONTINUES TO  |

\* IN FORCED MODE THE LEVEL MOTOR RUNS TO MECH STOP UNLESS CMD OFF

APR 69 5178.8.15

#### **PSE COMMANDS**

#### OCTAL CMD NUMBER CMD

#### 063 PSE/XY GAIN CH

SWITCHES DIFFERENT ATTEN INTO LPX & LPY CKTS TO CONTROL GAIN. REPEATED CMD SUCCESSIVELY STEPS ATTEN THRU VALUES OF 0 DB, -10 DB, -20 DB, -30 DB. CMD CONTROLS CAL CURRENT OF LPX & LPY. ATTEN RESET TO -30 DB UPON PSE ACTIVATION

#### 064 PSE/Z GAIN CH

AFFECTS LPZ CKT SIMILAR TO 063 ABOVE

#### 065 PSE/SP CAL CH

APPLIES CURRENT THRU SP CAL ATTEN (SELECTED BY CMD 067) TO SP CAL COIL. SP CAL IS ALSO PERFORMED AUTO EVERY 12 HR UNDER TIMER CONTROL (UNLESS INHIBITED BY CMD 033), BY CMD 033), RESET TO OFF UPON PSE ACTIVATION.

#### 066 PSE/LP CAL CH

APPLIES CURRENT THRU LP CAL ATTEN (SELECTED BY CMD 063 & 064) TO THE LP DAMPING COILS ( 3 AXES). CMD IS BI-STATE ON/OFF & IS SET TO OFF UPON PSE ACTIVATION

#### 067 PSE/SP GAIN CH

AFFECTS SP CKT SIMILAR TO 063 ABOVE

#### 070 LVL MTRX ON/OFF

APPLIES POWER TO X-AXIS DRIVE MOTOR. CMD IS BI-STATE ON/OFF & IS SET TO OFF UPON PSE ACTIVATION. MOTOR CONSUMES POWER UNTIL CMD OFF. NOTE: ONLY ONE DRIVE MOTOR TO BE ON AT ONE TIME

#### 071 LVL MTRY ON/OFF

AFFECTS Y-AXIS SIMILAR TO 070 ABOVE

#### 072 LVL MTRZ ON/OFF

AFFECTS Z-AXIS SIMILAR TO 070 ABOVE BUT ADJUSTS LACOSTE SPRING

NOTE: DO NOT SEND WHILE EXPERIMENT IS CAGED - WILL DESTROY SENSOR.

#### 073 UNCAGE ARWFIRE

IRREVERSIBLE FUNCTION NECESSARY TO OBTAIN PSE SCIENTIFIC DATA. FIRST CMD ARMS, SECOND CMD FIRES ACTUATOR UNCAGING ALL SPRING MASS SYTEMS. SUB-SEQUENT CMDs WILL ARM AND THEN ATTEMPT FIRE USING PWR WITHOUT AFFECTING CAGE CONDITION. ARM & FIRE ALSO ACCOMPLISHED BY 12 HR TIMER PULSES & BY 96 HR + 2 MIN PULSE FROM DELAYED CMD SEQ, THEREFORE ARM IS ACCOMPLISHED BY CMD 073 OR 12 HR TIMER PULSE OR 96 HR + 2 MIN PULSE AND FIRE (WHEN IN THE ARM STATE) IS ACCOMPLISHED BY THE NEXT CMD 073 OR 12 HR TIMER PULSE OR 96 HR + 2 MIN PULSE.

#### OCTAL CMD NUMBER CMD

074

#### LVL DIR POS/NEG

REVERSES DIRECTION OF LEVEL MOTORS LPX, LPY, LPZ IN THE FORCED LEVEL MODE. CMD IS BISTATE POS/NEG & IS SET TO POS UPON PSE ACTIVATION.

#### 075 LVL SPEED HI/LO

CONTROLS SPEED OF LEVEL MOTORS LPX, LPY, LPZ IN THE FORCED LEVEL MODE. CMD IS BISTATE HI/LO & IS SET TO LO UPON PSE ACTIVATION.

#### 076 PSE T CTL CH

CONTROLS SENSOR HEATERS BY SELECTING OFF, FORCED-ON, OR AUTO MODES, 4-STATE CMD IS SET TO AUTO-ON UPON PSE ACTIVATION. SUCCESSIVE CMD STEPS THRU MODES IN THIS SEQUENCE:

- AUTO-OFF +29 VDC DISCONNECTED FROM HEATER
- FORCED-ON +29 VDC CONNECTED TO HEATER, AUTO THERMOSTAT CONTROL BYPASSED
- FORCED-OFF +29 VDC DISCONNECTED FROM HEATER
- AUTO-ON +29 VDC CONNECTED TO HEATER, AUTO THERMOSTAT CONTROL ENABLED

CMD DOES NOT CONTROL HEATER IN PSE CENTRAL STATION ELECTRONICS
 CMD DOES NOT CONTROL SENSOR HEATERS WHEN PSE IS IN EXP 1 STBY SEL (CMD 037).

#### 101 PSE FILT IN/OUT

REMOVES FEEDBACK LOOP FILTERS FROM LPX, LPY, LPZ. CMD IS BI-STATE INVOUT & IS SET TO OUT UPON PSE ACTIVATION. FOR PROPER PSE OPERATION, CMD OUT FOR LEVELING AND IN OR OUT FOR CALIB & FOR NORM OPER NOTE: DO NOT TRANSMIT THIS CMD WHEN ANY LEVEL MOTOR IS ON IN MANUAL MODE CMD HAS NO EFFECT.

DO NOT SEND CMD WHEN IN AUTO MODE.

102 LVL SNSR IN/OUT

ALLOWS COARSE LEVEL SENSORS TO CONTROL LPX & LPY DRIVE MOTORS IN THE AUTO LEVEL MODE, CMD IS BI-STATE IN/OUT & IS SET TO OUT UPON PSE ACTIVATION.

103 PSE LVL MDE A/F

SELECTS LEVELING MODE OF LPX, LPY & LPZ, CMD IS BI-STATE AUTO/FORCED & IS SET TO AUTO UPON PSE ACTIVATION. NOTE: DO NOT TRANSMIT THIS CMD WHEN ANY LEVEL MOTOR IS ON

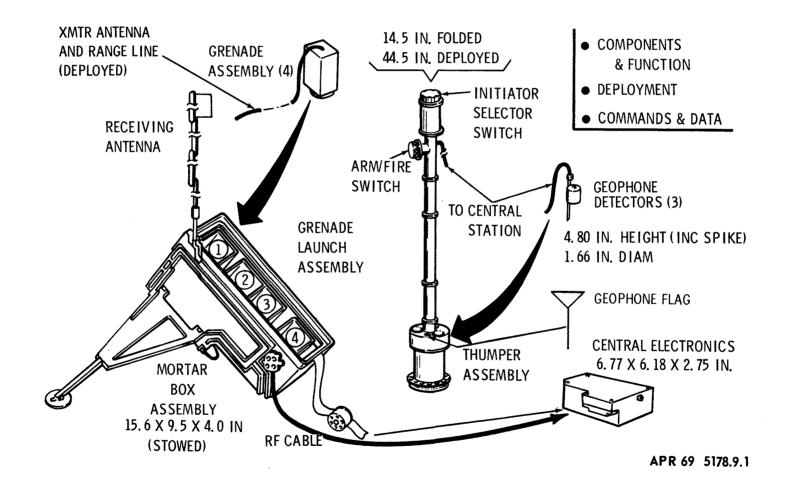
#### APR 69 5178.8.16

# **PSE MEASUREMENTS**

|                      |        | ALSEP          | $\mathbf{N}$ . The second se |                |
|----------------------|--------|----------------|---|----------------|
| MEASUREMENT NAME     | SYMBOL | WORD NO'S      | FRAMES  |                |
| PSE/X DATA           | DL-01  | 9, 25, 41, 57  | EVERY   |                |
| PSE/Y DATA           | DL-02  | 11, 27, 43, 59 | EVERY   |                |
| PSE/Z DATA           | DL-03  | 13, 29, 45, 61 | EVERY   |                |
| PSE TIDAL X DATA     | DL-04  | 35             | EVEN  |                |
| PSE TIDAL Y DATA     | DL-05  | 37             | EVEN  | SCIENTIFIC     |
| PSE TIDAL Z DATA     | DL-06  | 35             | ODD   |                |
| PSE INST DEG F       | DL-07  | 37             | ODD   |                |
| PSE/SP DATA          | DL-08  | EVERY EVEN     | EVERY   |                |
|                      |        | EXCEPT 2*,     |   |                |
|                      |        | 46, AND 56     |   |                |
| * IN ALSEP'S 1 AND 2 |        |                |   |                |
| PSE/XY GAIN DB       | AL-01  | 33             | 23  | N .            |
| PSE/Z GAIN DB        | AL-02  | 33             | 38  |                |
| LVL DIR/V STA        | AL-03  | 33             | 53  |                |
| PSE/SP GAIN DB       | AL-04  | 33             | 68  |                |
| LVL MODE SNSR STA    | AL-05  | 33             | 24  | > ENGINEER ING |
| PSE T CTL STA        | AL-06  | 33             | 39  |                |
| PSE/LP/SP CAL STA    | AL-07  | 33             | 54  |                |
| PSE UNCAGE STATUS    | AL-08  | 33             | 69  | J              |

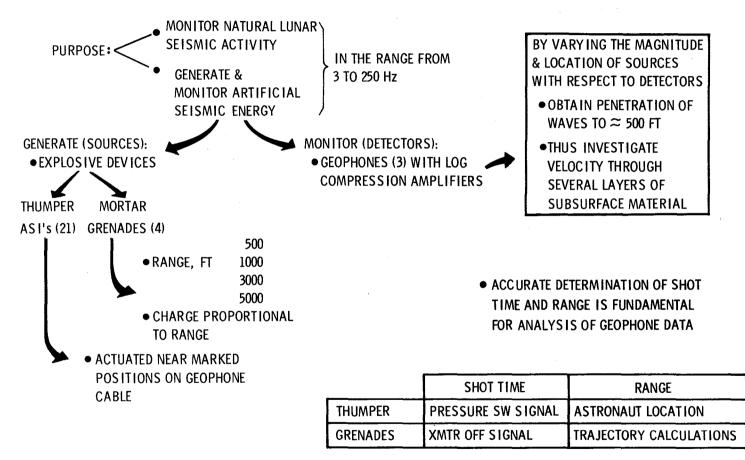
DEC 67 5178.8.17

# ACTIVE SEISMIC EXPERIMENT SUBSYSTEM



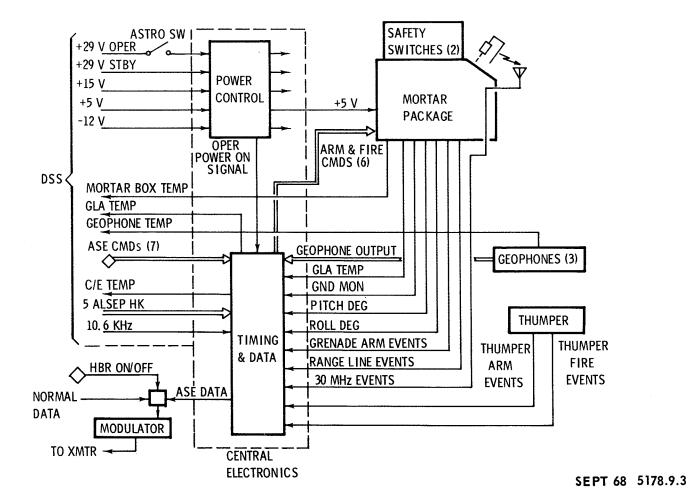


# **ASE GENERAL FEATURES**

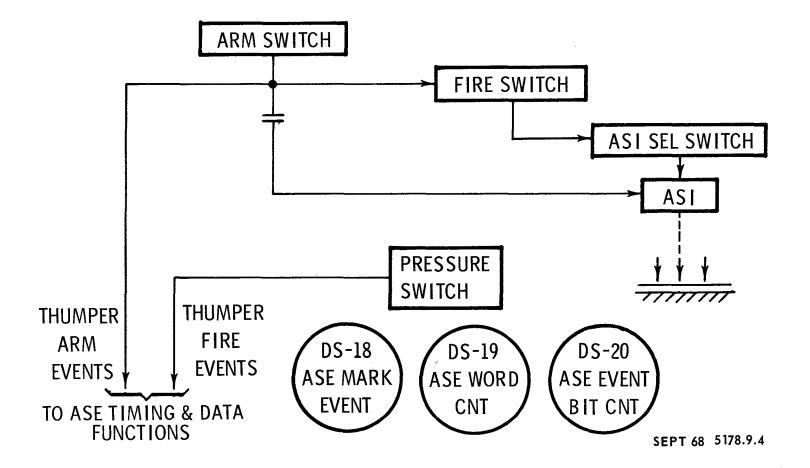


JAN 68 5178.9.2

### **ASE FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM**

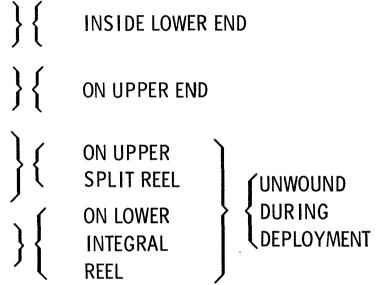


# ASE THUMPER FUNCTION



# ASE THUMPER FEATURES

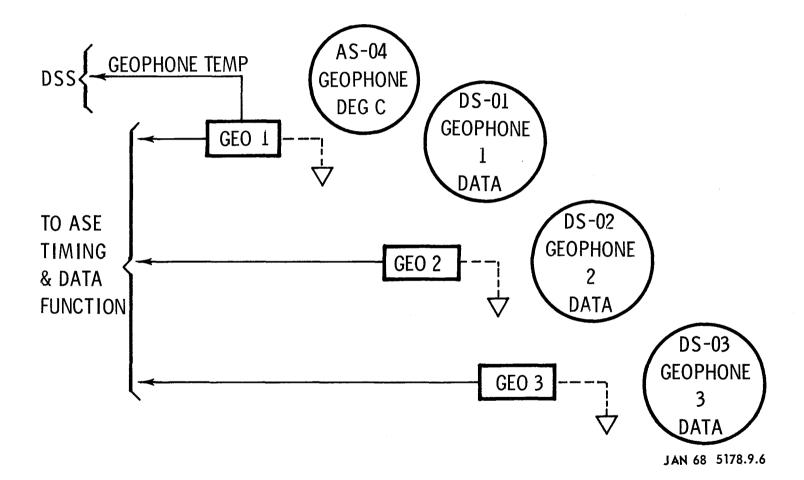
- INITIATOR (ASI) MOUNTING PLATE & BASE PLATE
- ARWFIRE & ASI SELECTOR SWITCHES
- FLAT, 4-CONDUCTOR CABLE TO CENTRAL ELECTRONICS
- 3 GEOPHONES WITH CABLES
- GEOPHONE FLAG



- PRESSURE SWITCH ON AST MOUNTING PLATE DETECTS TIME OF SEISMIC EXPLOSION
- GEOPHONE FLAG DEPLOYED ON LUNAR SURFACE AT 150 FT TO AID IN GEOPHONE
- CABLE ALIGNMENT
- GEOPHONES AND CABLES STOWED ON THUMPER UNTIL DEPLOYED APR 69 5178.9.5

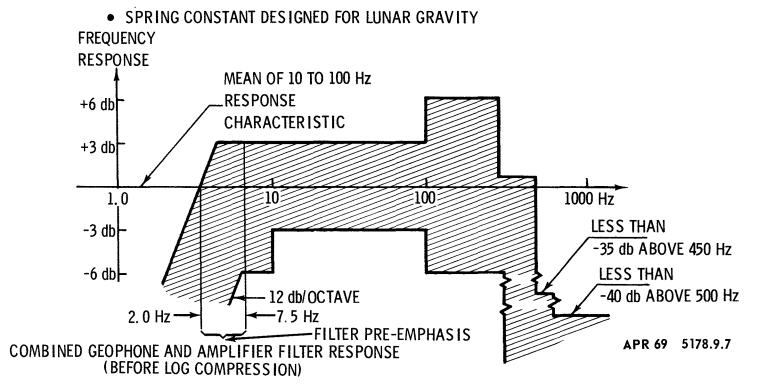
### ASE GEOPHONE FUNCTION

 $h_{\rm P}$ 

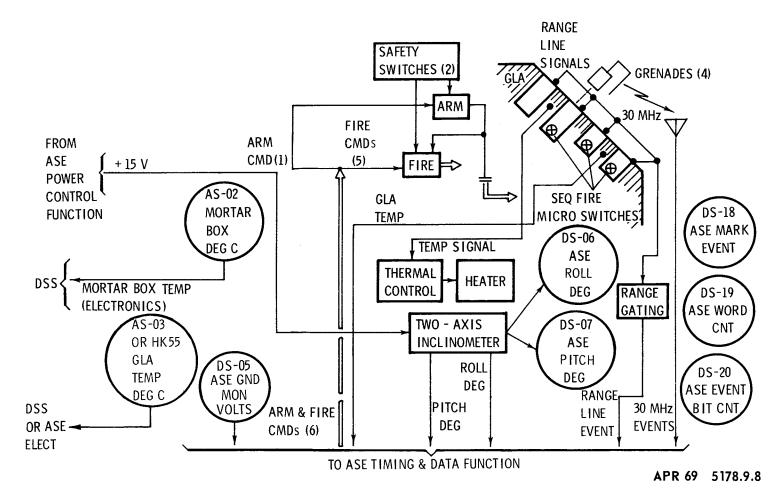


#### ASE GEOPHONE FEATURES

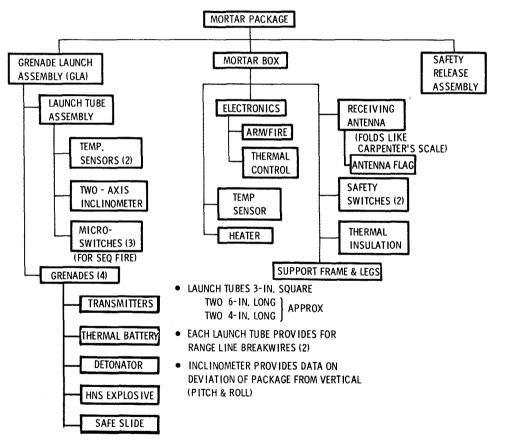
- ELECTROMAGNETIC TRANSDUCERS (VELOCITY SENSOR) (OUTPUT TO SEPARATE LOG COMPRESSION AMPLIFIERS)
- IMPLANTED IN SURFACE BY SPIKE
- TEMPERATURE SENSOR IN ONE GEOPHONE
- 7.5 CPS NATURAL FREQUENCY



#### ASE MORTAR PACKAGE FUNCTION



### ASE MORTAR PACKAGE COMPONENTS



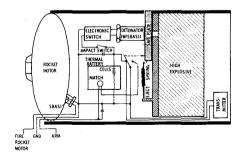
APR 69 5178.9.9

## ASE GRENADE CHARACTERISTICS

#### DESCRIPTION

- CASING SIZE:
  - 2.7 IN. SQUARE APPROX
  - 4 TO 6 IN. LONG ] "
- CASING CONTAINS:
  - SOLID FUEL ROCKET MOTOR
  - SAFE SLIDE
  - HIGH EXPLOSIVE CHARGE
  - IGNITION & DETONATION DEVICES
  - THERMAL BATTERY
  - 30 MHz XMTR CONNECTED TO TRAILING WIRE ANTENNA (FUNCTIONS AS RANGE LINE)

• GRENADES DIFFER ONLY IN AMOUNT OF PROPELLANT & HIGH EXPLOSIVE



#### OPERATION

- GRENADE ARM CMD APPLIES PULSE TO ROCKET MOTOR ARMING CIRCUIT CHARGING CONDENSER IN MORTAR BOX AND CHARGES MATCH CONDENSER IN GRENADE)
- GRENADE FIRE CMD DISCHARGES CONDENSER THROUGH ASI IGNITING ROCKET MOTOR
- WHEN GRENADE LEAVES TUBE:
  - SPRING EJECTED SAFE SLIDE ENABLES DETONATOR
  - SLIDE EJECTION ACTIVATES MICROSWITCH IN GRENADE
  - MICROSWITCH DISCHARGES CONDENSER ACROSS MATCH ACTIVATING THERMAL BATTERY
- BATTERY PROVIDES INTERNAL POWER FOR:
  - 30 MHz XMTR
  - CHARGING DETONATOR CONDENSER
- EVENT MARK FOR:
  - BREAKWIRE (10-IN. & 25-FT + 10-IN. TRAVEL)
- AT IMPACT, AN OMNID RECTIONAL IMPACT SWITCH DISCHARGES CONDENSER THROUGH DETONATOR SETTING OFF HIGH EXPLOSIVE
- EXPLOSION DESTROYS BATTERY AND TRANSMITTER TERMINATING RF TRANSMISSION
- EVENT MARK FOR XMTR OFF

APR 69 5178.9.10

#### ASE GRENADE RANGING

#### CONCEPT

- BALLISTIC TRAJECTORY OF GRENADE IS CALCULATED FROM ITS INITIAL DIRECTION & TIME OF FLIGHT:
  - DIRECTION (45° ANGLE OF MORTAR CORRECTED BY INCLINOMETER ROLL & PITCH)
  - TIME-OF-FLIGHT FROM LAUNCH (FIRST RANGE LINE SIGNAL) TO IMPACT (XMTR OFF)
- CONFIDENCE IS ENHANCED BY KNOWING INITIAL LAUNCH VELOCITY (BASED ON TIME BETWEEN RANGE LINE EVENTS FOR 10-IN, & 25-FT + 10-IN, TRAVEL)

#### MECHANIZATION

- RANGE LINE: A THIN STRANDED CABLE WOUND AROUND THE OUTSIDE OF LAUNCH TUBE & CONNECTED AT ONE END TO GRENADE (30 MHz TRANSMITTING ANTENNA)
- BREAKWIRES (2): EACH A SINGLE LOOP OF FINE COPPER WIRE ARRANGED TO BE SEVERED WHEN RANGE LINE REACHES 10-IN. & 25-FT + 10-IN. POINTS
- INCLINOMETER: MEASURES DEVIATIONS AROUND TWO AXES
  - PITCH: INCREASE OR DECREASE IN THE 45° LAUNCH ANGLE
  - ROLL: ROTATION AROUND A HORIZONTAL AXIS
     PERPENDICULAR TO THE PITCH AXIS

#### IMPLICATIONS

- INCLINOMETER DATA IS AVAILABLE
   IN CASE MORTAR PACKAGE SHIFTS
   DURING EACH FIRING
- PACKAGE STABILITY ENHANCED BY 'BLOWOUT' REAR CLOSURE & THRUST TERMINATION BEFORE GRENADE LEAVES TUBE
- SEQUENTIAL FIRING ORDER (2,4,3,1), ALSO USED FOR STANDARD FIRING, OPTIMIZES PACKAGE STABILITY
- NOTE THAT ARM CMD MUST BE SENT 4 TIMES (SEQUENTIAL & STANDARD CONDENSERS ARE CHARGED & DIS-CHARGED SIMULTANEOUSLY); ALSO, SEQUENTIAL FIRE ACTUATES ONE GRENADE EACH TIME SENT

SEPT 68 5178.9.11

#### **ASE CENTRAL ELECTRONICS FEATURES**

#### TIMING & DATA

• TEMP SENSING

INTERNAL TEMPERATURE MONITORED IN BASIC ALSEP DATA AS WELL AS ASE DATA STREAM

LOG COMPRESSION AMPLIFIERS

LOW-NOISE, PROVIDE WIDE DYNAMIC RANGE PRE-EMPHASIS TO INCREASE LOW FREQ GEOPHONE RESPONSE

- GEOPHONE CALIBRATION
  - DRIVER (PULSE STRETCHER) CONVERTS COMMAND INTO 1-SEC EXCITATION PULSE APPLIED VIA AMPLIFIERS
  - ELECTRICALLY DRIVES GEOPHONES FOR MEASUREMENT OF RESONANT FREQUENCY, GENERATOR CONSTANT, & DAMPING COEFFICIENT
  - COMPARE TO PREFLIGHT DATA (RELATIVE CALIBRATION)
  - PULSE VOLTAGE SAMPLED IN ASE DATA
- ANALOG MULTIPLEXER & ADC
  - ASE COMPRESSED SEISMIC DATA CONVERTED TO 5-BIT DIGITAL
  - ASE ENG & ALSEP HK (5 KEY PARAMETERS) CONVERTED TO 8-BIT DIGITAL, & BOTH READ OUT AS 4 BITS IN EACH OF TWO ASE WORDS
  - ADC CAL CIRCUIT GIVES 2-POINT CHECK

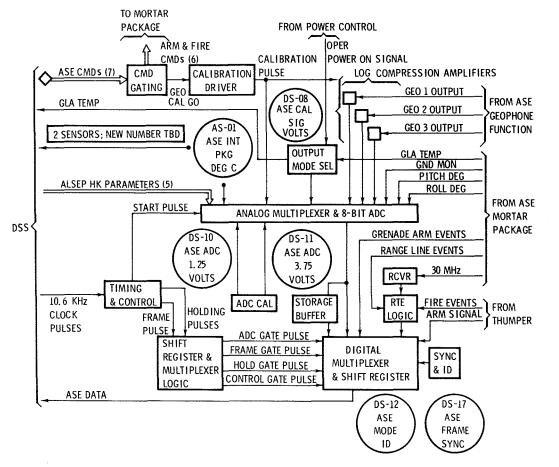
- TIMING & CONTROL
  - 4, 5, & 32 SEQUENCE COUNTER OPERATES ON 10.6 KHz SQUARE WAVE FROM DSS
  - PROVIDES FOR 5-BIT SUBWORDS, 4 PER ASE WORD (20 BITS) & 32 WORDS PER FRAME (640 BITS)
- DATA RATE, 10.6 KBPS (ALMOST ENTIRELY ASE DATA) GIVE:
  - RELATIVELY HIGH-FREQUENCY SEISMIC DATA
  - ACCURATE ENCODING & TRANSMISSION OF REAL-TIME EVENTS
     <u>POWER CONTROL</u>
    - ASE HAS NO DC/DC CONVERSION; ALL VOLTAGES SUPPLIED THROUGH DSS
    - CURRENT LIMITERS

| LINE,<br>VOLTS | LIMIT,<br>AMPS |
|----------------|----------------|
| +15            | 0. 15          |
| + 5            | 0.50           |
| - 12           | 0.15           |

• POWER RESET BY SWITCHING +29 V EXPER POWER OPER/STBY/OPER

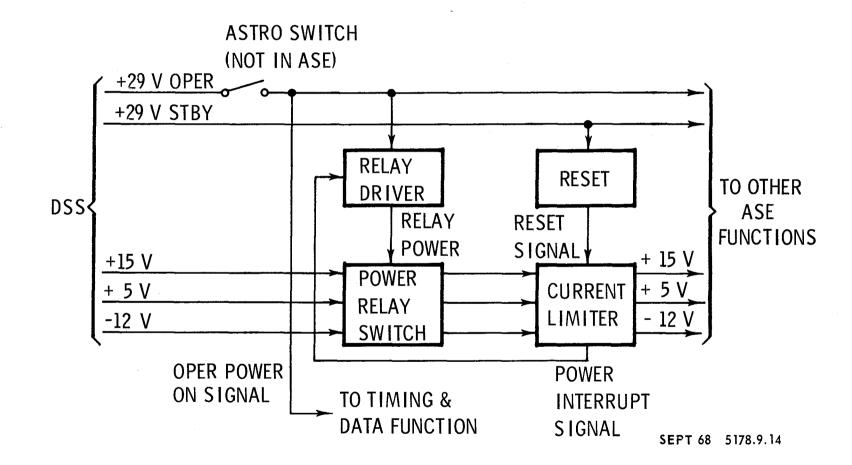
APR 69 5178.9.12

#### ASE TIMING AND DATA FUNCTIONS



SEPT 68 5178.9.13

#### **ASE POWER CONTROL FUNCTIONS**



# ASE THERMAL CONTROL

#### MECHANICAL

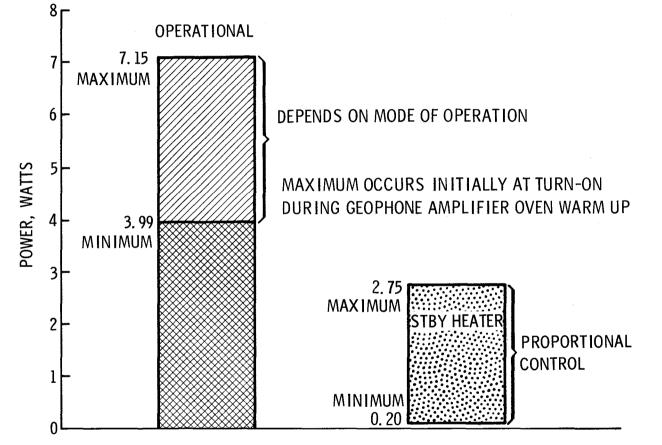
(MORTAR PACKAGE)

- 0.5-IN. MULTILAYER
   ALUMINIZED MYLAR ON
   SIDES & BOTTOM
- THIN ALUMINIZED MYLAR SUNSHIELD OVER TOP
- GRENADES LAUNCHED THROUGH SUNSHIELD
- ROCKET BLAST DISINTE-GRATES MYLAR INSULATION REDUCING RECOIL EFFECT ON BOX STABILITY

#### ELECTRICAL

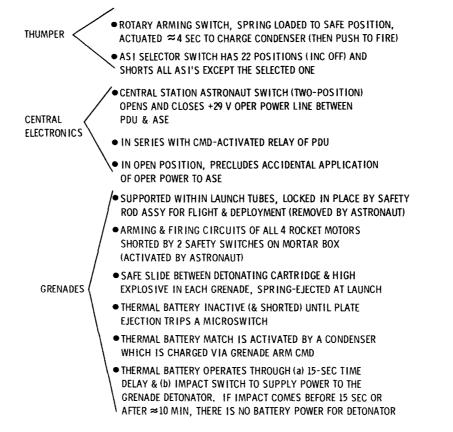
- MORTAR PACKAGE
  - ELECTRONIC SENSOR/CONTROL CIRCUIT OPERATES SERIES/PARALLEL HEATER ARRAY TO MAINTAIN TEMP ABOVE - 60° C
  - PROPORTIONAL CONTROL, DISSIPATION IS A FUNCTION OF TEMPERATURE
  - CIRCUIT ACTIVATED ONLY IN STBY (NOTE: ASE IS IN STBY MOST OF THE TIME)
- CENTRAL ELECTRONICS IS CONTROLLED BY CENTRAL STATION ENVIRONMENT
- THUMPER HAS NO HEATER

# ASE POWER PROFILE



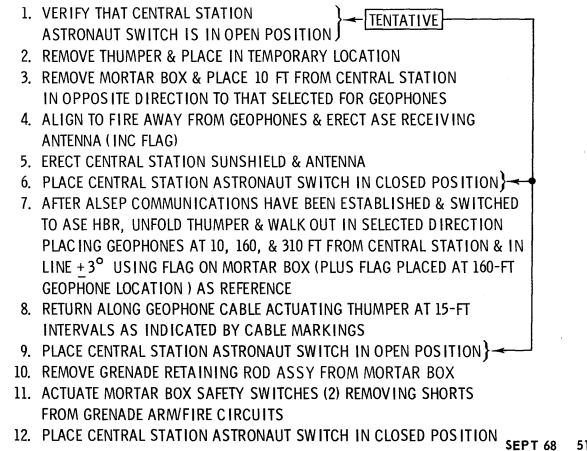
SEPT 68 5178.9.16

### ASE SAFETY FEATURES



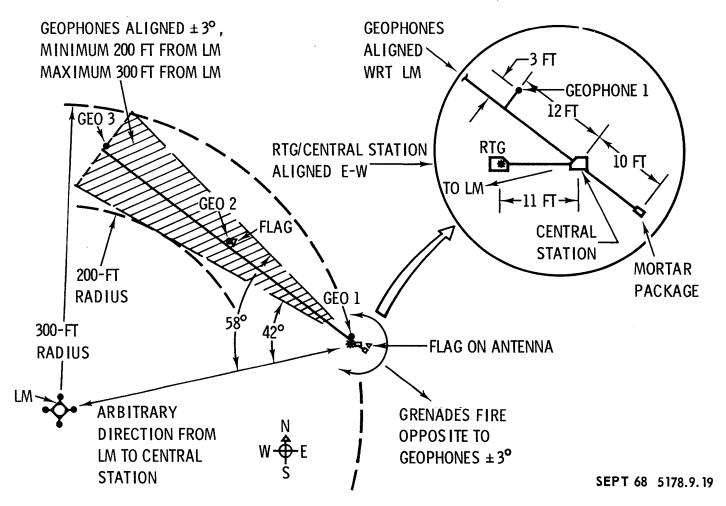
SEPT 68 5178.9.17

#### ASE DEPLOYMENT SEQUENCE



5178.9.18

#### **ASE EMPLACEMENT DIAGRAM**



## ASE EMPLACEMENT CRITERIA

| Γ  | PARAMETER   | REQUIREMENT  | PRIORITY   | INDICATOR           | COMMENTS   |
|--|---|--|------------|---------------------|--|
| MORTAR PKG   | SITE SELECTION  | LEVEL (UPRANGE &<br>DOWNRANGE)   | 1          | EYEBALL             | SELECTION MUST CONSIDER BOTH<br>GRENADE IMPACT & GEOPHONE AREAS  |
|  | DISTANCE FROM<br>SUBPACKAGE 1                                   | 10 <u>+</u> 1 FT<br>(11 FT CABLE)  | 2          | PACED OFF           | AT LEAST 10 FT FROM RTG  |
|  | DIRECTION FROM<br>SUBPACKAGE 1                                  | 130 <u>+</u> 8° FROM LM <sup>*</sup>   | 2          | EYEBALL             | 122° FOR 300 FT PLSS CONSTRAINT<br>138° FOR 200 FT LM SEPARATION |
| Ξ  | LEVEL   | <u>+</u> 10° OF HOR IZONTAL  | 1          | EYEBALL             | INTERNAL LEVEL SENSORS   |
|  | ALIGN   | + 3° FROM ASSUMED<br>GEOPHONES DEPLOY-<br>MENT LINE                                | 1          | EYEBALL             | FIRES AWAY FROM LM & GEOPHONES                                   |
| ES   | DISTANCE FROM<br>SUBPACKAGE 1                                   | 12 <u>+</u> 2 FT TO 1ST<br>150 + 1.5 FT 1ST TO 2ND<br>300 <u>+</u> 3 FT 1ST TO 3RD | 1          | 314 FT CABLE        | GEOPHONES SET LATERALLY FROM<br>CABLE ON 3-FT PIGTAILS           |
| GEOPHONES  | D IRECTION FROM<br>SUBPACKAGE 1                                 | 50 <u>+</u> 8° FROM LM <sup>*</sup>  | 2          | EYEBALL             | OPPOSITE MORTAR PACKAGE  |
| 3  | LEVEL GEOPHONE  | <u>+</u> 7° OF HORIZONTAL  | 2          | EYEBALL             | GEOPHONE RESPONSE REQUIREMENT                                    |
|  | ALIGN CABLE   | <u>+</u> 3° FROM STRAIGHT  | 1          | FLAGS <sup>**</sup> | VARIATION OF 2ND GEOPHONE<br>FROM LINE BETWEEN 1ST & 3RD         |
| SPECIAL <sup>*</sup> 30 <sup>°</sup> FROM N-S L<br>REQUIREMENTS RADIATOR.  |   | *30° FROM N-S LINE OF<br>RADIATOR.   | SUBPACKAGE | 1 TO AVOID FIELD    | O OF VIEW OF CENTRAL STATION                                     |
| **2 FLAGS: MORTAR BOX AND 2ND GEOPHONE (USED FOR ALIGNMENT)<br>ANTENNA MOUNTED ON MORTAR BOX (OMNI-DIRECTIONAL). |   |  |            |                     |  |
| -  | EXPERIMENT **GEOPHONES AT LEAST 10 FT FROM RTG AND SUBPACKAGE 1 |  |            | GE 1                |  |

SEPT 68 5178.9.20

### ASE MODES OF OPERATION

THUMPER MODE: APPROX 7 MIN (PLUS SET UP) WHILE ASTRONAUT IS ON SURFACE. USES SMALL SEISMIC SOURCES RELATIVELY CLOSE TO GEOPHONES.

LISTENING (PASSIVE) MODE: 15 MINUTES, ONCE PER WEEK (AVERAGE). DETECTS TECTONIC DISTURBANCES OR METEOROID IMPACTS TO EVALUATE SYSTEM STATUS, PARTICULARLY LUNAR SURFACE NOISE LEVEL (WHICH MAY BE A FUNCTION OF AMBIENT TEMPERATURE), AND ASSIST IN SELECTING OPTIMUM TIME FOR MORTAR MODE.

MORTAR OR GRENADE MODE: APPROX 1 HR NEAR END OF ALSEP MISSION. USES RELATIVELY LARGE SEISMIC SOURCES AT RANGES UP TO 5000 FT.

NOTE: ALL MODES REQUIRE 85-FT MSFN ANTENNA BUT, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE THUMPER MODE, CAN BE SCHEDULED FOR MOST CONVENIENT GROUND OPERATIONS.

SEPT 68 5178.9.21

#### **ASE COMMANDS**

#### OCTAL COMMAND NUMBERS

003 ASE HBR ON

THIS CMD DISCONNECTS THE ALSEP DATA PROCESSOR FROM THE MODULA-TOR & CONNECTS THE MODULATOR TO THE ASE PROCESSOR WHICH SUPPLIES HBR DATA (10.6 KBPS).

THIS CMD TAKES EFFECT AT THE SCHEDULED END OF THE 64-WORD ALSEP FRAME DURING WHICH THE CMD IS RECEIVED.

THE DOWNLINK DATA IS MEANINGLESS IF THIS CMD IS EXECUTED WITH NO ASE ON BOARD OR IF ASE IS NOT OPERATING.

005 ASE HBR OFF

THIS CMD DISCONNECTS THE ASE PROCESSOR FROM THE MODULATOR & CONNECTS TO THE ALSEP DATA PROCESSOR WHICH SUPPLIES NBR (1. 06 KBPS) OR LBR (0. 53 KBPS) DEPENDING ON THE LATEST PREVIOUS BIT RATE CMD.

THIS CMD TAKES EFFECT AT THE SCHEDULED END OF THE 64-WORD ALSEP FRAME DURING WHICH THE CMD IS RECEIVED (ALSEP PROCESSOR OPERATES CON-TINUOUSLY).

CENTRAL STATION ACTIVATION OR POWER RESET INITIALIZES ASE HBR OFF.

156 GEO CAL GO

THIS CMD INITIATES A 1-SEC CALIBRATION PULSE WHICH ELECTRICALLY EXCITES THE GEOPHONES. THE PULSE VOLTAGE ALSO APPEARS IN THE ASE DATA.

162 ASE SEQ FIRE

EACH TRANSMISSION OF THIS CMD FIRES A SINGLE ROCKET MOTOR (IF ARMED) IN THE 2, 4, 3, 1 FIRING ORDER. A GRENADES ARM CMD MUST PRECEDE EACH FIRE CMD. THE SEQUENCE IS CONTROLLED BY MICRO-SWITCHES IN THE LAUNCH TUBES; HENCE, PREVIOUS GRENADE MUST LAUNCH BEFORE NEXT MOTOR WILL FIRE. 163 GRENADE 1 FIRE

THIS CMD FIRES THE ROCKET MOTOR OF GRENADE 1, IF ARMED. THIS CMD (LIKE 164, 165 & 166) FOR A SPECIFIC GRENADE PROVIDES AN ALTER-NATIVE TO CMD 162 FOR FIRING THE GRENADES.

164 GRENADE 2 FIRE

THIS CMD FIRES THE ROCKET MOTOR OF GRENADE 2, IF ARMED, SEE CMD 163.

165 GRENADE 3 FIRE

THIS CMD FIRES THE ROCKET MOTOR OF GRENADE 3, IF ARMED. SEE CMD 163.

166 GRENADE 4 FIRE

THIS CMD FIRES THE ROCKET MOTOR OF GRENADE 4, IF ARMED. SEE CMD 163.

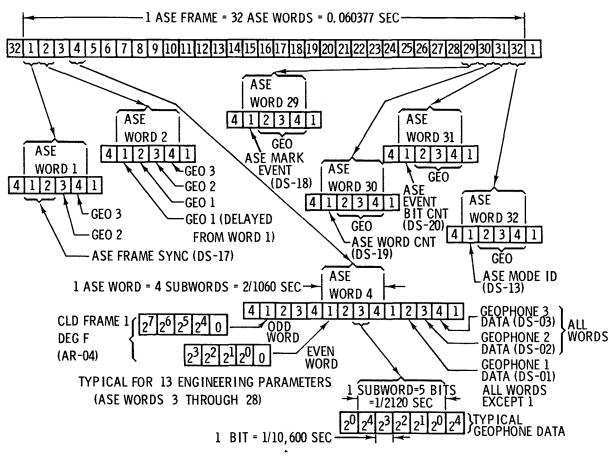
170 GRENADES ARM

THIS CMD ARMS THE FIRING CIRCUIT APPLICABLE TO ANY OF THE 4 ROCKET MOTORS BY CHARGING A PAIR OF CONDENSERS, ONE FOR SEQUENTIAL FIRING & THE OTHER FOR SPECIFIC GRENADE FIRING. SUBSEQUENT ACTIVATION OF A FIRING CMD DISCHARGES BOTH CONDENSERS, ONE THROUGH A ROCKET MOTOR IGNITION ASI & THE OTHER THROUGH A GROUNDING CIRCUIT. IF NO FIRING CMD IS TRANSMITTED, THE CONDENSERS WILL REMAIN CHARGED INDEFINITELY; HOWEVER, THEY MAY BE RESET TO SAFE (DISCHARGED) BY SWITCHING THE ASE OFF (STBY) FOR A FEW SECONDS.

THIS CMD ALSO CHARGES THE THERMAL BATTERY MATCH CIRCUITS OF ALL 4 GRENADES (UNUSED CIRCUITS DISCHARGED BY FIRE CMD)

JAN 68 5178.9.22

#### ASE DATA FORMAT



JAN 68 5178.9.23

|                | ASE REAL TIME EVENT DATA   |
|----------------|--|
| 1              | • THUMPER FIRE: INITIATED BY PRESSURE SWITCH<br>ON ASI MOUNTING PLATE  |
| RTE            | • GRENADE LAUNCH: FIRST BREAKWIRE INDICATES 10-IN. TRAVEL  |
| SOURCES        | • VELOCITY: SECOND BREAKWIRE INDICATES 25-FT + 10-IN. TRAVEL   |
|                | • IMPACT: XMTR OFF   |
|                | • MARK EVENT (ASE WORD 29): NON-ZERO PATTERN (00100) INDICATES<br>THAT AN RTE HAS OCCURRED DURING THE PRECEDING 32-WORD<br>FRAME                                     |
| RTE<br>READOUT | <ul> <li>WORD COUNT (ASE WORD 30): INDICATES DURING WHICH WORD OF<br/>PRECEDING FRAME THE RTE OCCURRED<br/>(5 WORD COUNT BITS = 32 DECIMAL POSSIBILITIES)</li> </ul> |
|                | • EVENT BIT COUNT (ASE WORD 31): INDICATES DURING WHICH<br>BIT IN THAT WORD THE RTE OCCURRED<br>(ONE OF 20 BITS, GIVES NEAREST 0.1 M SEC)<br>JAN 68 5178.9.24        |

#### ASE MODE ID

SPECIAL BIT PATTERNS FOR EACH OF THE FOLLOWING:

- THUMPER ARM: PICKOFF ON ARWFIRE SWITCH ACTIVATES ID REGISTER WHICH MAINTAINS THIS PATTERN UNTIL 4 SEC AFTER THUMPER FIRES; REGISTER THEN CLEARS TO ZERO
- GRENADE ARWFIRE: GRENADE ARM CMD ACTIVATES ID REGISTER WHICH MAINTAINS THIS PATTERN UNTIL CHANGED BY RECEIPT OF GRENADE FIRE CMD

GRENADE FIRE PATTERN IS MAINTAINED UNTIL CHANGED BY RECEIPT OF NEXT ARM CMD

PATTERN MAY BE RESET TO ZERO (REGISTER CLEARED) BY SWITCHING ASE OFF (STBY) & ON (OPER)

• GEOPHONE CAL: GEO CAL GO CMD ACTIVATES ID REGISTER FOR THE 1-SEC DURATION OF THE CALIBRATION PULSE; REGISTER THEN CLEARS TO ZERO

JAN 68 5178.9.25

# ASE DATA OUTPUT

|                                   |        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ASE FORM    | AT LOCATION |                      |
|-----------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|
|                                   | SYMBOL | NAME                                  | WORD        | SUBWORD     |                      |
| (5 KEY PARAMETERS)<br>READ OUT IN | DS-17  | ASE FRAME SYNC                        | 1           | 1&2         |                      |
| ASE FORMAT                        | DS-02  | GEOPHONE 2 DATA                       | ALL         | 3           |                      |
|                                   | DS-03  | GEOPHONE 3 DATA                       | ALL         | 4           |                      |
|                                   | DS-01  | GEOPHONE 1 DATA                       | { 2<br>2-32 | 1<br>2      |                      |
| 4 ASE TEMPs                       | AR-04  | CLD FRAME 1 DEG F                     | 3,4         | 1           |                      |
| READ OUT IN                       | AE-05  | PCU 1 SHUNT AMPS                      | 5,6         | 1           |                      |
| THE INDICATED                     | DS-05  | ASE GND MON VOLTS                     | 7,8         | 1           |                      |
| ANALOG CHANNELS                   | DS-06  | ASE ROLL DEG                          | 9,10        | 1           |                      |
| OF ALSEP                          | DS-07  | ASE PITCH DEG                         | 11,12       | 1           |                      |
| WORD 33 ⊢+- 55 *                  | AS-03  | ASE GLA DEG C                         | 13,14       | 1           |                      |
| (ALSEP 4)                         | DS-08  | ADE CAL SIG VOLTS                     | 15,16       | 1           |                      |
|                                   | DS-11  | ASE ADC 3.75 VOLTS                    | 17,18       | 1           |                      |
|                                   | DS-10  | ASE ADC 1.25 VOLTS                    | 19,20       | 1           |                      |
| 29 **                             | AS-01  | ASE C/E DEG C                         | 21,22       | 1           |                      |
| !                                 | AE-03  | PCU IN VOLTS                          | 23,24       | 1           |                      |
|                                   | AE-04  | PCU IN AMPS                           | 25,26       | 1           |                      |
| į                                 | AR-01  | HOT FRAME 1 DEG F                     | 27,28       | 1           |                      |
| NOTE:                             | DS-18  | ASE MARK EVENT                        | 29          | 1           |                      |
| ALSEP ANALOG                      | DS-19  | ASE WORD CNT                          | 30          | 1           |                      |
| CHANNELS SAMPLED                  | DS-20  | ASE EVENT BIT CNT                     | 31          | 1           |                      |
| ONCE PER 54 SEC                   | DS-13  | ASE MODE ID                           | 32          | 1           |                      |
| ALSEP SEQUENCE                    |        |                                       |             |             |                      |
| → 44                              | AS-02  | MORTAR BOX DEG C                      | * SWITC     | HED BY ASE  | OPER POWER-ON SIGNAL |
| L 73                              | AS-04  | GEOPHONE DEG C                        | ** TWO S    | ENSORS, NEV | V SYMBOL TBD         |

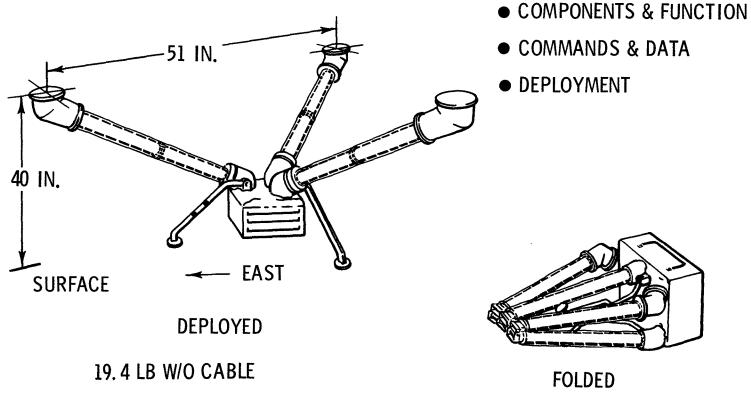
APR 69 5178.9.26

## ASE DATA ENCODING

|     | ASE W        |         |              |                 |
|-----|--------------|---------|--------------|-----------------|
|     | 1            | 2       | - SUBWORD    |                 |
|     | 00001        | 11011 🔸 | - DS-17 INFO |                 |
|     | ASE WORD 30, | SUBWORD | 1            |                 |
| BIT | DS-20 INFO   | BIT     | DS-20 INFO   |                 |
| 0   | 00001        | 10      | 10001        |                 |
| 1   | 01100        | 11      | 11100        |                 |
| 2   | 01110        | 12      | 11110        |                 |
| 3   | 01111        | 13      | 11111        |                 |
| 4   | 01011        | 14      | 11011        |                 |
| 5   | 01001        | 15      | 11001        |                 |
| 6   | 10100        | 16      | 00100        |                 |
| 7   | 10110        | 17      | 00110        |                 |
| 8   | 10111        | 18      | 00111        |                 |
| 9   | 10011        | 19      | 00011 sef    | PT 68 5178.9.27 |

ł 1 1 1 L

# LUNAR SURFACE MAGNETOMETER EXPERIMENT SUBSYSTEM



APR 69 5178.10.1

10

## LSM FEATURES & PERFORMANCE

| REQUIREMENT  | CORRESPONDING FEATURE   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| MEASURE MAGNETIC<br>FIELD VECTOR   | 3 MAGNETIC SENSORS ALIGNED ALONG<br>ORTHOGONAL AXES (X, Y, & Z)   |  |  |
| CAPABILITY FOR MEASURING<br>BOTH DC & SLOW VARIATIONS<br>OF FIELD  | DIGITAL FILTERING OF SENSOR OUTPUT  |  |  |
| ACCOMODATE UNCERTAINTY<br>IN FIELD MAGNITUDE   | RANGE SELECTION & PERCENTAGE OFFSET BY CMD<br>HIGH OVERALL RESOLUTION   |  |  |
| OBTAIN HIGH OVERALL<br>ACCURACY  | HIGH-GAIN SENSOR OUTPUT<br>10-BIT ADC & SCIENCE TM<br>(INC POLARITY SIGN)                                       | ALIASING ERROR PROTECTION<br>PRECISE MECHANICAL ALIGNMENT<br>END-TO-END CAL BY CMD |  |
| MINIMIZE AMBIGUITY   | MEASURE LOCAL FIELD GRADIENT (SITE SURVEY MODE)<br>USE LOW INSTRUMENT BIAS<br>SENSORS FLIP 180° BY CMD OR TIMER |  |  |
| PROVIDES BASIC DATA ON MAGNITUDE & TEMPORAL VARIATIONS OF THE<br>LUNAR SURFACE EQUATORIAL MAGNETIC FIELD VECTOR  |   |  |  |
| <ul> <li>DATA TAKEN IN SOLAR &amp; ANTI-SOLAR DIRECTION PROVIDES INFORMATION<br/>ON HOW INTERPLANETARY MAGNETIC FIELD DIFFUSES THROUGH MOON<br/>(ELECTROMAGNETIC PROPERTIES OF DEEP INTERIOR)</li> </ul> |   |  |  |
| AID IN RECONSTRUCTING GEOLOGICAL EVOLUTION OF MOON     DETERMINE FEATURES OF MAGNETIC TAIL OF THE EARTH  |   |  |  |

| RANGE  | <u>+</u> 100 γ, + 200 γ, + 400 γ(SELECTED BY CMD)  |  |
|--|--|--|
| PERCENTAGE OFFSET  | 7 VALUES (SELECTED BY CMD) FOR EACH RANGE;<br>0, + 25%, + 50%, + 75%, - 75%, - 50%, - 25% OF NOMINAL<br>FULL SCALE WITH AN ACCURACY OF 0.5% FULL SCALE |  |
| FREQ. RESPONSE<br>RESOLUTION   | ≈1.5 CPS<br>+ 1 LS8 (0.2% FULL SCALE)  |  |
| CROSS-COUPLING   | LESS THAN ± 1 LSB  |  |
| MONOTONIC ITY  | MONOTONIC OVER FULL RANGE; SATURATED OUTPUT VERIFIED TO 1000 $\gamma$ & at earth's field ( $\approx$ 35,000 $\gamma$ )                                 |  |
| DC OFFSETS   | LESS THAN ± 1% FULL SCALE OVER OPER TEMP RANGE   |  |
| SIMULTANEITY   | ALL 3 SENSORS SAMPLED WITHIN 588 # SEC   |  |
| PERIODICITY<br>(TIME JITTER)   | LESS THAN 100 µ SEC  |  |
| CALIBRATION (BY CMD OR TIMER) USES SAME CIRCUIT AS ZERO<br>OFFSET & 14 STEPS IN SEQUENCE (0, +75%, +50%, +25%, 0, -25%, -50%, -75%,<br>& REPEAT) |  |  |

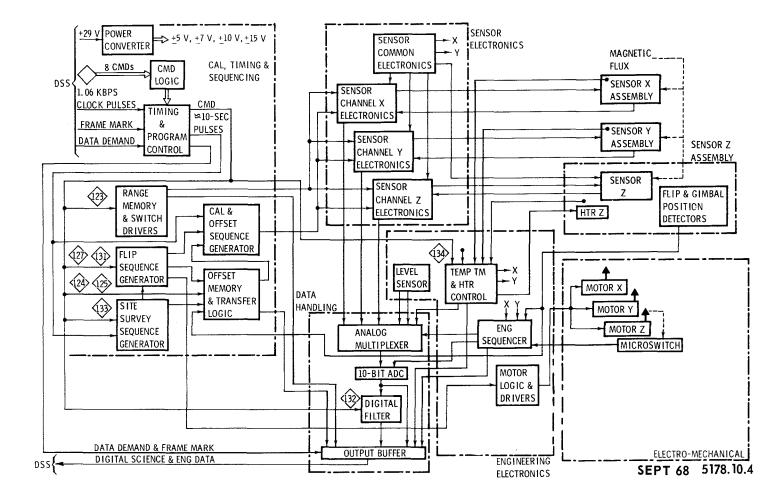
SEPT 68 5178.10.2

### LSM MODES OF OPERATION

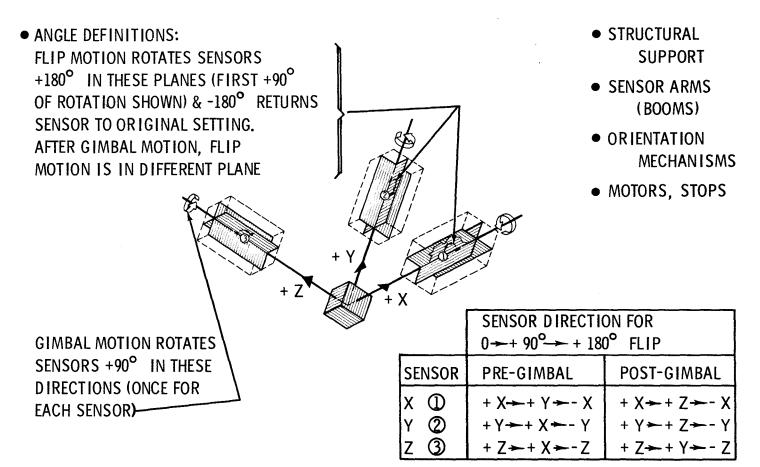
- SCIENTIFIC MODE: NORMAL OPERATING MODE OF MAGNETIC FIELD SENSING
- SITE SURVEY MODE: PERFORMED ONCE (BY CMD) DURING EARLY OPERATIONS. ALL THREE SENSORS ALIGNED, IN SEQUENCE, TO THE X, Y, & Z AXES. PURPOSE OF SITE SURVEY IS TO IDENTIFY & LOCATE ANY MAGNETIC INFLUENCES PERMANENTLY INHERENT IN THE DEPLOYMENT SITE. THUS, THE IR EFFECTS (LOCAL FIELD GRADIENT) CAN BE CONSIDERED IN THE INTER-PRETATION OF NORMAL SCIENTIFIC DATA
- CALIBRATION MODE: PERFORMED BY CMD OR AUTOMATICALLY (AT 12-HR INTERVALS) VIA ALSEP TIMER. PURPOSE OF CALIBRATION IS TO DETERMINE ABSOLUTE ACCURACY OF THE MAGNETIC SENSORS & CORRECT ANY DRIFT FROM THEIR LABORATORY CALIBRATION (DUE POSSIBLY TO RESIDUAL MAGNETIC PERMS ON THE SENSORS)

JAN 68 5178.10.3

#### LSM FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM

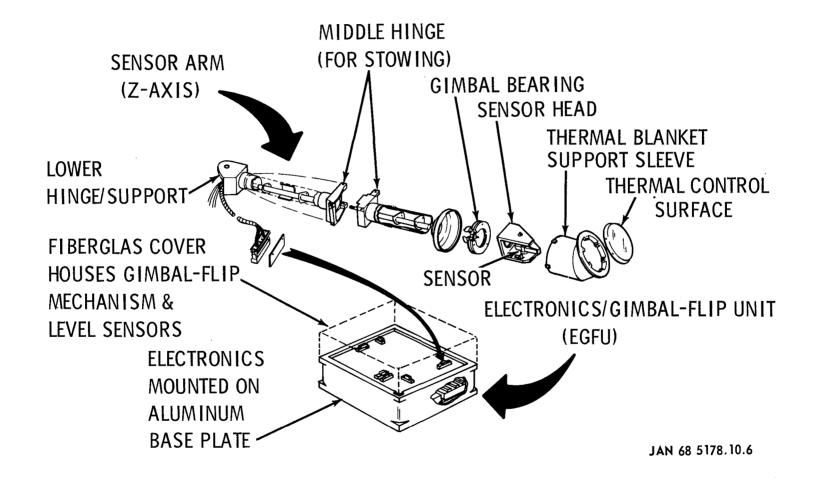


#### LSM ELECTRO-MECHANICAL

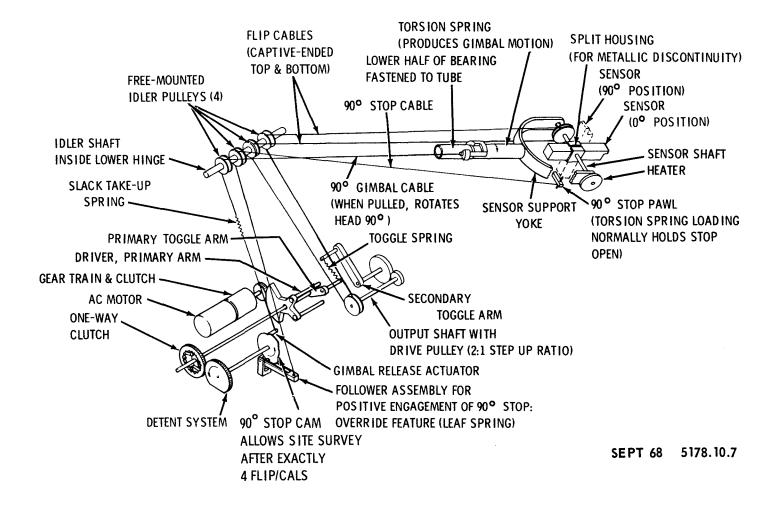


SEPT 68 5178.10.5

#### LSM EGFU AND SENSOR ARM



#### LSM ORIENTATION MECHANISM



#### LSM MOTORS, STOPS, AND PISTONS

MOTORS: FLIPPING OF SENSORS IS POWERED BY INDIVIDUAL 400 ~, 2  $\phi$  AC MOTORS (PHASE REVERSAL CAUSES MOTOR MOTION REVERSAL)

FLIP MOTION STOPS: THREE STOPS IN EACH SENSOR'S SUPPORT YOKE

- FIXED STOPS AT 0° & 180° (FLIP & SURVEY) ] FOR ACCURATE CONTROL
- RETRACTABLE STOP AT 90° (SURVEY ONLY)  $\int$  OF SENSOR POSITION

**RETRACTABLE STOP:** 

- CONTROLLED BY CAM & FOLLOWER ASSEMBLY
- SPRING LOADED IN RETRACTED POSITION (OPEN)
- POWER FOR STOP INSERTION (CLOSED) FROM FLIP MOTOR VIA CAM/FOLLOWER
- USED ONCE (DUR ING SITE SURVEY) & THEN PERMANENTLY RETRACTED

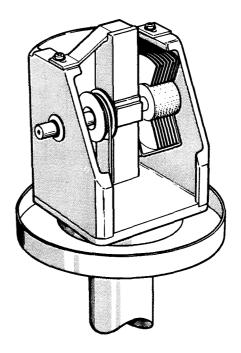
GIMBAL MOTION: ROTATION OF SENSOR SUPPORT YOKE ABOUT SUPPORT ARM AXIS

- CONTROLLED BY GEAR TRAIN FROM FLIP MOTOR
- POWERED BY PRESET TORSION SPRING IN SENSOR ARM
- PERFORMED ONCE (SENSOR YOKE ROTATES 90°) DURING SITE SURVEY
- FLIP MOTION, 0° TO 180° & BACK, CAN BE PERFORMED IN EITHER SETTING (PRE-GIMBAL OR POST-GIMBAL)

SEPT 68 5178.10.8

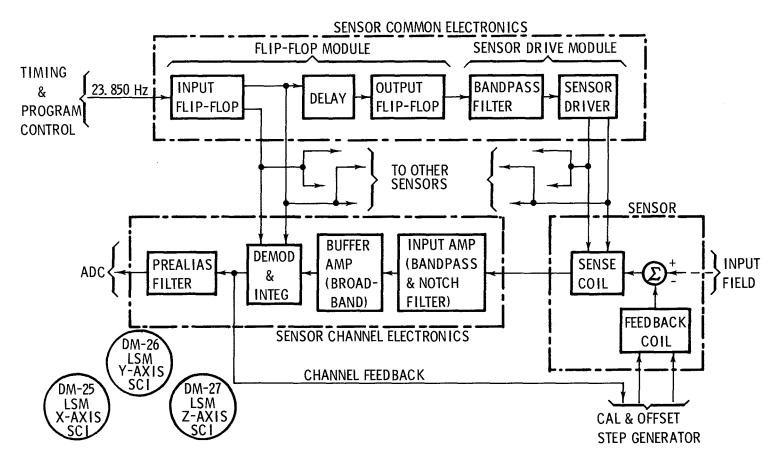
#### LSM FLUX MEASUREMENT

- FLUX GATE MAGNETIC SENSORS, IN CONJUNCTION WITH SENSOR ELECTRONICS, PROVIDE ANALOG SIGNAL OUTPUTS PROPORTIONAL TO THE INTENSITY OF INCIDENT MAGNETIC FIELD COMPONENTS PARALLEL TO THE SENSORS
- CONVERSION SENSITIVITY:  $20\mu$  VOLTS PER  $\gamma$  AT 10 Hz
- SENSOR ELECTRONICS:
  - PROVIDES FUNDAMENTAL POWER (WITH NEGLIGIBLE SECOND HARMONIC) TO EXCITE THE FLUXGATE SENSORS
  - ACCEPTS SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNALS, SELECTING & AMPLIFYING ONLY THE SECOND HARMONIC COMPONENT
  - DEMODULATES THIS TO PROVIDE ANALOG OUTPUTS (FREQUENCY RESPONSE: DC TO 50 Hz)
  - PROVIDES FEEDBACK CURRENT TO THE SENSORS FROM THE ANALOG OUTPUTS
  - GENERATES FUNDAMENTAL & SECOND HARMONIC REFERENCE SQUARE WAVES (5. 9625 & 11. 925 KHz) DERIVED FROM 1. 06 KHz ALSEP CLOCK PULSES



JAN 68 5178.10.9

## LSM SENSOR ELECTRONICS



JAN 68 5178.10.10

#### LSM CAL, TIMING, AND SEQUENCING

- RANGE COMMAND
- RANGE MEMORY & SWITCH DRIVERS
  - OFFSET COMMANDS
  - OFFSET MEMORY & TRANSFER LOGIC
    - TIMING & PROGRAM CONTROL
      - FLIP/CAL COMMANDS
      - FLIP/CAL SEQUENCE
        - CAL & OFFSET GENERATOR
          - SITE SURVEY COMMAND
          - SITE SURVEY SEQUENCE
            - POWER CONVERTER
            - POWER PROFILE

JAN 68 5178.10.11

#### LSM RANGE COMMAND AND FUNCTION

#### OCTAL CMD NUMBER

123 LSM RANGE STEPS

THIS IS A 3-STATE CMD THAT DETERMINES THE FULL-SCALE RANGE OF THE THREE SENSORS (X, Y & Z). LSM ACTIVATION PRESETS THE RANGE TO  $\pm 400$   $\gamma$ . REPEATED TRANSMISSION OF THIS CMD STEPS THE RANGE THROUGH SEQUENTIAL VALUES ( $\pm 400$   $\gamma$ ,  $\pm 100$   $\gamma$ ,  $\pm 200$   $\gamma$ ,  $\pm 400$   $\gamma$ , ETC.) THE SE-LECTED RANGE IS COMMON TO ALL 3 SENSORS.

FUNCTION

RANGE MEMORY & SWITCH DRIVERS

- MEMORY REGISTER, ADVANCED BY CMD 123, PROVIDES FOR SELECTION OF APPROPRIATE SWITCH DRIVERS
- SWITCH DRIVERS ACTIVATE SWITCHES IN CAL & OFFSET GENERATOR TO CONTROL SENSOR RANGE (BY MODIFYING GAIN IN FEEDBACK)
- REGISTER SETTING ALSO APPEARS IN LSM DATA
   JAN 68 5178.10.12

#### LSM OFFSET COMMAND & MEMORY

#### OCTAL CMD NUMBER

124 LSM FLD O/S CH

THIS IS A 7-STATE CMD CONTROLLING FIELD OFFSET PERCENTAGE INDEPENDENTLY FOR EACH OF THE THREE SENSORS (X, Y & Z). LSM ACTIVATION PRESETS THE OFFSET TO 0%. REPEATED TRANSMISSION OF THIS CMD ADVANCES THE OFF-SET THROUGH SEQUENTIAL VALUES (+25%,,+50%,+75%,-75%,-50%,-25%,0%, ETC.) PRECENTAGES ARE REFERENCED TO THE CURRENT FULL-SCALE RANGE AS SE-LECTED BY CMD 123 (EXAMPLE: WITH RANGE SET AT  $\pm$  100  $\gamma$  BY CMD 123 & OFFSET AT + 25%, FOR A PARTICULAR SENSOR, THE RESULTING RANGE FOR THAT SENSOR WOULD BE FROM - 75  $\gamma$  TO + 125  $\gamma$ ).

125 LSM O/S ADD CH

THIS IS A 4-STATE CMD USED TO ADDRESS THE THREE SENSORS (X, Y & Z) FOR OFFSETTING. LSM ACTIVATION PRESETS THE ADDRESS TO NEUTRAL (NO SENSOR IS ADDRESSED). REPEATED TRANSMISSION OF THIS CMD ADVANCES THE ADDRESS SEQUENTIALLY THROUGH X, Y, Z, NEUTRAL, ETC. (EXAMPLE: WITH ADDRESS SET BY CMD 125 to Y SENSOR, THE NEXT TRANS-MISSION OF CMD 124 ADVANCES THE Y-SENSOR OFFSET ONE STEP WITHOUT AFFECTING THE X & Z SENSORS

- OFFSET MEMORY & TRANSFER LOGIC STORES, IN RESPONSE TO CMDs 124 & 125, ONE OF THE 7 OFFSET (BIAS) LEVELS FOR EACH OF THE 3 SENSOR CHANNELS (X, Y & Z)
- STORED IN BINARY FORM IN A FLIP-FLOP MEMORY WHOSE OUTPUT STATES DRIVE THE APPROPRIATE OFFSET SWITCHES IN THE CAL & OFFSET GENERATOR
- MEMORY SETTING ALSO APPEARS IN LSM DATA
- TRANSFER LOGIC RECEIVES SENSOR POSITION DATA (FLIP & GIMBAL) & DERIVES APPROPRIATE SWITCH INPUTS (OFFSET LEVEL & POLARITY). EXAMPLE: DURING FLIP/CAL WHEN SENSOR ROTATES 180°, OFFSET POLARITY IS REVERSED SIMILARLY, DURING X SITE SURVEY WHEN Y & Z SENSORS FLIP 90° (PARALLEL TO X AXIS) THEY ARE GIVEN THE X-AXIS OFFSET

#### LSM TIMING AND PROGRAM CONTROL

- GENERATES ALL TIMING & SYNCHRONIZATION SIGNALS NECESSARY TO SYNCRONIZE THE DATA PROCESSING & SEQUENCING
- CONTAINS INTERNAL (COUNT-DOWN) CLOCK WHICH GENERATES TIMING
   SIGNALS FOR FLIP/CAL & SITE SURVEY SEQUENCES (≈10-SEC INTERVALS)
  - NOTE: LSM TIMING & FILTERING MATCHED TO ALSEP NORMAL BIT RATE (1.06 KBPS) & WILL NOT PRODUCE VALID DATA AT SLOW RATE (0.53 KBPS)

#### LSM FLIP/CAL

#### OCTAL CMD NUMBER

#### 127 FLIP/CAL INHIB

THIS IS A 2-STATE CMD (IN/OUT) USED TO INHIBIT THE FLIP/CAL SEQUENCE OF THE LSM. LSM ACTIVATION PRESETS THE LOGIC SO THAT FLIP/CAL IS INHIBITED. REPEATED TRANSMISSION OF THIS CMD STEPS THE SYSTEM BACK & FORTH BETWEEN INHIBIT IN & OUT. SINCE THE INHIBITED STATE ALSO PREVENTS FLIP/CAL VIA THE ALSEP TIMER (EVERY 12 HRS), THIS CMD MUST BE CONSIDERED CRITICAL (POSSIBILITY OF ALSEP LOSING UPLINK CAPABILITY)

131 FLIP/CAL GO

THIS IS A 1-STATE CMD TO INITIATE A FLIP/CAL SEQUENCE, UNLESS INHIBITED AS A RESULT OF CMD 127. ALSEP TIMER ALSO INITIATES FLIP/CAL SEQUENCE EVERY 12 HRS (UNLESS FLIP/CAL IS INHIBITED OR TIMER IS INHIBITED). UPON COMPLETION OF FLIP/CAL, LSM RE-TURNS TO NORMAL (SC IENTIFIC) MODE & SEQUENCER SHUTS OFF. NOTE: THERE MUST BE EXACTLY 4 FLIP/CAL SEQUENCES BEFORE SITE SURVEY.

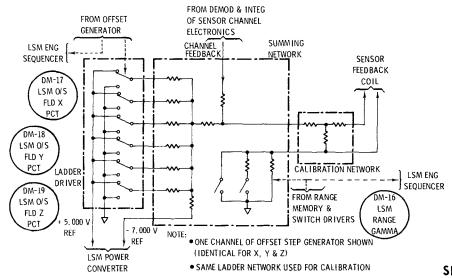
#### FLIP SEQUENCE GENERATOR

- 1. TRIGGERS CALIBRATION PORTION OF CAL & OFFSET GENERATOR TO APPLY SERIES OF CAL STEPS (RASTER) SIMULTANEOUSLY TO ALL 3 SENSORS (~160 SEC)
- 2. APPLIES POWER TO X MOTOR CAUSING X SENSOR FLIP (≈10 SEC)
- 3. AFTER 10 SEC POWER TO X MOTOR IS SWITCHED OFF & Y MOTOR ON
- 4. REPEAT STEPS 2 & 3 FOR Y MOTOR, SWITCHING TO Z UPON COMPLETION
- 5. REPEAT STEP 2 FOR Z MOTOR
- 6. CAL RASTER INITIATED AND APPLIED SIMULTANEOUSLY TO ALL 3 SENSORS (≈160 SEC)
- 7. SIGNAL (CAL COMPLETE) TURNS OFF POWER TO FLIP SEQUENCE GENERATOR
- NOTES: A. OFFSET MEMORY & TRANSFER LOGIC REVERSES POLARITY OF EACH OFF-SET WHEN ACTIVATED BY CHANGE IN FLIP POSITION DETECTORS (OFFSET ALSO APPEARS IN LSM DATA)
  - B. SPECIAL FLIP MOTIONS INITIATED ON DEMAND FROM SITE SURVEY SEQUENCE GENERATOR

SEPT 68 5178.10.15

#### LSM CAL AND OFFSET FUNCTION

- RANGE SELECTION: CHANGES SENSOR FEEDBACK GAIN
- % OFFSET (BIAS): [ INSERTED IN FEEDBACK LOOP OF
- CALIBRATION (RASTER): USENSOR ELECTRONICS
- FEEDBACK CIRCUIT PROVIDES:
  - ACCURATE SUMMATION OF OFFSET, CALIBRATION, & FEEDBACK (DEMOD + INTEG) VOLTAGES AT ALL COMBINATIONS OF SIGNALS
  - LINEAR DRIVE OF FLUXGATE SENSOR FEEDBACK WINDING OVER WIDE DYNAMIC RANGE
- OFFSET GENERATOR: SWITCH DRIVERS (ONE SET FOR EACH SENSOR CHANNEL) CONTROLLED BY OFFSET MEMORY & TRANSFER LOGIC; ACTIVATE LADDER NETWORKS (7 STATES)
- CALIBRATION SEQUENCE GENERATOR:
  - GENERATES TWO IDENTICAL SEQUENCES (BEFORE & AFTER FLIP)
  - EACH SEQUENCE HAS14STEPS OF  $\approx$  10 SEC/STEP (  $\approx$  10-SEC CLOCK PULSES FROM TIMING & PROGRAM CONTROL)
  - EACH STEP ACTIVATES SWITCH DRIVER FOR SWITCHES IN CALIBRATION (LADDER) NETWORK OF CAL & OFFSET STEP GENERATOR
  - UPON COMPLETION OF SECOND SEQUENCE (AFTER FLIP) CLOCK INPUT IS INHIBITED & SIGNAL (CAL COMPLETE) IS SENT TO FLIP SEQUENCE GENERATOR



SEPT 68 5178.10.16

### LSM SITE SURVEY (GENERAL)

#### OCTAL CMD NUMBER

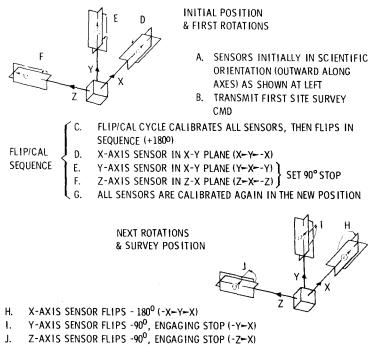
#### 133 SITE SURVEY XYZ

THIS IS A 1-STATE CMD TRANSMITTED THREE TIMES, IN SUCCESSION, TO ACTIVATE THE SITE SURVEY SEQUENCE GENERATOR. THE FIRST TRANSMISSION INITIATES THE SURVEY IN THE X-AXIS DIRECTION. UPON COMPLETION OF THE X-AXIS SEQUENCE, THE LSM RETURNS TO THE SCIENTIFIC (NORMAL) MODE OF OPERATION. THE SECOND AND THIRD TRANSMISSIONS OF THIS CMD INITIATE SURVEYS IN THE Y-AXIS & Z-AXIS DIRECTIONS, RESPECTIVELY, & AFTER EACH SURVEY THE LSM RETURNS TO THE SCIENTIFIC (NORMAL) MODE OF OPERATION. THE COMPLETE SITE SURVEY SEQUENCE IS PERFORMED ONLY ONCE. IT MUST BE PRECEDED BY EXACTLY 4 FLIP/CAL SEQUENCES.

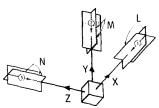
- TO ACCOMPLISH SITE SURVEY, ALL THREE SENSORS ARE ALIGNED PARALLEL TO THE X-AXIS DIRECTION, Y-AXIS DIRECTION, & Z-AXIS DIRECTION (3 SUBSEQUENCES)
- USES COMBINATIONS OF PARTIAL (90°) FLIP MOTION & GIMBAL MOTION
- CONTROLLED BY SITE SURVEY SEQUENCE GENERATOR WHICH USES TIMING PULSES FROM TIMING & PROGRAM CONTROL
- OPERATES THROUGH FLIP SEQUENCE GENERATOR TO ACTIVATE FLIP MOTORS (MOTORS ALSO ACTUATE GIMBAL MOTION)
- 90° FLIP IS PROGRAMMED THROUGH CAMS & CAM FOLLOWERS
- POSITION DETECTORS (THROUGH OFFSET MEMORY & TRANSFER LOGIC) APPLY APPROPRIATE OFFSETS TO EACH SENSOR
- POSITION DETECTORS ALSO HAVE OUTPUTS IN LSM DATA
- DETENT SYSTEM PERMANENTLY DISENGAGES CAM TOGGLING MECHANISM SO THAT 90° FLIP CAN NOT OCCUR AFTER COMPLETION OF SITE SURVEY
- CONTROLS SITE SURVEY (3 SUBSEQUENCES) IN RESPONSE TO 3 SUCCESSIVE GROUND CMDs
- CONSISTS OF A BINARY COUNTER WHICH STEPS ONE STEP AT THE COMPLETION OF EACH OPERATION
- COUNTER OUTPUTS ARE GATED; COINCIDENCE SIGNALS ACTIVATE THE FOLLOWING:
  - FLIP MOTOR POWER SWITCHING (3 MOTORS, EACH FWD & REVERSE)
  - CALIBRATION SEQUENCE INTIATION
  - SEQUENCE INHIBIT

OCT 68 5178.10.17

#### LSM X-AXIS SURVEY



Κ. SENSORS ARE ALL ORIENTED IN X-DIRECTION (FOR X-AXIS SITE SURVEY) AS SHOWN AT RIGHT



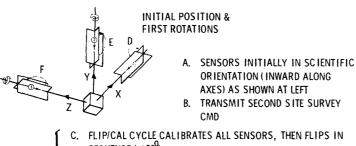
FINAL ROTATIONS & END POSITIONS

- L AFTER COLLECTING X-AXIS SURVEY DATA FOR ≈150 SEC, X-AXIS SENSOR FLIPS -180° (X-Y--X)
- M. Y-AXIS SENSOR FLIPS +90<sup>0</sup>, RELEASING STOP (X--Y) N. Z-AXIS SENSOR FLIPS +90<sup>0</sup>, RELEASING STOP (X--Z)
- 0. SENSORS ARE NOW IN SCIENTIFIC ORIENTATION (REVERSED) AS SHOWN AT LEFT AND WILL REMAIN THERE UNTIL NEXT GROUND CMD IS TRANSMITTED

THIS COMPLETES SUBSEQUENCE 1 OF SITE SURVEY

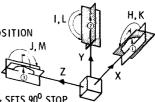
SEPT 68 5178.10.18

### **LSM Y-AXIS SURVEY**

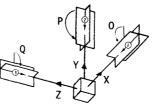


- SEQUENCE (-180<sup>0</sup>)
- FLIP/CAL D. X-AXIS SENSOR IN X-Y PLANE (-X-Y-X) SEQUENCE
  - E. Y-AXIS SENSOR (-Y-X/Z-Y) INC 90<sup>0</sup> GIMBAL ROTATION
  - F. Z-AXIS SENSOR (-Z-X/Y-Z) INC 90° GIMBAL ROTATION
  - G. ALL SENSORS ARE CALIBRATED AGAIN IN THE NEW POSITION

NEXT ROTATIONS & SURVEY POSITION



- X-AXIS SENSOR FLIPS +180° (X-Y--X) & SETS 90° STOP H.
- Y-AXIS SENSOR FLIPS +180° (Y-Z--Y) 1
- Z-AXIS SENSOR FLIPS +180° (Z-Y--Z) & SETS 90° STOP
- X-AXIS SENSOR FLIPS -90°, ENGAGING STOP (-X-Y) К.
- Y-AXIS SENSOR FLIPS -1800 (-Y-Z-Y) Ł
- Z-AXIS SENSOR FLIPS -90°, ENGAGING STOP (-Z-Y) Μ.
- SENSORS ARE ALL ORIENTED IN Y-DIRECTION (FOR Y-AXIS SITE SURVEY) N. AS SHOWN AT RIGHT

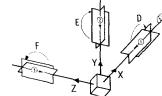


FINAL ROTATIONS & END POSITION

- AFTER COLLECTING Y-AXIS SITE SURVEY DATA FOR ≈150 SEC, X-AXIS 0. SENSOR FLIPS +90°, RELEASING STOP (Y--X)
- P. Y-AXIS SENSOR FLIPS +180° (Y-Z-Y)
- Q. Z-AXIS SENSOR FLIPS +90°, PERMANENTLY RELEASING STOP (Y--Z)
- R. SENSORS ARE NOW IN SCIENTIFIC OR IENTATION (REVERSED) AS SHOWN AT LEFT & WILL REMAIN THERE UNTIL NEXT GROUND CMD IS TRANSMITTED

THIS COMPLETES SUBSEQUENCE 2 OF SITE SURVEY

#### LSM Z-AXIS SURVEY

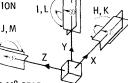


FLIP/CAL

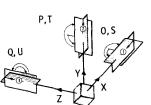
INITIAL POSITION & FIRST ROTATIONS

- A. SENSORS INITIALLY IN SCIENTIFIC OR IENTATION (INWARD ALONG AXES) AS SHOWN AT LEFT
   B. TRANSMIT THIRD SITE SURVEY CMD
- C. FLIP/CAL CYCLE CALIBRATES ALL SENSORS, THEN FLIPS IN SEQUENCE (-180<sup>0</sup>)
- D. X-AXIS SENSOR (-X-Y/Z-X) INC 90° GIMBAL ROTATION
- SEQUENCE E. Y-AXIS SENSOR IN Y-Z PLANE (-Y-Z-Y)
  - F. Z-AXIS SENSOR IN Y-Z PLANE (-Z-Y-Z)
  - G. ALL SENSORS ARE CALIBRATED AGAIN IN THE NEW POSITION

NEXT ROTATIONS & SURVEY POSITION



- H. X-AXIS SENSOR FLIPS +180° (X-Z-Z) & SETS 90° STOP
- I. Y-AXIS SENSOR FLIPS +180° (Y-Z--Y) & SETS 90° STOP
- J. Z-AXIS SENSOR FLIPS +180° (Z-Y--Z)
- K. X-AXIS SENSOR FLIPS -90°, ENGAGING STOP (-X-Z)
- L. Y-AXIS SENSOR FLIPS -90°, ENGAGING STOP (-Y-Z)
- M. Z-AXIS SENSOR FLIPS -180° (-Z-Y-Z)
- N. SENSORS ARE ALL OR IENTED IN Z-DIRECTION (FOR Z-AXIS SITE SURVEY) AS SHOWN AT RIGHT



FINAL ROTATIONS & END POSITIONS

S. X-AXIS SENSOR IN X-Z PLANE (-X-Z-X) T. Y-AXIS SENSOR IN Y-Z PLANE (-Z-Y-Z)

(Z---X)

U. Z-AXIS SENSOR IN Y-Z PLANE (-Z-Y-Z)

O. AFTER COLLECTING Z-AXIS SURVEY DATA

FOR ≈150 SEC, X-AXIS SENSOR FLIPS

-90°, PERMANENTLY RELEASING STOP

P. Y-AXIS SENSOR FLIPS -90°, PERMA-

NENTLY RELEASING STOP (Z - Y)

Q. Z-AXIS SENSOR FLIPS -180° (Z-Y-Z)

R. FLIP/CAL CYCLE CALIBRATES ALL SEN-

SORS, THEN FLIPS IN SEQUENCE (-180°)

- V. FINAL CALIBRATION OF ALL SENSORS IN NEW POSITION
  - SENSORS ARE IN SCIENTIFIC ORIENTATION AS SHOWN AT LEFT & WILL NOT PERFORM ANY MORE 90<sup>°</sup> FLIPS OR GIMBAL ROTATIONS (FLIP/CAL BY CMD OR TIMER)
  - ALL POWER TO SITE SURVEY SEQUENCER IS CUT OFF (COMPLETION OF SUBSEQUENCE 3 & SITE SURVEY)

SEPT 68 5178.10.20

### LSM FAIL-SAFE PROVISIONS

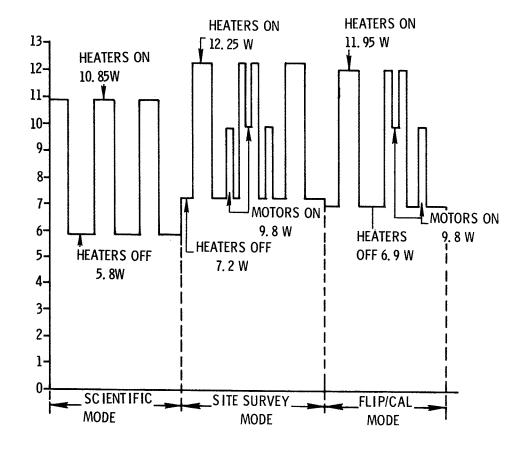
- IF FLIP MECHANISM OR INDICATOR MALFUNCTIONS, 10-SEC TIMER TURNS OFF MOTOR AND ADVANCES SEQUENCE TO NEXT STEP (PARTIAL FAILURE, AT WORST)
- DETENT SYSTEM DISENGAGES 90<sup>°</sup> STOP CAM AND GIMBAL RELEASE AT END OF SITE SURVEY (NOT USED THEREAFTER)

APR 69 5178.10.21

#### LSM POWER CONVERTER

- CONVERTS ALSEP +29V INPUT TO 8 REGULATED OUTPUTS (±5V, ±7V, ±10V, ±15V)
- PROVIDE SWITCHING TO REMOVE POWER FROM VARIOUS PORTIONS OF LSM ELECTRONICS WHEN THEY ARE ON INACTIVE STANDBY
- A POWER FILTER MODULE IS INCLUDED IN THE SENSOR COMMON ELECTRONICS FOR CERTAIN PRECISION REQUIREMENTS

### LSM POWER PROFILE



APR 69 5178.10.23

# LSM ENGINEERING ELECTRONICS

- TEMPERATURE CONTROL CMD & FUNCTION
- MOTOR DRIVERS
- FLIP & GIMBAL POSITION DETECTORS
- LEVEL SENSOR
- ENG SEQUENCER

SEPT 68 5178.10.24

### LSM TEMPERATURE CONTROL

#### SENSORS

EGFU

- SENSORS HOUSED IN FIBERGLAS STRUCTURAL JACKET
- WRAPPED WITH INSULATION EXCEPT UPPER (HORIZONTAL)
- SURFACE • UPPER SURFACE IS HEAT
- RADIATOR
- 3 TEMP SENSORS (X, Y, & Z) FOR T M : X OR Y SELECTED (BY CMD) FOR HEATER CONTROL
- INDIVIDUAL 1-WATT HEATERS
- WITH ALUMINUM BASE PLATE IN MIDDLE
- ELECTRO-MECHANICAL ON TOP & ELECTRONICS ON BOTTOM MOUNTED

• 2-SECTION PACKAGE (TOP & BOTTOM)

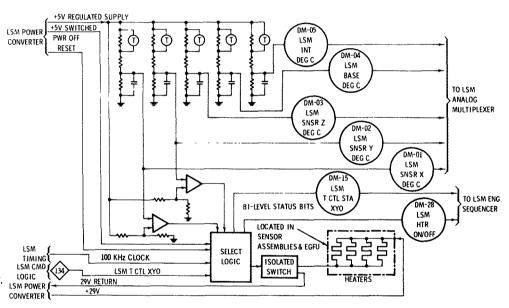
- ON PLATE (CONDUCTIVE THERMAL TRANSFER)
- PLATE COUPLED TO PRA (THERMAL RAD IATORS)
- ON 2 SIDES OF EGFU (N&S) • TOP OF EGFU HAS FIBERGLAS COVER
  - ALUMINIZED KAPTON INSULATION OVER ALL SURFACES EXCEPT RAD IATORS
  - 2 TEMP SENSORS IN TM
- 2. 3-WATT HEATER

OPERATING RANGE: -30°C TO +65°C NO STBY (SURVIVAL) POWER CONNECTION

#### OCTAL CMD NUMBER

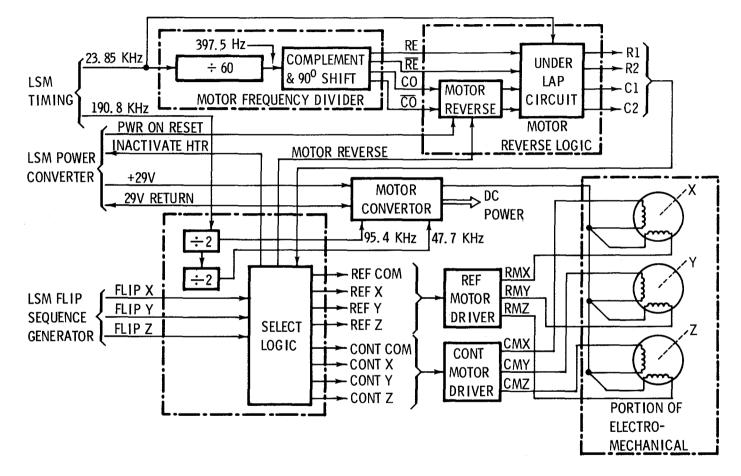
#### 134 LSM T CTL XYO

THIS IS A 3-STATE COMMAND (X, Y, OFF) WHICH IS USED TO SELECT ONE OF TWO TEMP SENSORS FOR HEATER CONTROL OR TO DEACTIVATE THE HEATER POWER. ALL 4 HEATERS ARE CONTROLLED IN PARALLEL BY ETHER OF TWO TEMP SENSORS IONE IN THE SENSOR X ASSEMBLY & ONE IN THE SENSOR Y ASSEMBLY. LSM ACTIVATION PRESETS TO THE X STATE. REPEATED TRANSMISSION OF THIS CMD ADVANCES THE STATE SEQUENTIALLY THROUGH Y, OFF, X, ETC. IN THE OFF STATE, ALL POWER TO ALL 4 HEATERS IS REMOVED.



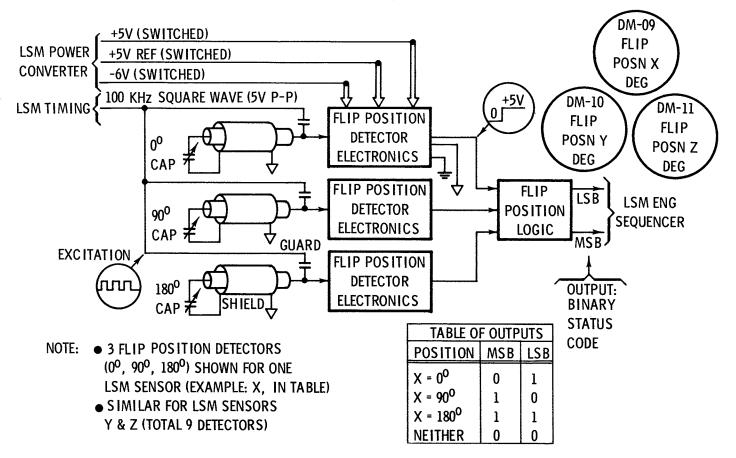
SEPT 68 5178.10.25

#### LSM MOTOR LOGIC AND DRIVERS



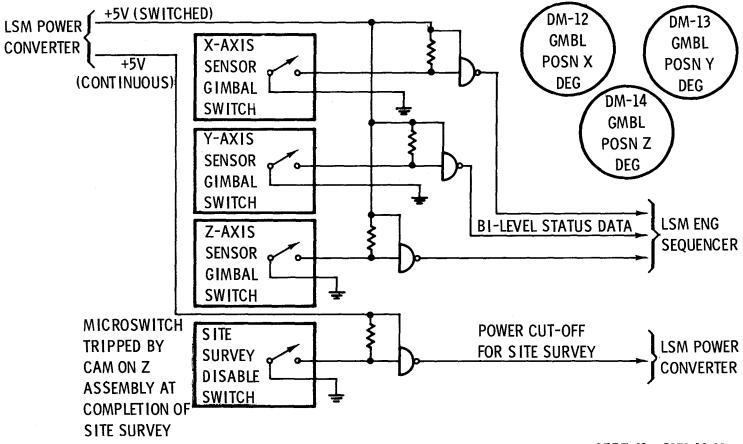
JAN 68 5178.10.26

#### LSM FLIP POSITION DETECTORS



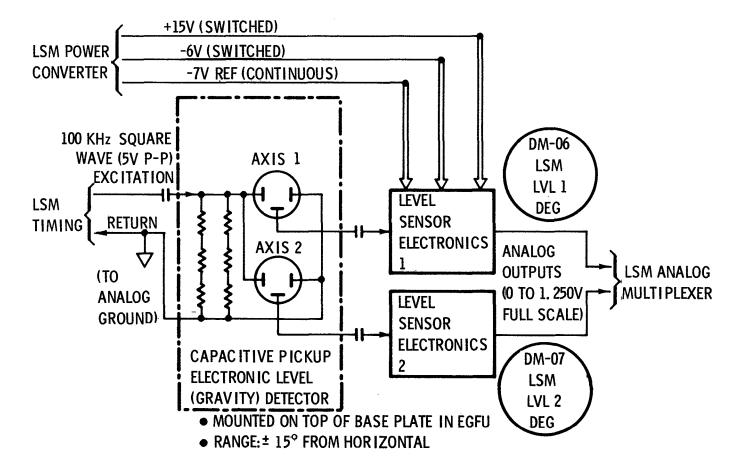
SEPT 68 5178.10.27

#### LSM GIMBAL POSITION INDICATORS



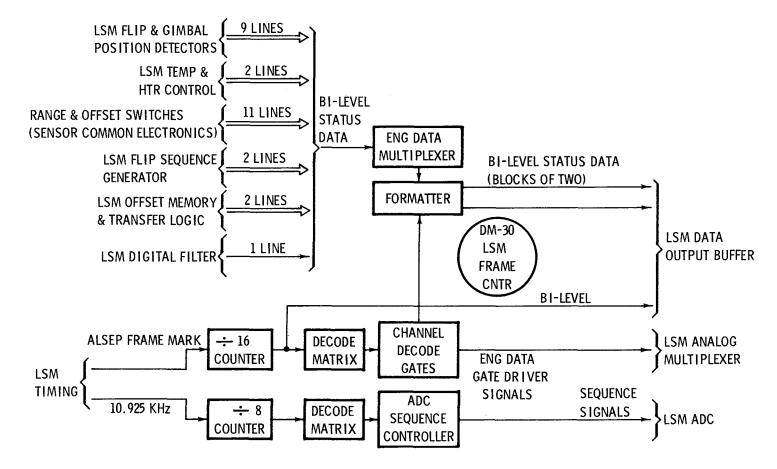
SEPT 68 5178.10.28

#### LSM LEVEL SENSOR



SEPT 68 5178.10.29

### LSM ENG SEQUENCER



#### LSM DATA HANDLING

#### SCIENTIFIC

- OUTPUTS OF 3 SENSOR ELECTRONICS CHANNELS (PREFILTERED) ARE SAMPLED, BY SAMPLE & HOLD CIRCUIT, WITHIN 125  $\mu$ SEC OF EACH OTHER AT THE DIGITAL FILTER SAMPLING RATE
- MULTIPLEXED SEQUENTIALLY INTO THE 10-BIT ADC
- CONVERTED INTO 10-BIT BINARY (POLARITY & 9-BIT MAGNITUDE) & STORED IN DIGITAL FILTER MEMORY

• 3 CHANNELS (X, Y, & Z) TIME SHARE THE ARITHMETIC UNIT, DATA BUS, & DATA

STATE VARIABLES ARE SHIFTED TO THE OUTPUT DATA BUFFER

• DIGITAL FILTER (COMPUTER):

NOT IN USE

CONTROL UNIT

- REDUCES (TO ACCEPTABLE LEVEL)
   ALIASING ERROR INTRODUCED
   BY SAMPLING RATE
- USES STATE VARIABLES (FILTERED OUTPUT OF EACH CHANNEL AT A REAL-TIME INSTANT) TO PERFORM FILTER COMPUTATIONS

STORED IN CORE MEMORY WHEN

- FILTER MAY BE BYPASSED BY GROUND CMD 132 (IN CASE OF FILTER FAILURE)
- WITHOUT DIGITAL FILTER, ALIASING ERROR IS INCREASED

#### ENGINEERING

- 8 ANALOG ENGINEERING DATA PARAMETERS
- 27 BI-LEVEL STATUS SIGNALS
- ANALOG IS MULTIPLEXED TO USE
   SAME ADC AS SCIENTIFIC DATA
- 10-BIT OUTPUT (NO POLARITY) TRUNCATED TO 7 BITS (0.5% RESOLUTION)
- BYPASSES DIGITAL FILTER & IS INTEGRATED IN OUTPUT DATA BUFFER (16 10-BIT WORDS):
  - TWO 8-WORD SEQUENCES OF 7-BIT ANALOG OUTPUT
  - 16 2-BIT STATUS SIGNALS (INC 5 FILLER BITS)
  - ONE BIT (LSM FRAME CNTR) TO FLAG START OF 16-WORD SEQUENCE
- INSERTED INTO DATA STREAM
   AS EVERY 7TH LSM WORD

- CONTENTS OF OUTPUT DATA BUFFER READOUT SEQUENTIALLY TO THE ALSEP DSS UPON RECEIPT OF DATA DEMAND PULSE
- NOTE THAT ALSEP READOUT OF LSM SCIENTIFIC DATA IS STAGGERED (IN TIME) BUT EACH SET OF 3 (X, Y, & Z) SAMPLES IS OBTAINED ≈SIMULTANE-OUSLY & SUCCESSIVE SAMPLES ARE AT ≈EQUAL TIME INTERVALS

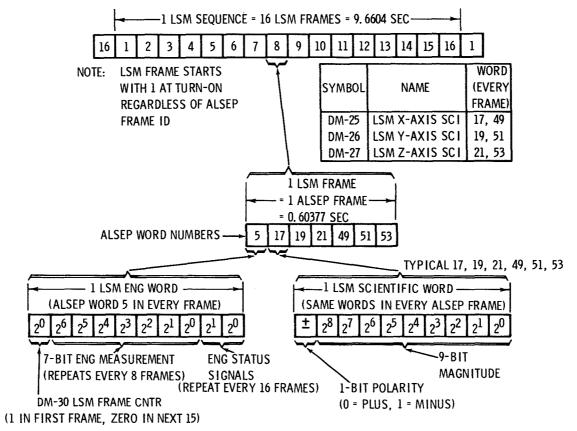
#### LSM FILTER BYPASS COMMAND

OCTAL CMD NUMBER

132 LSM FILT IN/OUT

THIS IS A 2-STATE CMD (IN/OUT). LSM ACTIVATION PRESETS THE DIGITAL FILTER IN. TRANSMISSION OF THIS CMD CAUSES A MAJOR PORTION OF THE FILTER TO BE BYPASSED. REPEATED TRANSMISSION OF THIS CMD CAUSES THE FILTER TO BE IN, OUT, IN, ETC.

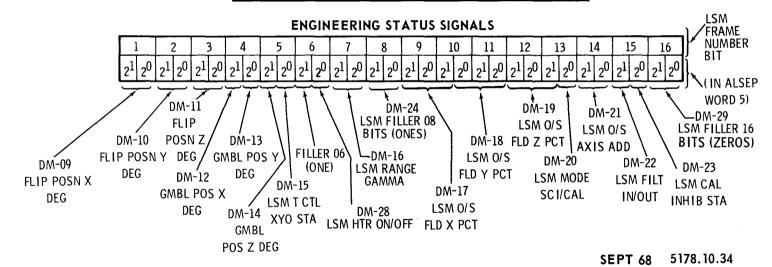
#### LSM DATA FORMAT



#### LSM ENGINEERING DATA

| SYMBOL   | NAME   | LSM FRAME<br>NUMBER   | REMARKS   |
|--|--|---|---|
| DM-01<br>DM-02<br>DM-03<br>DM-04<br>DM-05<br>DM-06<br>DM-07<br>DM-08 | LSM SNSR X DEG C<br>LSM SNSR Y DEG C<br>LSM SNSR Z DEG C<br>LSM BASE DEG C<br>LSM INT DEG C<br>LSM LVL 1 DEG<br>LSM LVL 2 DEG<br>LSM 5V SUPPLY | 1, 9<br>2, 10<br>3, 11<br>4, 12<br>5, 13<br>6, 14<br>7, 15<br>8, 16 | <ul> <li>7-BIT DATA IN<br/>ALSEP WORD 5</li> <li>LSM HAS NO<br/>ANALOG DATA<br/>INPUT TO ALSEP<br/>ADC (WORD 33)</li> </ul> |





# LSM DEPLOYMENT

STOWED CONFIGURATION

REMOVAL

| <ul> <li>FOLDED BOOMS &amp; LEGS SECURED BY<br/>2-PIECE HORSECOLLAR, ATTACHED<br/>TO FORWARD MOUNTING BRACKET<br/>BY BOYD BOLTS</li> <li>AFT END (EGFU) SEATED ON 2 TITAN-<br/>IUM PINS PROJECTING UP FROM<br/>PYLON</li> <li>EGFU LOCKED BY SLIDE PLATE<br/>(LANYARD ACTUATED) ENGAGING<br/>LOCKING SURFACES OF PINS</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>USE UHT TO RELEASE FORWARD BOYD B</li> <li>PULL HANDLE ON TOP OF HORSECOLLAR<br/>DISENGAGE BRACES AND DISCARD UP<br/>HALF OF HORSECOLLAR AND BRACES</li> <li>PULL HANDLE ON TOP OF EGFU TO RELEASLIDE PLATE FROM PINS AND LIFT LSN<br/>STRAIGHT UP TO REMOVE FROM SUNSH</li> <li>GRASP HANDLE LOOPED BETWEEN BOON<br/>HINGES. REMOVE LOWER HALF OF HOR<br/>AND LOWER LSM TO SURFACE</li> </ul> | TO<br>PER<br>ASE<br>I<br>IIELD<br>A |  |  |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| CARRY 50 FT TO EMPLACEMENT SITE  | ACEMENT   |                                     |  |  |
| <ul> <li>DEPLOY LUNAR SUPPORT LEGS</li> </ul>  |   |                                     |  |  |
| LOWER TO SURFACE (STRIPED LEG EAST)  |   |                                     |  |  |
| • UNFOLD BOOMS (DISCARD HANDLE)  |   |                                     |  |  |
| REMOVE PRA COVERS  |   |                                     |  |  |
|  | EGFU) USING UHT TO ROTATE SCREW   |                                     |  |  |
| IN EACH LEG AT JOINT TO EGFU   |   |                                     |  |  |
| ALIGN E-W USING SHADOWGRAPH     MAKE EINAL SHADOWGRAPH   | ALIGN E-W USING SHADOWGRAPH (MOUNTED ON TOP OF EGFU)     APR 69 5178.10     AAKE FINAL SHADOWGDADU DEADOUT  |                                     |  |  |

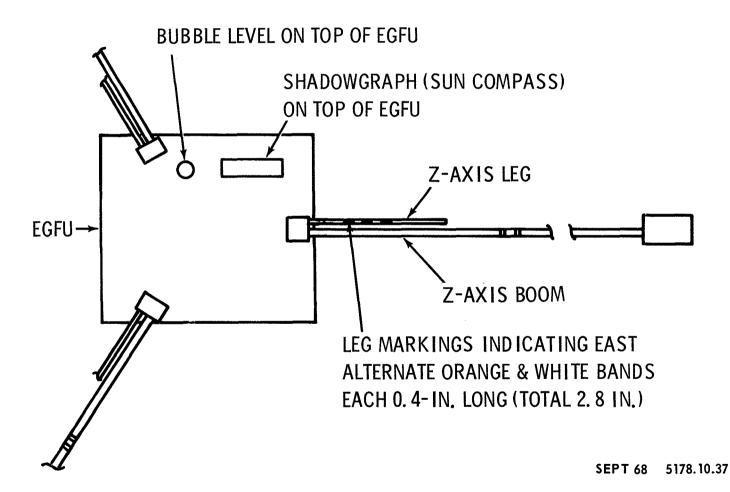
MAKE FINAL SHADOWGRAPH READOUT

### LSM EMPLACEMENT CRITERIA

| PARAMETER                              | REQUIREMENT  | PRIORITY | INDICATOR                  | COMMENTS   |
|--|--|----------|----------------------------|--|
| DISTANCE FROM<br>SUBPACKAGE 1          | 50 ±5 FT   | 2        | 55 FT CABLE                | IN QUADRANT OP-<br>POS ITE RTG TO<br>MINIMIZE MAG-<br>NETIC EFFECTS                |
| DIRECTION FROM<br>SUBPACKAGE 1         | OPPOSITE LM<br>±20 <sup>0</sup>  | 2        | EYEBALL                    | MINIMIZE MAG-<br>NETIC CONTAMI-<br>NATION  |
| SITE SELECTION                         | AVOID RUBBLE   | 3        | EYEBALL                    | FOR MAXIMUM<br>STABILITY   |
| LEVEL, WRT<br>INDICATOR                | + 5°OF HOR IZ<br>(ACCEPTABLE)<br>+ 3° OF HOR IZ<br>(GOAL)  | 1        | BUBBLE<br>LEVEL ON<br>EGFU | TM OF INTERNAL<br>LEVEL SENSOR   |
| ALIGN, WRT<br>SHADOW                   | ± 3 <sup>0</sup> OF E-W  | 1        | SHADOW-<br>GRAPH           | COLOR-CODED LEG<br>POINTS E*   |
| READOUT OF<br>ALIGNMENT, WRT<br>SHADOW | ± 1 <sup>0</sup> OF E-W  | 1        | SHADOW-<br>GRAPH           | NEEDED FOR SCI-<br>ENTIFIC DATA IN-<br>TERPRETATION;<br>THERMAL LESS<br>CRITICAL** |
| EXPER IMENT<br>INTERRELATION           | MUST BE AT LEAST 80 FT FROM SIDE AND PREFERABLY 100 FT   |          |                            |  |
| SPECIAL<br>REQUIREMENTS                | *COULD BE ROTATED 180 <sup>0</sup> AND MEET THERMAL CRITERIA;<br>HOWEVER, SHADOWGRAPH IS NOT REVERSIBLE<br>**RADIATORS ON ELECTRONICS REQUIRE E-W ALIGNMENT±3 <sup>0</sup> . |          |                            |  |

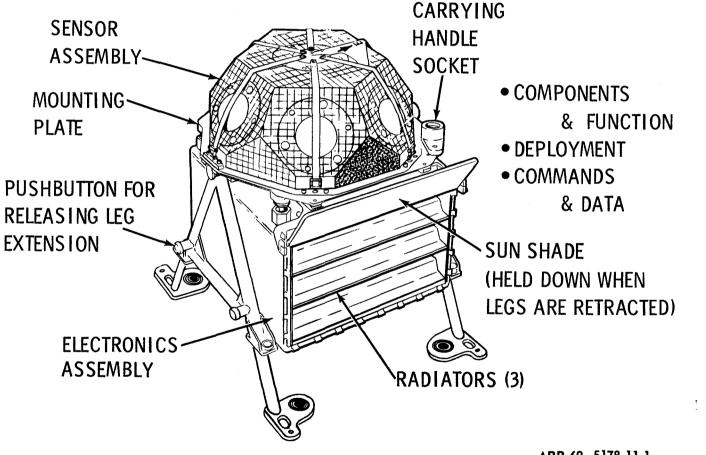
APR 69 5178.10.36

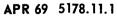
# LSM LEVELING AND ALIGNMENT



.

#### SOLAR WIND SPECTROMETER

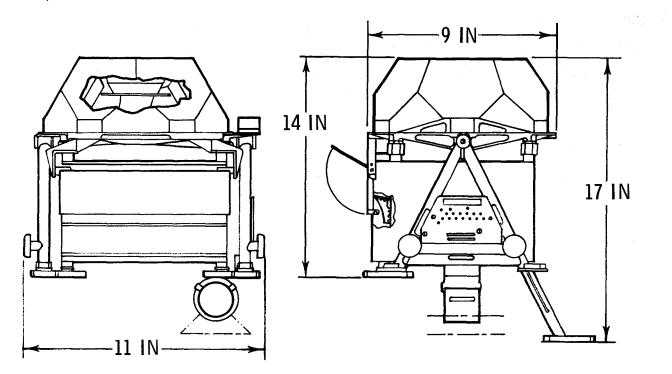






### SWS SIZE AND WEIGHT

EARTH WT, LB = 12.25



OCT 68 5178.11.2

#### SWS MEASUREMENT CAPABILITY

**ENERGY RANGE:** 

ELECTRONS - 6 to 1330 ELECTRON VOLTS POSITIVE IONS - 18 to 9780 ELECTRON VOLTS

TWO RANGES

FLUX DENSITY RANGE:

 $10^6$  to  $10^{10}$  PARTICLES PER CM<sup>2</sup> PER SEC ENERGY RESOLUTION:

ELECTRONS - FACTOR OF 2

POSITIVE IONS - FACTOR OF  $\sqrt{2}$ 

FLUX RESOLUTION:

3.7 % OF TRUE FLUX VALUE

**DIRECTION:** 

INCIDENCE ANGLES ± 15° FOR COLLIMATED FLUX

OCT 68 5178.11.3

### MODULATING FARADAY CUP

• MODULATOR CIRCUIT APPLIES 2 KHz SQUARE WAVE TO SENSOR

• 2 KHz SUPERIMPOSED ON DC (PEAK-TO-PEAK) 1/6 OF DC LEVEL FOR POSITIVE DC 1/3 OF DC LEVEL FOR NEGATIVE DC

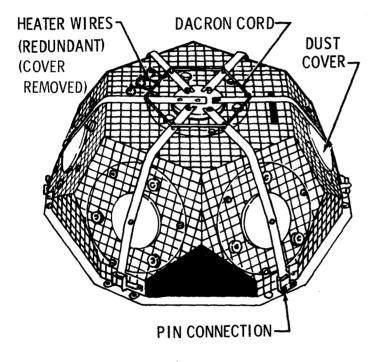
 DC LEVEL STEPS (STAIRCASE FASHION) THROUGH CONTINUOUS, SUCCESSIVE VALUES 14 TIMES WITH X√2 SPACING FOR POSITIVE DC 7 TIMES WITH X 2 SPACING FOR NEGATIVE DC

#### ADVANTAGE

STRAY PARTICLE FLUXES, SUCH AS PHOTOELECTRONS PRODUCED INSIDE THE SENSOR, ARE NOT CHANGED BY THE MODULATION POTENTIAL; THERE-FORE, THEY ARE NOT INCLUDED WITHIN THE MEASUREMENTS.

NOV 67 5178.11.4

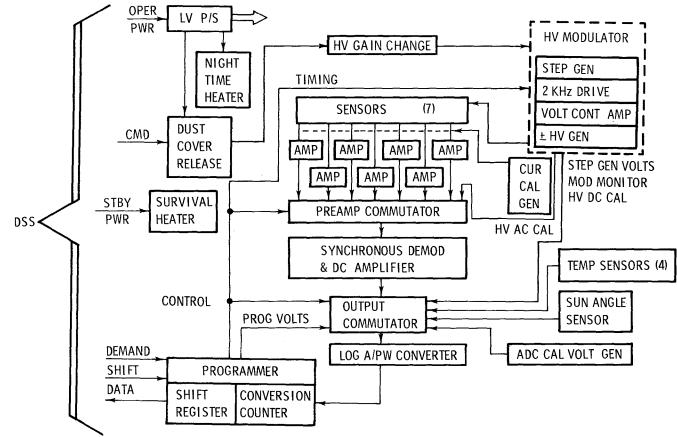
## SWS DUST COVERS



- HEATER WIRES BURN RETAINING CORD TO RELEASE COVERS
- INITIATED BY GROUND COMMAND
- REQUIRED BURN TIME, 1.5 SEC
- POWER APPLIED 4 ± 2 SEC

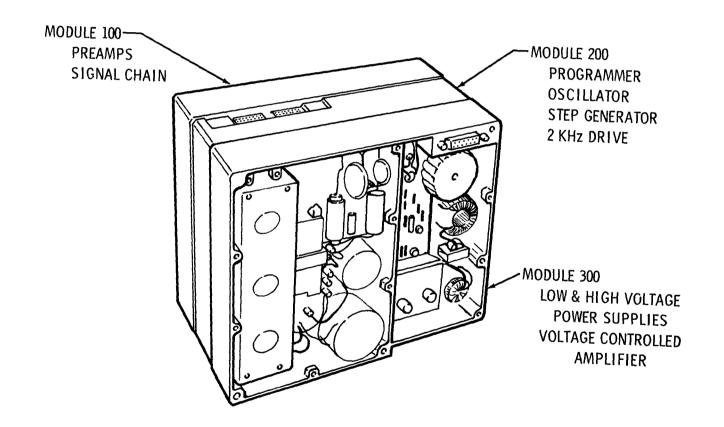
APR 69 5178.11.5

### SWS FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM



OCT 68 5178.11.6

# SWS ELECTRONIC MODULES



DEC 67 5178.11.7

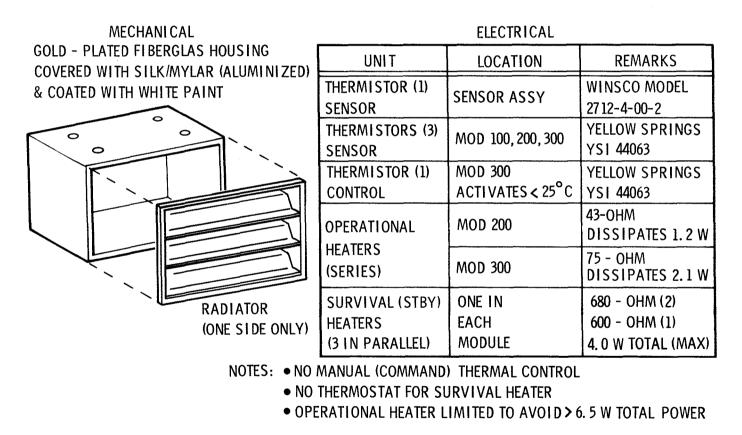
### SWS VERIFICATION FEATURES

| CALIBRATION<br>TYPE                          | NUMBER<br>OF WORDS | DISTRIBUTION  | REPETITION<br>RATE * |
|--|--------------------|---|----------------------|
| 2 KHz CURRENT<br>PULSES ± 2%<br>TO PREAMPS   | 32                 | 4 VALUES (INC 0)<br>INTO EACH CHAIN<br>& 7 COMBINED | 112. 3 SEC           |
| CAL VOLTAGES<br>± 2% TO OUTPUT<br>COMMUTATOR | 8                  | 5 VALUES<br>PLUS 3 REPEATS                          | 56. 1 SEC            |
| READOUT OF<br>AC & DC HIGH<br>VOLTAGES       | 42                 | 14 EACH FOR + DC<br>7 EACH FOR - DC                 | 449. 2 SEC           |

\* AT NORMAL ALSEP DATA RATE, COMPLETE SWS CYCLE (449. 2 SEC) CONSISTS OF 16 SEQUENCES (28. 065 SEC)

NOV 67 5178.11.8

#### SWS THERMAL CONTROL



OCT 68 5178.11.9

### SWS TIMING FUNCTIONS

ł.

#### INTERNAL

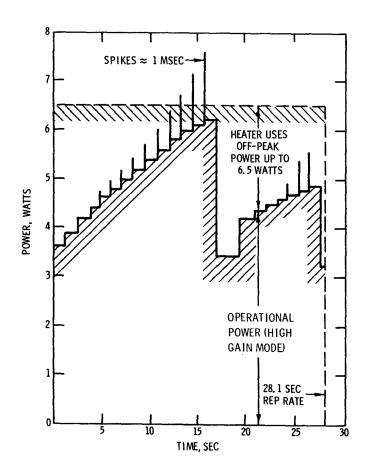
#### EXTERNAL

| BASIC 1024 KHz CLOCK  | SHIFT PULSES & DEMAND PULSE FROM DATA                                 |
|---|---|
| SUPPLIES 256, 2.0, & 0.5 KHz  | SUBSYSTEM ARE USED TO SHIFT DATA                                      |
| TO VARIOUS USERS  | FROM REGISTER   |
| <ul> <li>CONVERSION COUNTER OPERATES<br/>AT 256 KHz</li> <li>DC/DC CONVERTER OPERATES<br/>AT 2. 67 KHz (FREE RUNNING)</li> <li>HV MODULATOR OPERATES<br/>AT 2. 0 KHz</li> </ul> | THESE PULSES ARE ALSO USED TO PROGRAM<br>COMMUTATORS & STEP GENERATOR |

ONE SEQUENCE OF SWS OPERATION CONSISTS OF 14 POSITIVE STEPS (EACH TIME SAMPLING TOTAL + 7 INDIVIDUAL SENSORS), 16 CAL WORDS, 7 NEGATIVE STEPS (8 WORDS EACH) & 2 SEQUENCE/CYCLE COUNTER WORDS (TOTAL 186) IN 28.065 SEC.

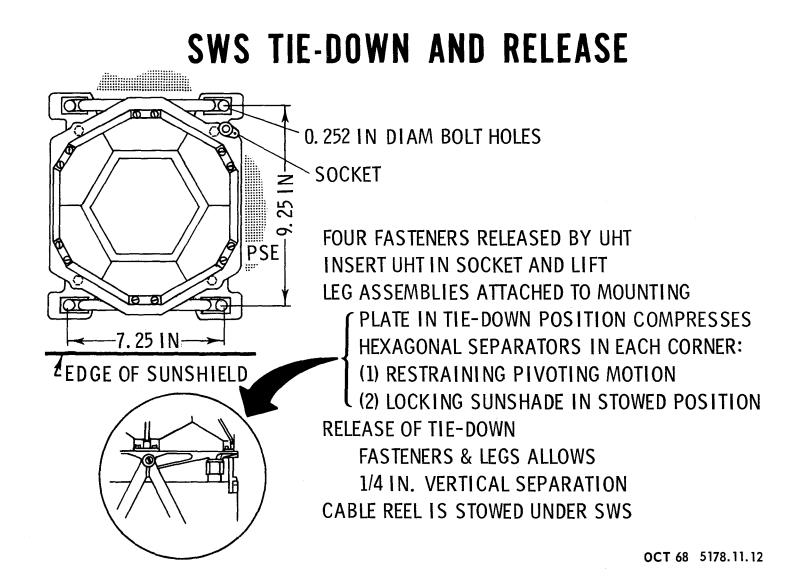
OCT 68 5178.11.10

# SWS POWER PROFILE



- STBY POWER: 4.0 WATTS (MAX)
- OPER POWER SHOWN EXCEPT FOR DUST COVER REMOVAL (10 WATTS FOR 4±2 SEC)
- TURN-ON TRANSIENT
   ≈ 10.5 WATTS FOR
   LESS THAN 60 MSEC

OCT 68 5178.11.11

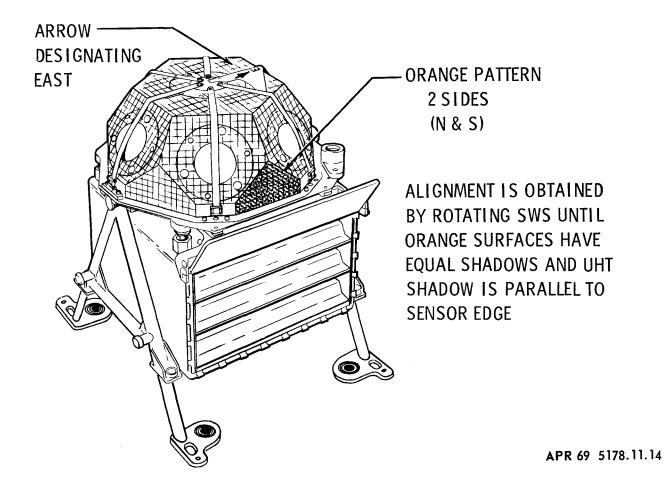


# SWS EMPLACEMENT CRITERIA

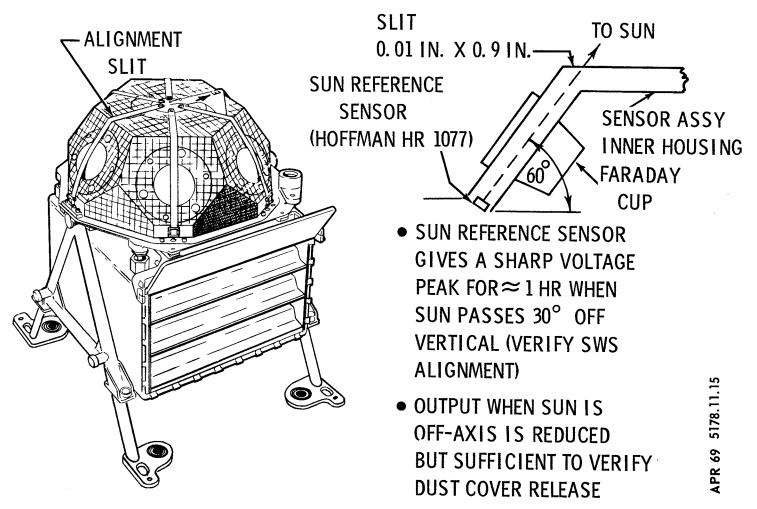
| PARAMETER                      | REQUIREMENT  | PRIORITY | INDICATOR                              | COMMENTS  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|----------|--|---|--|
| DISTANCE FROM<br>SUBPACKAGE 1  | 13 + 1 ft<br>(15 FT CABLE)   | 1        | PACED OFF                              | SEE EXPERIMENT INTERRELATION  |  |
| DIRECTION FROM<br>SUBPACKAGE 1 | + 30° FROM<br>DUE N OR S <sup>*</sup>  | 2        | EYEBALL                                | $\pm$ 10° AREA OF REDUCED SENSI-<br>TIVITY (OTHERS AT 60°)            |  |
| SITE SELECTION                 | APPROX HORIZ   | 3        | EYEBALL                                | AVOID THERMAL DISTURBANCES  |  |
| LEVEL                          | ± 5 OF HOR IZ  | 2        | EYEBALL &<br>GRAVITY                   | PENDULUM EFFECT ON ONE LATERAL<br>AXIS. INTERNAL SUN SENSOR.          |  |
| ALIGN, WRT<br>SHADOW           | <u>+</u> 5° OF E-W   | 2        | PA INT <sup>**</sup> AND<br>UHT SHADOW | LOUVERED SIDE AWAY FROM RTG<br>(THERMAL AND SCIENCE REQUIRE-<br>MENT) |  |
| EXPERIMENT<br>INTERRELATION    | *NO OTHER SUBSYSTEM SHOULD SUBTEND AN ANGLE GREATER THAN 0. 03 STERADIAN<br>AT THE SOLAR WIND LOCATION AND SHOULD BE IN AN AREA OF REDUCED SENSITIVITY.  |          |  |   |  |
| SPECIAL<br>REQUI REMENTS       | ** ARROW NOMINALLY POINTS EAST ALTHOUGH SCIENTIFIC OUTPUT DEPENDS ONLY ON<br>KNOWING FINAL ALIGNMENT (COULD BE EAST OR WEST). FINAL ALIGNMENT BY SET-<br>TING ORANGE FACES (N-S) ON SENSOR ASSEMBLY EQUALLY IN SHADE, AND UHT<br>SHADOW PARALLEL TO SENSOR EDGE. |          |  |   |  |

APR 69 5178.11.13

# SWS ALIGNMENT MARKING



# SWS ALIGNMENT MECHANISM



### SWS COMMANDS

OCTAL CMD NUMBER

122 SWS CVR GO

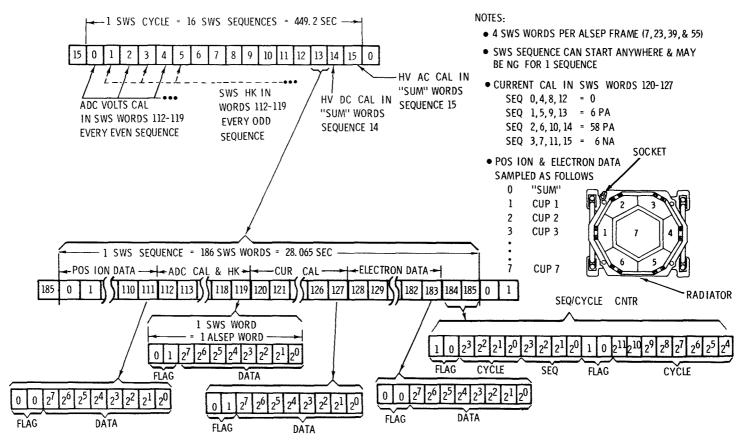
CMD 122 CAUSES THE ONE TIME FUNCTION OF REMOVING THE SWS DUST COVERS. THIS CMD IS AN IRREVERSIBLE FUNCTION AND IS NECESSARY TO OBTAIN SWS SCIENTIFIC DATA.

122-122-122 HV GAIN CHANGE

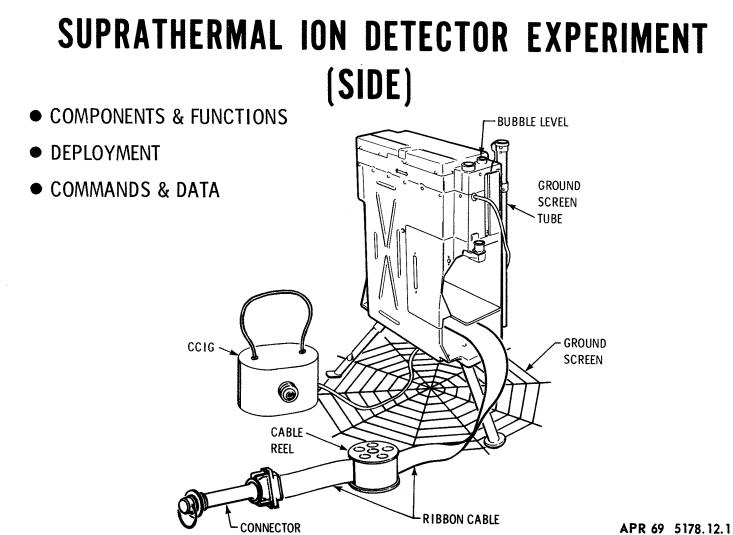
TRANSMISSION OF CMD 122 THREE TIMES WITHIN 10 SEC SWITCHES THE VOLTAGE CONTROL AMPLIFIER FROM THE INITIAL (TURN-ON) LOW GAIN MODE TO THE HIGH GAIN MODE. BOTH GAIN SETTINGS WILL BE USED FOR SCIENTIFIC DATA COLLECTION. LOW GAIN MINIMIZES POSSIBILITY OF ARCING.

OCT 68 5178.11.16

### SWS DATA FORMAT

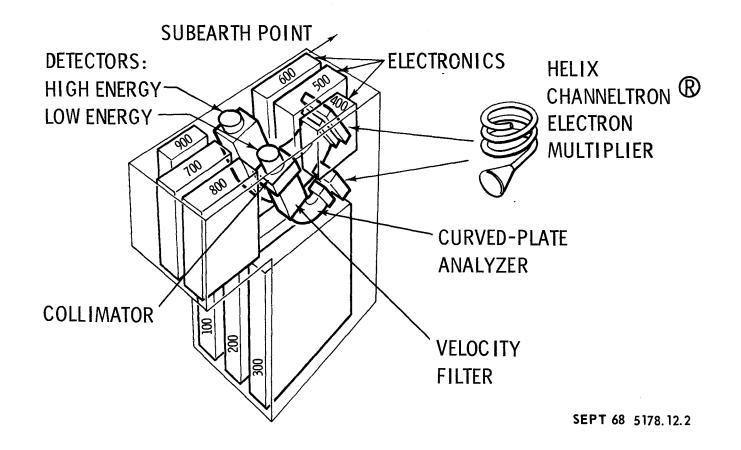


OCT 68 5178.11.17





# ION DETECTOR INSTRUMENT



# CCIG INSTRUMENT ORIFICE COVER ~ ORIFICE ~ SEALED VOLUME MAGNET SHIELD ANODE 6 CATHODE MAGNET JAN 68 5178.12.3

# SIDE GENERAL FEATURES

|   |   | MEASURE IONI                                       | C ENVIRO   | NMENT OF | MOON   |
|---|---|--|--|----------|--|
|   | ZATION OI<br>MOSPHERI<br>• FREE STRE<br>THERMALI  | G FROM UV IONI-<br>THE LUNAR AT-<br>AMING &<br>ZED |  |          | DETERMINE<br>• DENSITY OF LUNAR<br>ATMOSPHERE (INC<br>CHANGES WITH TIME)<br>• LOSS RATE OF CON-<br>TAMINANTS LEFT BY<br>ASTRONAUT & LM                             |
| CURVED<br>ANALYZ<br>NO VE<br>DETER<br>(PART<br>WITH<br>RANG   | SOLAR WIND<br>HIGH ENERGY<br>CURVED PLATE<br>ANALYZER (HECPA)<br>• NO VELOC ITY FILTER<br>• DETERMINES FLUX<br>(PARTICLES/SEC)<br>WITHIN STEPPED<br>RANGES OF ENERGY<br>PER UNIT CHARGE<br>• DETERMINES FLI<br>(PARTICLES/SEC)<br>WITH STEPPED<br>RANGES OF ENERGY<br>PER UNIT CHARGE |  | VELOCITY<br>ED<br>GNETIC<br>UX<br>C) WITHIN<br>ES OF |          | COLD CATHODE ION GAUGE<br>(CCIG)<br>• MEASURES DENSITY OF<br>NEUTRAL ATOMS (THIS,<br>WITH TEMP OF GAUGE,<br>ALLOWS CALCULATION<br>OF LUNAR ATMOSPHERE<br>PRESSURE) |
| <ul> <li>UNIT CHARGE</li> <li>PLACED ON GROUND PLANE (WIRE MESH SCREEN)<br/>WITH VOLTAGE APPLIED BETWEEN INSTRUMENT &amp;<br/>SCREEN TO ASSESS LUNAR SURFACE ELECTRICAL<br/>FIELD EFFECTS</li> <li>SIDE ELECTRONICS INPUT CIRCUITS PROVIDE<br/>ISOLATION FROM ALSEP (POWER &amp; SIGNAL)</li> </ul> |   |  |  |          | 1  |

### SIDE PERFORMANCE

#### **HECPA**

- ENERGY RANGE: 10 ev TO 3500 ev PER UNIT CHARGE
- ANGLE OF COVERAGE: 30° X 6°
- ALIGNMENT:
  - +5° TO LUNAR EQUATOR
  - 15° OFF VERTICAL & POINTED AWAY FROM SUB-EARTH POINT
- MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUE: CURVED PLATE ANALYZER FOLLOWED BY CHANNELTRON BELECTRON MULTIPLIER
  - CURVED PLATE ANALYZER USES ELECTROSTATIC FIELD (BALANCED POTENTIAL ON PLATES) TO PERFORM ENERGY RESOLUTION
  - PLATE VOLTAGES: 20 STEPS BETWEEN 2.5 & 875 VOLTS
  - ELECTRON MULTIPLIER DETECTS IONS PASSED BY CURVED PLATE ANALYZER & SUPPLIES CURRENT PULSE (>10<sup>-13</sup> COULOMBS) TO PREAMP
  - ELECTRON MULTIPLIER OPERATES WITH -3500 VOLT EXCITATION

#### LECPA

RANGE:

MASSES UP TO 130 AMU ENERGIES 0. 2 EV TO 48. 6 EV PER UNIT CHARGE VELOCITIES 4 x 10<sup>4</sup> CM/SEC TO 9. 35 x 10<sup>6</sup> CM/SEC

- ANGLE OF COVERAGE: 30° X 6°
- ALIGNMENT:
  - ±5° TO EQUATOR
- 15° OFF VERTICAL & POINTED AWAY FROM SUB-EARTH POINT • MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUE: VELOCITY FILTER, FOLLOWED BY CURVED PLATE ANALYZER. FOLLOWED BY CHANNELTRON C ELECTRON MULTIPLIER
  - VELOC ITY FILTER: WEIN TYPE (CROSSED ELECTRIC & MAGNETIC FIELDS
    - 500 GAUSS ALNICO, DOUBLE-C CONSTRUCTION MAGNET (62.5 GRAMS)
    - PARALLEL ELECTRICAL PLATES WITH BALANCED POTENTIAL HAVING 120 STEPS BETWEEN 0. 12 & 28 VOLTS
  - CURVED PLATE ANALYZER HAS 6 STEPS BETWEEN 0.1 & 24.3 VOLTS
  - ELECTRON MULTIPLIER SAME AS HECPA

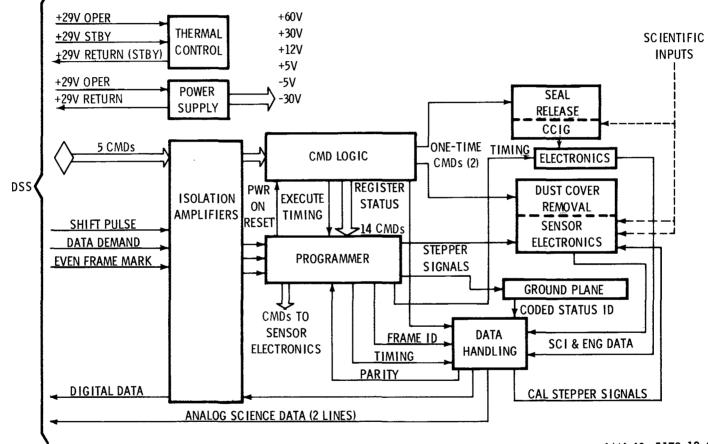
#### CCIG

- RANGE: 10<sup>-6</sup> TO 10<sup>-12</sup> TORR
- OPERATING VOLTAGE: +4500 V
- MAGNETIC FIELD: 1020 GAUSS
- POWER DISSIPATION: 5 MILLIWATTS
- GAGE BODY CONSTRUCTED OF 304 STAINLESS STEEL
- THREE OVERLAPPING MEASUREMENT RANGES (SWITCHED BY INTERNAL LOGIC) HANDLE CURRENT MEASUREMENTS BETWEEN 1 X 10<sup>-13</sup> & 1 X 10<sup>-6</sup> AMPS
- PLACED ON SURFACE OUTSIDE GROUND PLANE

#### GROUND PLANE

- WIRE MESH SCREEN ≈2 FT DIAM
- 24 VOLTAGE STEPS (11 POSITIVE, 11 NEGATIVE, & 2 ZEROS) BETWEEN -27.6 & +27.6 VOLTS

### SIDE BLOCK DIAGRAM



JAN 68 5178.12.6

# SIDE COMMAND FUNCTION

• ALSEP SUPPLIES 5 CMDs:

105

106

| OCTAL | NAME     |
|-------|----------|
| 104   | SIDE LOA |

SIDE LOAD 1TRANSMITTED FIRST. AFTER PROPER LOADINGSIDE LOAD 2OF SIDE CMD INPUT REGISTER IS VERIFIEDSIDE LOAD 3VIA TM, THEN EXECUTE IS TRANSMITTED.

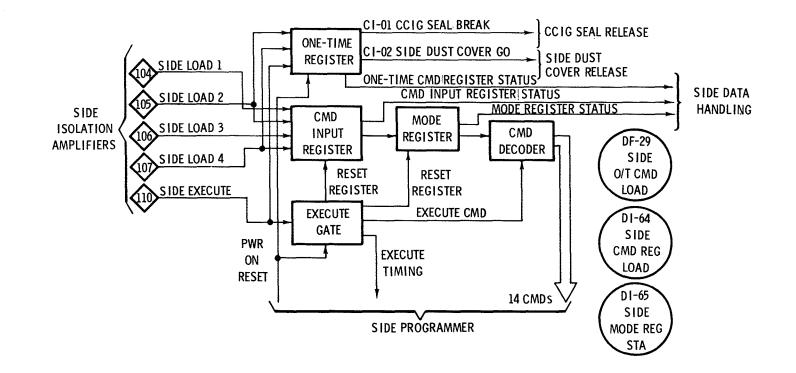
- 107 SIDE LOAD 4 J 110 SIDE EXECUTE
- IF LOAD CMDs ARE NOT PROPERLY RECEIVED, INPUT REGISTER CAN BE CLEARED BY TRANSMITTING ALL LOADS (1, 2, 3 & 4) & THEN EXECUTE
- SIDE ENCODES 15 DIFFERENT CMD COMBINATIONS (INC REGISTER RESET)
- TWO OF THE 15 ARE ALSO USED (VIA ONE-TIME REGISTER) TO PERFORM THE ONE-TIME FUNCTIONS OF CCIG SEAL BREAK & SIDE DUST COVER REMOVAL (THE FIRST TIME THEY ARE TRANSMITTED)
- CMDs ARE STROBED FROM INPUT REGISTER (BUFFER) TO MODE REGISTER WHEN EXECUTED (SIMULTANEOUSLY DECODED & APPLIED)
- TM OF MODE REGISTER INDICATES WHAT THE LAST CMD WAS; THEREFORE, HELPS VERIFY WHAT MODE THE SIDE IS IN

SEPT 68 5178.12.7

# SIDE COMMAND ENCODING

| ALSEP OCTAL<br>CMD SEQUENCE |        |             |             | SYMBOL      | FUNCTION                   | COMMENTS   |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 104                         |        |             |             |             |                            |  |  |  |  |
|                             | X      |             | х           | X<br>X      | CI-01<br>CI-02             | CCIG SEAL BREAK<br>SIDE DUST COVER GO  | ONE-TIME CMDs  |  |  |
| X<br>X                      | X<br>X |             |             | X<br>X<br>X | C I-06<br>C I-07<br>C I-08 | GROUND PL STEP PROG ON/OFF<br>RST SIDE FRAME CNTR AT 10<br>RST SIDE FRAME CNTR AT 39 | THESE CMDs REPETITIVE<br>MODIFY DATA CMDs<br>OUTPUT MODE |  |  |
| x                           | x      | X<br>X<br>X |             | X<br>X<br>X | C -09<br>C -10<br>C -11    | RST V/FILT CNTR AT 9<br>RST SIDE FRAME CNTR AT 79<br>RST CNTRs AT 79 & 9             | BY CHANGING<br>LENGTH OF<br>SIDE SEQUENCE                |  |  |
| Х                           | X      | X           | х           | X<br>X      | CI-12<br>CI-13             | X10 ACCUM INTERVAL ON/OFF<br>MASTER RST (NORMAL MODE SEL)                            | OR CYCLE   |  |  |
| Х                           | x      |             | X<br>X      | X<br>X      | CI-14<br>CI-15             | V/FILT VOLTAGE ON/OFF<br>LECPA HIGH VOLTAGE ON/OFF                                   | CMDs AFFECTING<br>STEPPER                                |  |  |
| X<br>X                      | X      | X<br>X      | X<br>X<br>X | X<br>X<br>X | CI-16<br>CI-17<br>CI-18    | HECPA HIGH VOLTAGE ON/OFF<br>FORCE CONTINUOUS CAL<br>CCIG HIGH VOLTAGE ON/OFF        | ATA CHANGE   |  |  |
|                             | X      | X           | X           | x           | CI-19                      | CHANNELTRON HV ON/OFF  | > POWER  |  |  |
| Х                           | X      | X X X X     |             | Х           | C I-20                     | RST CMD INPUT REGISTER   | SINTERNAL TO   |  |  |
| Х                           |        | NA          | NOT USED    |             |                            |  |  |  |  |

### SIDE COMMAND LOGIC DIAGRAM



JAN 68 5178.12.9

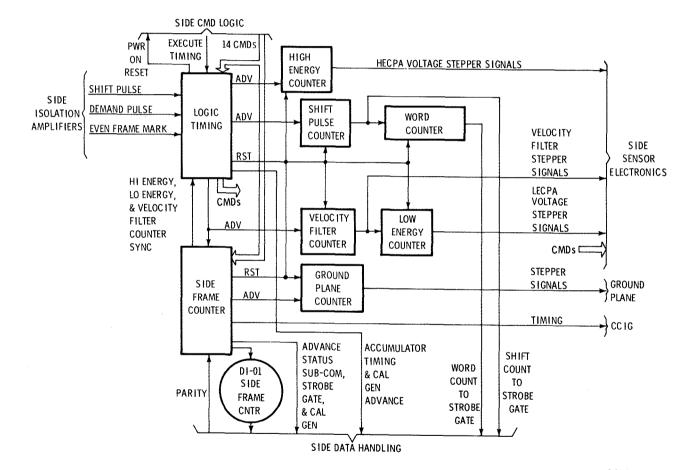
# SIDE PROGRAMMER FUNCTION

• PROVIDES TIMING & CONTROL SIGNALS TO

- HEC PA
- VELOCITY FILTER
- LEC PA
- CALIBRATION PULSER
- GROUND PLANE
- CCIG
- BASIC TIME REFERENCE IS GENERATED IN SIDE FRAME COUNTER
  - NORMALLY COUNTS 128 ALSEP EVEN FRAME MARKS (256 ALSEP FRAMES)
  - INITIATES HECPA, VELOCITY FILTER, & LECPA STEPS (ETC.) AT PROPER TIME IN SIDE FRAME, DEPENDING ON SIDE FRAME COUNT
  - COUNTER OPERATION MAY BE MODIFIED VIA GROUND CMD TO COUNT LESS THAN 128 (0-79, 0-39, 0-10, 120-127)
  - GROUND PLANE STEPS ONCE AT EACH SIDE FRAME COUNTER RESET UNLESS INHIBITED VIA GROUND CMD (24 GROUND PLANE STEPS)

APR 69 5178.12.10

### SIDE PROGRAMMER DIAGRAM



JAN 68 5178.12.11

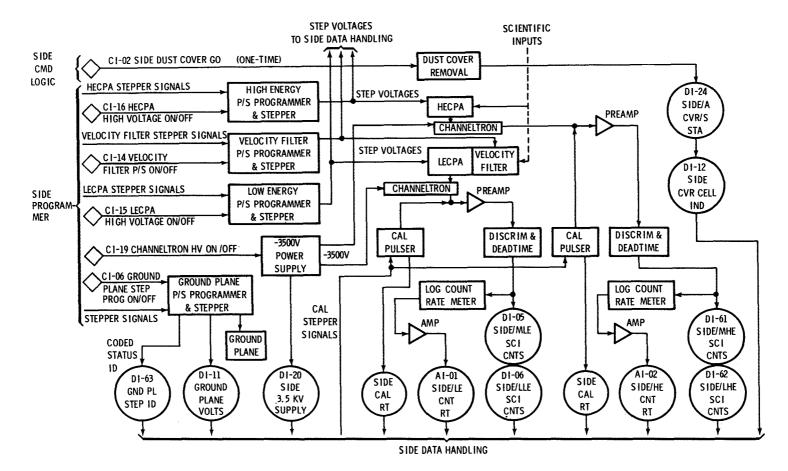
# SIDE ION DETECTION

- POSITIVE IONS PASSING THROUGH VELOCITY FILTER & LECPA (OR THROUGH HECPA) ARE DETECTED BY ELECTRON MULTIPLIERS WHICH SUPPLY A CURRENT PULSE, FOR EACH ION THAT ENTERED, TO DETECTOR AMPLIFIERS (DISCRIMI-NATORS)
- DISCRIMINATORS SEPARATE PULSES FROM BACKGROUND NOISE & AMPLIFY PULSE SIGNALS (ALSO LIMIT OUTPUT TO ≈ONE PULSE PER MICROSECOND)
- PULSES ARE APPLIED TO COUNT ACCUMULATORS (IN DATA HANDLING) & TO LOGARITHMIC COUNT RATE METERS (4V = 40,000 CNTS/SEC; 1V = 50 CNTS/SEC)
- WHEN SIDE FRAME COUNTER READS 120 TO 127 (EVERY 2.5 MIN, APPROX, AT NORMAL RATE) CAL SIGNAL PULSES ARE GATED THROUGH THE DETECTOR AMPLI-FIERS AT THE FOLLOWING FREQUENCIES:

| 0       | Hz (BACKGI | ROUND) |                      |
|---------|------------|--------|----------------------|
| 136.72  | Hz         | ļ      | IN SEQUENCE          |
| 17,500  | Hz         | 1      | IN SEQUENCE          |
| 560,000 | Hz         | J      |                      |
|         | LIDDATION  |        | IN A VALTA OF C OF L |

- DURING CALIBRATION, THE STEPPING VOLTAGES OF HECPA & LECPA ARE PROGRAMMED TO ZERO & THE VELOCITY FILTER TO THE MAXIMUM POSITIVE. THIS PREVENTS ION COUNTS DURING CALIBRATION
- SIDE DUST COVER RELEASED BY SOLENOID-OPERATED CATCH VIA GROUND CMD

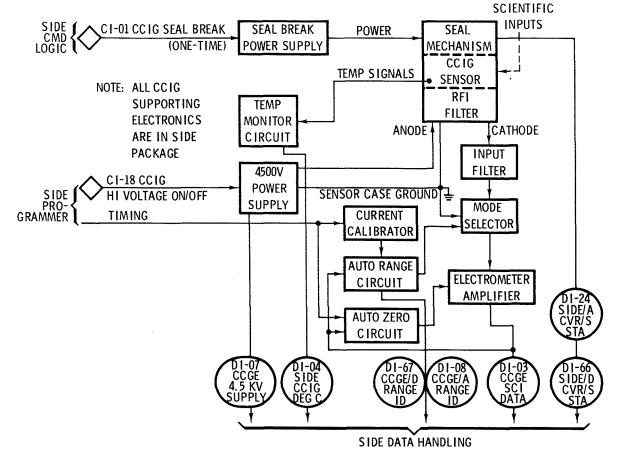
### SIDE SENSOR ELECTRONICS



# CCIG FUNCTION

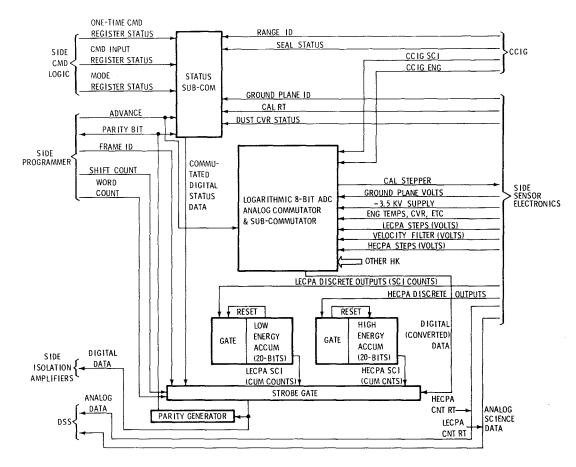
- CHARGED PARTICLES ENTERING THE SENSOR ARE DEFLECTED INTO ELONGATED SPIRAL PATHS BY THE COMBINATION OF MAGNETIC & ELECTROSTATIC FIELDS
- THESE PARTICLES COLLIDE WITH NEUTRAL ATOMS PRODUCING A LARGE NUMBER OF IONS & A CURRENT FLOW (DEPENDING ON THE NUMBER OF ATOMS) BETWEEN CATHODE & ANODE
- ELECTROMETER AMPLIFIER AMPLIFIES THE CURRENT FOR INPUT TO DATA HANDLING
- AUTOMATIC RANGE SELECTION (ALSO READ OUT VIA TM)
- THE NO-ION COUNT OUTPUT OF THE ELECTROMETER PROVIDES AUTOMATIC ZERO CORRECTION
- UPON DEMAND FROM SIDE FRAME COUNTER, A SEQUENCE OF PRECISELY CONTROLLED CURRENTS ARE GATED THROUGH THE ELECTROMETER INPUT CIRCUITS FOR CALIBRATION
- CC IG SEAL IS REMOVED BY AN EXPLOSIVE PISTON ACTUATOR (PIN-PULLER) WHICH RELEASES SPRING-LOADED COVER

### CCIG DIAGRAM



JAN 68 5178.12.15

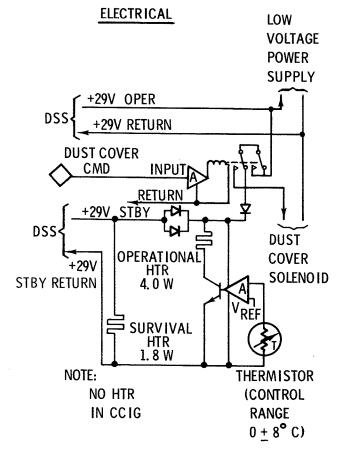
### SIDE DATA HANDLING



### SIDE THERMAL CONTROL

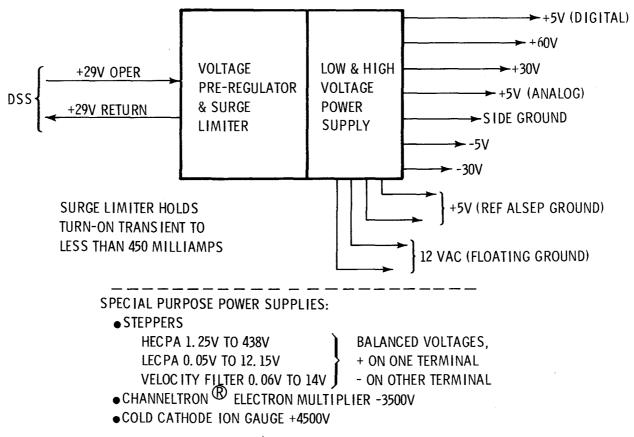
#### MECHANICAL

- OPERATING RANGE FOR ELECTRONICS: -20° C TO +80° C
- ELECTRONICS PACKAGE HAS OUTER GOLD COVER, OUTER CASE HAS INNER GOLD SURFACE (TWO GOLD SURFACES FACING EACH OTHER)
- OUTSIDE SURFACE OF OUTER CASE PAINTED WHITE
- BOTTOM OF CASE HAS THIN IN-SULATION BLANKET BETWEEN LEGS
- TOP OF PACKAGE HAS SECOND SURFACE MIRROR RADIATOR
  - DUST COVER PROTECTS MIRROR & APERTURES FROM DUST UNTIL AFTER LM ASCENT (ALSO PRO-TECTS ASTRONAUT FROM MIRROR REFLECTIONS)
  - CONDUCTIVE GRID OVER MIRROR PROVIDES EQUIPOTENTIAL SUR-FACE AROUND APER-TURES

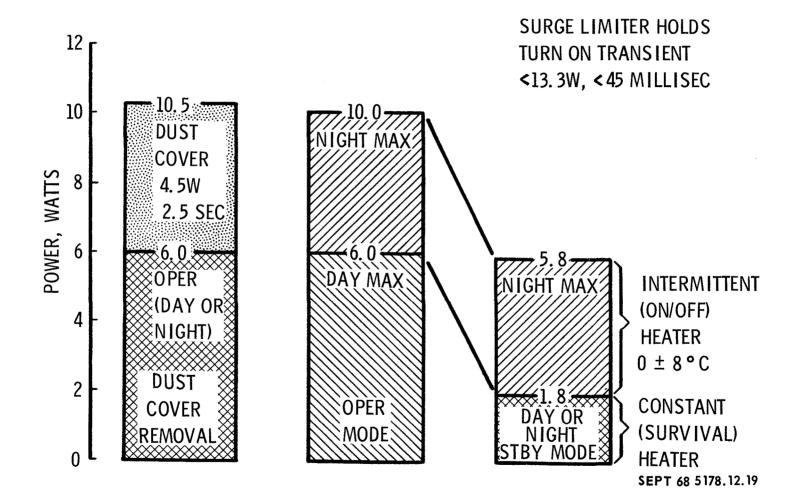


APR 69 5178.12.17

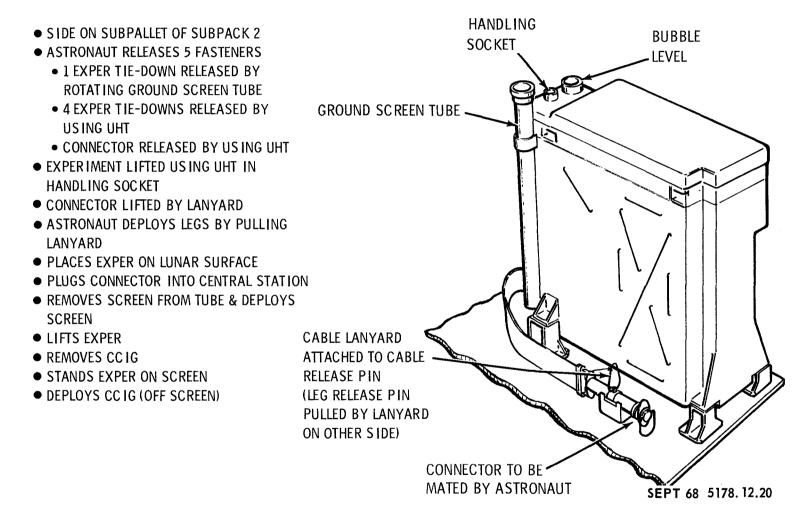
### SIDE POWER SUPPLY



### SIDE POWER PROFILE



# SIDE TIE-DOWN AND RELEASE

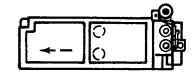


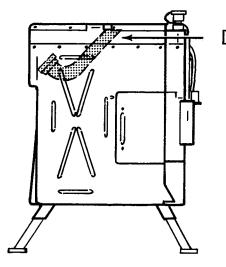
# SIDE EMPLACEMENT CRITERIA

| $\square$   | PARAMETER                      | REQUIREMENT  | PRIORITY | INDICATOR   | COMMENTS  |  |
|---|--------------------------------|--|----------|-------------|---|--|
|   | DISTANCE FROM<br>SUBPACKAGE 1  | 55 ±5 FT 2   |          | 60 FT CABLE | TO MINIMIZE<br>INTERFERENCE AT<br>LSM LOCATION                      |  |
| TOR   | DIRECTION FROM<br>SUBPACKAGE 1 | $110^{\circ} \pm 10^{\circ}$ FROM<br>LSM (I.E., $\approx 70^{\circ}$<br>FROM LM) | 2        | EYEBALL     | TO OBTAIN 80 FT<br>SEPARATION FROM<br>LSM & PREFER-<br>ABLY 100 FT  |  |
| DETEC   | SITE SELECTION                 | SMOOTH   | SMOOTH 1 |             | SUITABLE FOR<br>SCREEN  |  |
|   | LEVEL, WRT<br>INDICATOR        | 5° OF HOR IZ   | 1        | BUBBLE      | INTERACTS WITH<br>ALIGNMENT   |  |
|   | ALIGN, WRT<br>SHADOW           | 10 <sup>0</sup> OF E-W   | 2        | ARROW*      | THERMAL & SCI-<br>ENTIFIC REQUIRE-<br>MENT                          |  |
| GAUGE   | POSITION                       | OFF SCREEN,<br>OPPOSITE LM,<br>5 FT FROM DETECTOR                                | 1        | 5 FT CABLE  | TO SATISFY ALIGN-<br>MENT REQUIRE-<br>MENTS                         |  |
| ION G   |                                | 20 <sup>0</sup> OF N OR S  | 2        | PAINT       | AWAY FROM (±90 <sup>0</sup> )<br>ALL SUBSYSTEMS,<br>LM, SUN & EARTH |  |
| EXPERIMENT HEAVY MAGNET IN ION GAGE IS SHIELDED. IT AND MAGNETIC FIELD OF DETER<br>INTERRELATION MUST BE SEPARATED FROM LSM (DIRECTION CRITERIA NOT PERTINENT ON OT<br>EXPERIMENT COMBINATIONS)                                   |                                |  |          |             |   |  |
| SPECIAL         *ARROW MUST POINT TOWARD SUBEARTH POINT (E OR W); HENCE, EXPERIMENT           REQUIREMENTS         NOT BIDIRECTIONAL         FINAL ALIGNMENT IS BY SHADOWS ON LONG SIDES OF           DETECTOR.         DETECTOR. |                                |  |          |             |   |  |

SEPT 68 5178.12.21

# SIDE ALIGNMENT MARKINGS





DETECTORS

 ARROW POINTS EAST OR WEST: (±5°) BUT TOWARD THE SUBEARTH POINT
 DETECTORS POINT AWAY FROM SUBEARTH POINT

APR 69 5178.12.22

#### SIDE COMMANDS

#### OCTAL CMD NUMBERS

#### (105 & 110) CC IG SEAL BREAK

THIS CMD (CI-01) CAUSES THE ONE TIME FUNCTION OF CCIG SEAL BREAK. IT SIMULTANEOUSLY RESETS THE SIDE FRAME COUNTER AT 10 (DESCRIBED LATER). THIS CMD IS AN IRREVERSIBLE FUNCTION AND IS NECESSARY TO OBTAIN CCIG SCIENTIFIC DATA. THIS CMD IS ALSO GENERATED BY THE DELAYED CMD SE-QUENCER (ALSEP TIMER).

#### (107 & 110) SIDE DUST COVER GO

THIS CMD (C1-02) CAUSES THE ONE TIME FUNCTION OF REMOVING THE SIDE DUST COVER. IT SIMULTANEOUSLY RESETS THE SIDE MASTER RESET (DESCRIBED LATER). THIS CMD IS AN IRREVERSIBLE FUNCTION AND IS NECESSARY TO OBTAIN SIDE SCIENTIFIC DATA. THIS CMD IS ALSO GENERATED BY THE DELAYED CMD SEQUENCER (ALSEP TIMEN).

NOTE THE SIDE DUST COVER CAN BE REMOVED BY SENDING ANY CMD CONTAINING A 107 FOLLOWED BY 110 (SIMILARLY, SEAL BREAK 105 & 110).

HEATER CIRCUIT ATUOMATICALLY INTERRUPTED TO AVOID EXCESSIVE CURRENT DEMAND.

#### (104 & 110) GROUND PLANE STEP PROG ON/OFF

THIS CMD (C1-06) IS A 2-STATE CMD (ON/OFF) THAT CONTROLS THE OPERATION OF THE GROUND PLANE STEP PROGRAMMER. SIDE ACTIVATION PRESETS THE PRO-GRAMMER TO ON. THE GROUND PLANE VOLTAGE IS THEN STEPPED TIROUGH TWENTY-FOUR LEVELS (ONE LEVEL/SIDE SEQUENCE). TRANSMISSION OF THIS CMD WILL CAUSE THE STEP PROGRAMMER TO STOP AND HOLD A FIXED VOLTAGE. RE-TRANSMISSION WILL START THE STEP PROGRAMMER AND DOES NOT RESET VOLTAGE LEVEL TO ZERO BUT CONTINUES TO STEP FROM THE PREVIOUS LEVEL.

#### (105 & 110) RESET SIDE FRAME COUNTER AT 10

THIS CMD (C1-07) IS A MODE CMD. (INITIATION OF A MODE CMD CHANGES THE OPERATIONAL DATA FORMAT CHARACTERISTICS). UPON RECEIPT OF THE CMD, THE EXPERIMENT RESETS TO SIDE FRAME ZERO, THEN STEPS NORMALLY TO SIDE FRAME 10 BEFORE RESETTING AGAIN TO ZERO. THE VELOCITY FILTER, HIGH AND LOW ENERGY CURVED PLATE ANALYZERS STEP THROUGH THE VALUES OBTAINED FOR THESE SIDE FRAMES IN THE NORMAL MODE OF OPERATION. THE GROUND PLANE VOLTAGE STEPS THROUGH THE NORMAL 24 STEPS, ONE STEP PER 11-FRAME SEQUENCE. (104, 105 & 110) RESET SIDE FRAME COUNTER AT 39

THIS CMD (CI-08) IS A MODE CMD. UPON RECEIPT OF THE CMD, THE EXPERIMENT OPERATES IN A SIMILAR FASHION TO THE RESET AT 10 MODE EXCEPT THAT IT RESETS AT SIDE FRAME 39.

(106 & 110) RESET VELOCITY FILTER COUNTER AT 9

THIS CMD (CI-09) IS A MODE CMD. THE EXPERIMENT, IN THIS MODE, EXECUTES THE NORMAL 128 SIDE FRAME SEQUENCE. HOWEVER, THE VELOCITY FILTER VOL-TAGE ONLY EXECUTES THE FIRST 10 OF ITS NORMAL 20-STEP PRORMAM. THAT IS, AT SIDE FRAME 10, INSTEAD OF COMPLETING THE 20 STEPS, THE VELOCITY FILTER ASSUMES THE VALUE OF SIDE FRAME 20 IN THE NORMAL MODE. SIMILARLY AT SIDE FRAME 20, THE FILTER ADOPTS THE NORMAL MODE VALUE OF SIDE FRAME 40. THIS OPERATION CONTINUES FOR THE COMPLETE 128 SIDE FRAMES. THE LOW ENERGY CURVED PLATE ANALYZER, INSTEAD OF MAINTAINING ITS VALUE FOR 20 SIDE FRAMES, STEPS TO THE NEXT VALUE EVERY 10 SIDE FRAMES. THIS MEANS THAT THE PROGRAM FROM SIDE FRAME TO LIP IS A REPETITION OF 10 59.

(104, 106 & 110) RESET SIDE FRAME COUNTER AT 79

THIS CMD (CI-10) IS A MODE CMD. UPON RECEIPT OF THE CMD, THE EXPERIMENT OPERATES IN A SIMILAR FASHION TO THE RESET AT 10 MODE EXCEPT THAT IT RESETS AT SIDE FRAME 79.

(105, 106 & 110) RESET FRAME CNTR AT 79 & FILTER CNTR AT 9

THIS CMD (CI-11) IS A MODE CMD. UPON RECEIPT OF THE CMD, THE EXPERIMENT PERFORMS PROGRAM OF RESET VELOC ITY FILTER COUNTER AT 9, BUT THE PRO-GRAM STOPS AT SIDE FRAME 79 AND REPEATS.

THE PROGRAM STEPS FOR OTHER VOLTAGES AND DATA COMMUTATION ARE NORMAL UP TO SIDE FRAME 79.

(104, 105, 106 & 110) X10 ACCUMULATION INTERVAL ON/OFF

THIS CMD (C1-12) IS A 2-STATE CMD. REPEATED TRANSMISSION CHANGES THE ACCUMULATION PERIOD OF THE HECPA & LECPA SCIENCE DATA BACK & FORTH BETWEEN  $A_2$  SEC & a=22 SEC. IN THE XID SETTING, THE SID E FRAME COUNTER & ASSOC IATED COMMUTATED ENGINEERING DATA ARE REPEATED 10 TIMES WHILE THE SCIENCE DATA READS PROGRESSIVE ACCUMULATIONS OF PULSES. AFTER 10 REPETITIONS AT A PARTICULAR SETTING, THE PROGRAM ADVANCES TO THE SETTING, SOF THE NEXT SIDE FRAME NUMBER.

THE XID ACCUMULATION MODE CAN BE USED WITH ANY OF THE COUNTER RESET DATA MODES.

#### (107 & 110) MASTER RESET

THIS CMD (CI-13) IS A MODE CMD. UPON RECEIPT OF THE CMD, THE EXPERI-MENT WILL RETURN TO THE NORMAL OPERATIONAL MODE AS FOLLOWS:

#### REMOVE ALL SHORT SEQUENCES

 RESET SIDE FRAME COUNTER (INC HECPA, LECPA & VELOCITY FILTER COUNTERS)

NOTE: THIS DOES NOT DISTURB ANY ON/OFF CMDs (HV OR STEPPERS INC GROUND PLANE) OR X10 ACCUMULATION INTERVAL

(104, 107 & 110) VELOCITY FILTER VOLTAGE ON/OFF

THIS CMD (CI-14) IS A 2-STATE CMD. REPEATED TRANSMISSION TURNS ON & OFF THE POWER SUPPLY FOR VELOCITY FILTER STEPS.

(105, 107 & 110) LECPA HIGH VOLTAGE ON/OFF

THIS CMD (C1-15) IS A 2-STATE CMD. REPEATED TRANSMISSION TURNS ON & OFF THE POWER SUPPLY FOR LECPA STEPS.

(104, 105, 107 & 110) HECPA HIGH VOLTAGE ON/OFF

THIS CMD (CI-16) IS A 2-STATE CMD. REPEATED TRANSMISSION TURNS ON & OFF THE POWER SUPPLY FOR HECPA STEPS,

(106, 107, & 110) FORCE CONTINUOUS CALIBRATION

THIS CMD (C1-17) IS A MODE CMD. UPON RECEIPT OF THIS CMD, THE SIDE FRAME COUNTR IS RESET TO 120 AFTER WHICH IT STEPS FROM 120 THROUGH 127 (IN THE NORMAL SEQUENCE) AND REPEATS 120-127 UNTIL TRANSMISSION OF SOME OTHER CMD. THESE STEPS CONTAIN ALL OF THE CALIBRATION PRO-GRAMS; HENCE, THERE IS NO ENG OR SCI DATA (EXCEPT CCIG SCI).

(104, 106, 107 & 110) CC IG HIGH VOLTAGE ON/OFF

THIS CMD (CI-18) IS A 2-STATE CMD. REPEATED TRANSMISSION TURNS ON & OFF THE POWER SUPPLY FOR THE CCIG SENSOR. IN THE OFF CONDITION, THERE IS NO CCIG SCIENTIFIC DATA OUTPUT.

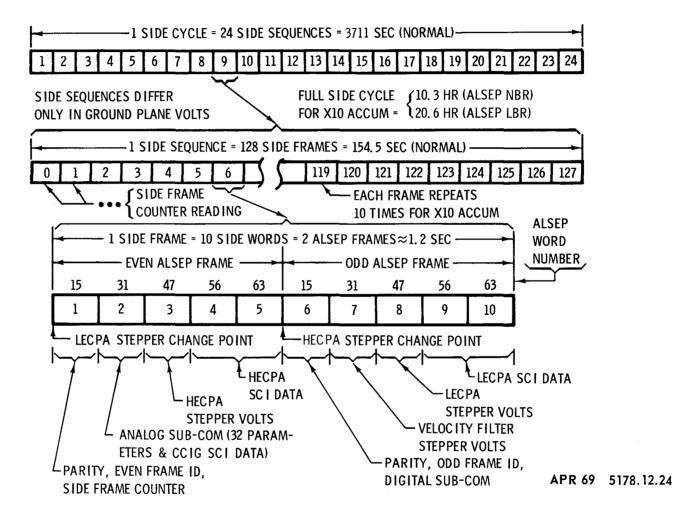
(105, 106, 107 & 110) CHANNELTRON HIGH VOLTAGE ON OFF

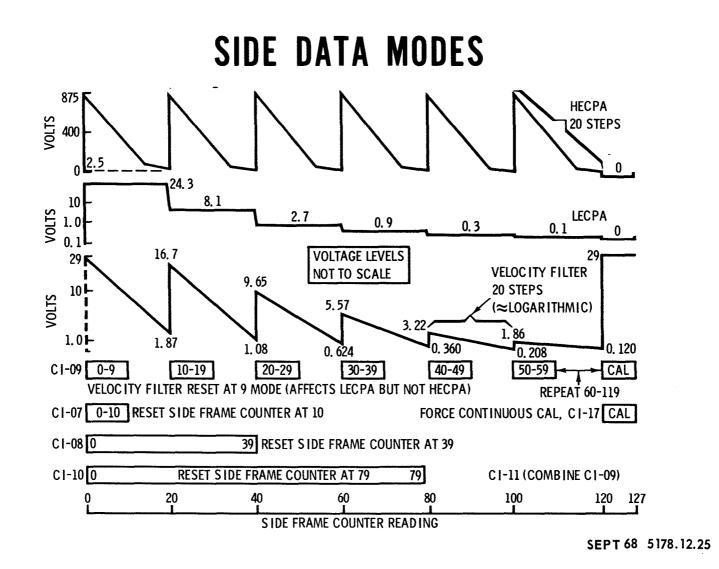
THIS CMD (CI-19) IS A 2-STATE CMD. REPEATED TRANSMISSION TURNS ON & OFF THE EXCITATION POWER SUPPLY FOR THE CHANNELTRON  $\Phi$ ELECTRON MULTIPLIERS OF HECPA & LECPA; THUS, IN THE OFF CONDITION THERE IS NO ION DETECTOR SCIENTIFIC DATA.

(104, 105, 106, 107 & 110) RESET COMMAND INPUT REGISTER THIS CMD (CI-20) IS USED TO CLEAR THE CMD REGISTER OF ANY CMD AWAITING EXECUTION. IF A FAULTY CMD IS ENTERED IN THE REGISTER, THE MISSING SIDE LOAD CMDS ARE TRANSMITTED FOLLOWED BY SIDE EXECUTE (OCTAL 110), ACTUATES ONE-TIME CMDS IF THEY HAVE NOT BEEN COMPLETED PREVIOUSLY.

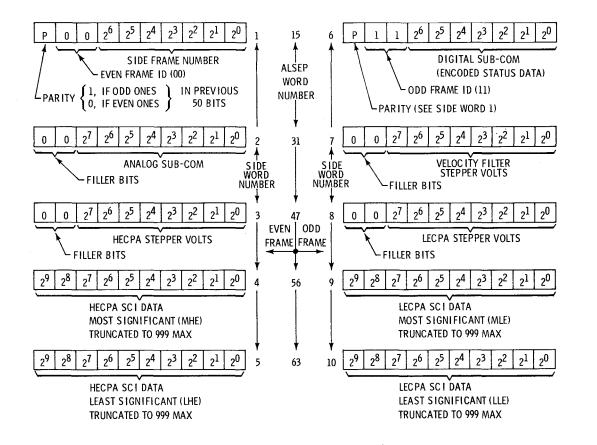
SEPT 68 5178.12.23

# SIDE DATA FORMAT





### SIDE DATA WORD STRUCTURE

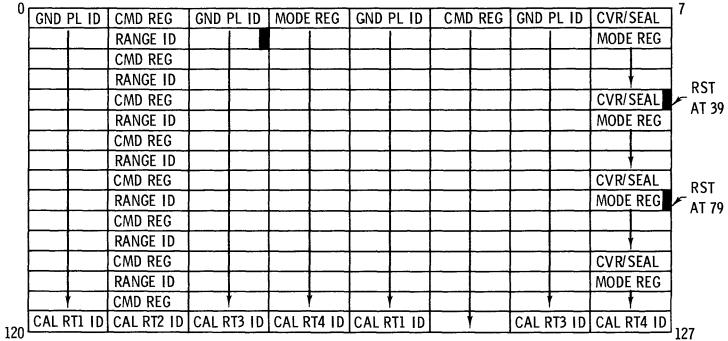


JAN 68 5178.12.26

# SIDE ANALOG COMMUTATION

| 0          |  |            |             |             |            |             | 7         |     |
|------------|--|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-----------|-----|
| +5V SUPPLY | CCIG SCI                               | CCIG TEMP  | CCIG SCI    | SIDE 2 TEMP | CCIG SCI   | SIDE 3 TEMP | CCIG SCI  |     |
| +4.5 KV    | CCIG SCI                               | RANGE ID   | SIDE 4 TEMP | SIDE 5 TEMP | GND PLANE  | SIDE CVR    | GND PLANE |     |
| +60 VOLTS  | +30 VOLTS                              | SIDE/D +5V | GND VOLTS   | -5 VOLTS    | -30 VOLTS  | SIDE 6 TEMP | -3.5 KV   |     |
| RANGE ID   | ADC +30MV                              | ADC + REF  | ADC +1.0V   | ADC +12V    | GND PLANE  | ADC - REF   | GND PLANE | RST |
| +5V SUPPLY | O/T CMD                                | CCIG TEMP  | O/T CMD     | SIDE 2 TEMP | ADC - 1.0V | SIDE 3 TEMP | ADC -12V  | AT  |
| +4.5 KV    | CCIG SCI                               | RANGE ID   | SIDE 4 TEMP | SIDE 5 TEMP | GND PLANE  | ADC -30MV   | GND PLANE | 39  |
| +60 VOLTS  | +30 VOLTS                              | SIDE/D +5V | GND VOLTS   | -5 VOLTS    | -30 VOLTS  | SIDE 6 TEMP | -3.5 KV   |     |
| RANGE ID   | ADC +30MV                              | ADC + REF  | ADC +1.0V   | ADC +12V    | GND PLANE  | ADC - REF   | GND PLANE |     |
| +5V SUPPLY | PRE/REG %                              | CCIG TEMP  | CVR/SEAL    | SIDE 2 TEMP | GND PLANE  | SIDE 3 TEMP | CVR/SEAL  | RST |
| +4.5 KV    | CCIG SCI                               | RANGE ID   | SIDE 4 TEMP | SIDE 5 TEMP | GND PLANE  | SIDE CVR    | GND PLANE | AT  |
| +60 VOLTS  | +30 VOLTS                              | SIDE/D +5V | GND VOLTS   | -5 VOLTS    | -30 VOLTS  | SIDE 6 TEMP | -3.5 KV   | 79  |
| RANGE ID   | ADC +30MV                              | ADC + REF  | ADC +1.0V   | ADC +12V    | GND PLANE  | ADC - REF   | GND PLANE | ]   |
| +5V SUPPLY | O/T CMD                                | CC IG TEMP | O/T CMD     | SIDE 2 TEMP | ADC -1.0V  | SIDE 3 TEMP | ADC -12V  |     |
| +4.5 KV    | CCIG SCI                               | RANGE ID   | SIDE 4 TEMP | SIDE 5 TEMP | GND PLANE  | ADC -30MV   | GND PLANE |     |
| +60 VOLTS  | +30 VOLTS                              | SIDE/D +5V | GND VOLTS   | -5 VOLTS    | -30 VOLTS  | SIDE 6 TEMP | -3.5 KV   | 1   |
| RANGE ID   | CCIG SCI ·                             | <b>I</b>   |             |             |            |             | ->        | ]   |
| 120        | ······································ | <u> </u>   |             |             |            |             | 127       | -   |

#### SIDE DIGITAL COMMUTATION



SEPT 68 5178.12.28

### SIDE DATA SUMMARY

DI-01 SIDE FRAME CNTR D1-02 SIDE/A +5V SUPPLY DI-03 CCGE SCI DATA D1-04 SIDE CCIG DEG C DI-05 SIDE 2 DEG C D1-06 SIDE 3 DEG C DI-07 CCGE 4.5KV SUPPLY DI-08 CCGE/A RANGE 1D DI-09 SIDE 4 DEG C DI-10 SIDE 5 DEG C DI-11 GND PLANE VOLTS DI-12 SIDE CVR CELL IND DI-13 SIDE +60V SUPPLY DI-14 SIDE +30V SUPPLY DI-15 SIDE/D +5V SUPPLY DI-16 SIDE GND VOLTS

SIDE -5V SUPPLY DI-17 DI-40 DI-18 SIDE -30V SUPPLY th rough DI-19 SIDE 6 DEG C DI-60 D1-20 SIDE 3.5 KV SUPPLY DI-61 DI-21 SIDE ADC +1.0V D1-62 DI-22 SIDE ADC +30 MV DI-63 DI-23 SIDE ADC POS REF DI-64 D1-24 SIDE/A CVR/S STA DI-65 DI-25 SIDE ADC NEG REF D1-66 DI-26 SIDE ADC -1.0V DI-67 DI-27 SIDE ADC -12V DI-68 DI-28 SIDE ADC +12V D1-69 SIDE PRE/REG PCT DI-29 DI-70 DI-30 SIDE ADC -30MV DI-71 DF-29 SIDE O/T CMD LOAD

HECPA STEP VOLTS SIDE/MHE SCI CNTS SIDE/LHE SCI CNTS GND PL STEP ID SIDE CMD REG LOAD SIDE MODE REG STA SIDE/D CVR/S STA CCGE/D RANGE ID SIDE CAL RT 1 ID SIDE CAL RT 2 ID SIDE CAL RT 3 ID SIDE CAL RT 4 ID

D1-72 th rough D1-99 SIDE V/FILT VOLTS DJ-00 th rough DJ-97 DJ-98 DJ-99 LECPA STEP VOLTS DF-00 through DF-04 DF-05 SIDE/MLE SCI CNTS DF-06 SIDE/LLE SCI CNTS DF-07 SIDE PARITY BIT DF-08 SIDE FRAME ID

DIGITAL "FILL" DATA STBY, ALL ZEROS OFF, ALL ONES

AI-01 SIDE/LE CNT RT AI-02 SIDE/HE CNT RT

#### HEAT FLOW EXPERIMENT **PROBE CARRYING PACKAGE** PROBE PACKAGE **ELECTRONICS** (CONTAINS 2 PROBES & PACKAGE CABLE TRAY **EMPLACEMENT TOOL)** The second secon Q SUNSHIELD THERMAL CABLE BRACKET HEIGHT LENGTH WIDTH REMOVED DURING MASK REFLECTOR DEPLOYMENT ELECTRONICS 10 8 7.5 PACKAGE • COMPONENTS & FUNCTIONS PROBE 25.5 3.5 5 PACKAGE DEPLOYMENT

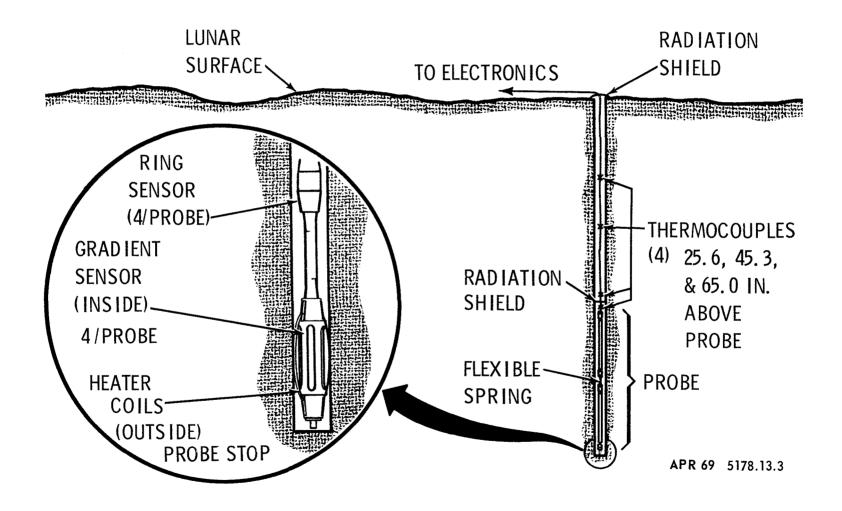
• COMMANDS & DATA



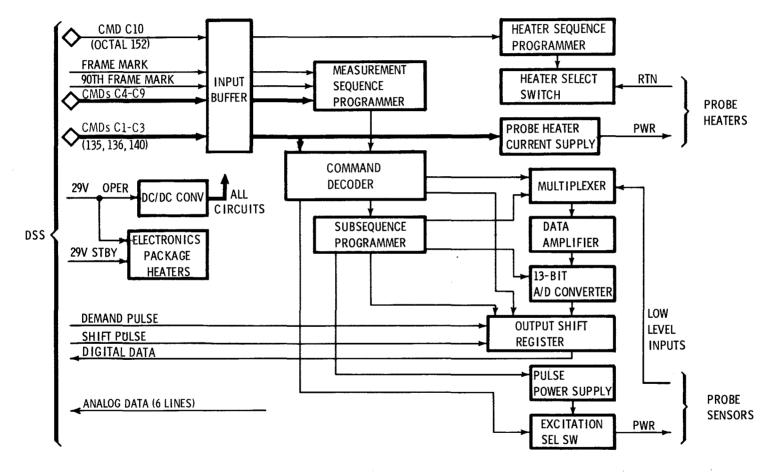
# HFE SIZE AND WEIGHT

| COMPONENT                               | SIZE, IN.           | EARTH WT, LB |
|---|---------------------|--------------|
| SUNSHIELD                               | 10 x 6 x 4          | . 37         |
| THERMAL PLATE                           | 10 x 8 x 0.08       | . 40         |
| ELECTRONICS                             | 9 x 7 x 2.07        | 3. 30        |
| PROBE PACKAGE                           | 25.5 X 4.5 X 3.5    |              |
| PROBES<br>(2), EACH                     | 1 DIA x 43 LONG     | 3. 67        |
| EMPLACEMENT<br>TOOL<br>(FULLY EXTENDED) | 88 LONG             |              |
| THERMAL BAG                             | 9.5 x 7.5 x 2.57    | . 30         |
| INSULATING RING                         | 10 x 8 x 0, 4       | .57          |
| OUTER CASE                              | 10 x 8 x 3.5        | . 46         |
| LEGS (4)                                | 0. 75 x 0. 75       | . 16         |
| CABLE REEL<br>SUPPORT, ETC.             |                     | . 23         |
| CABLE REEL                              | 2.57 DIA x 2.6 LONG | . 16         |
| SCREWS, WASHERS,<br>ETC.                |                     | . 08         |
| TOTAL                                   |                     | 9. 70        |

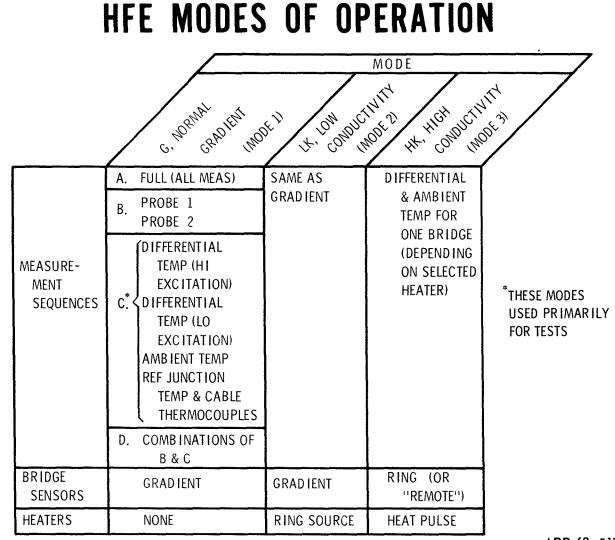
### HFE PROBE DETAILS



# HFE FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM



DEC 68 5178.13.4

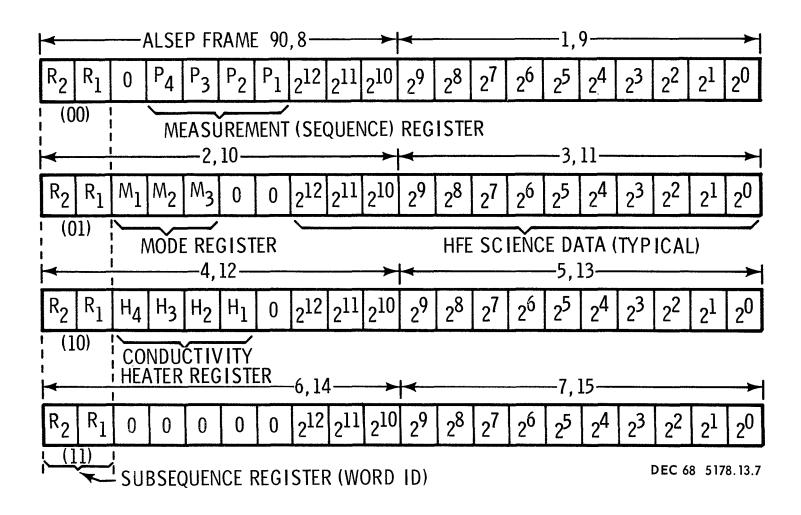


### **HFE COMMAND SUMMARY**

| CMD | NUMBERS |   |
|-----|---------|---|
| HFE | OCTAL   |   |
| C1  | 135     | HFE MODE/G SEL*                               |
| C2  | 136     | HFE MODE/LK SEL $>$ INITIALIZED TO            |
| C3  | 140     | HFE MODE/HK SEL                               |
| C4  | 141     | HFE SEQ/FUL SEL <sup>*</sup> AT POWER TURN-ON |
| C5  | 142     | HFE SEQ/P1 SEL                                |
| C6  | 143     | HFE SEQ/P2 SEL                                |
| C7  | 144     | HFE LOAD 1 MEASUREMENT                        |
| C8  | 145     | HFE LOAD 2 > SELECT                           |
| C9  | 146     | HFE LOAD 3 (ENCODED)                          |
| C10 | 152     | HFE HTR STEPS                                 |

INPUT BUFFER HOLDS COMMANDS FOR EXECUTION AT 90-FRAME MARK

# HFE DIGITAL DATA FORMAT



#### HFE MODE REGISTER

THE MODE REGISTER IS PART OF THE HFE CMD DECODER AND RESPONDS TO CMDs 135, 136 AND 140. THE STATE OF THIS REGISTER IS READ OUT VIA TM

| OCTAL | ABBR    | HFE    | MODE               | TM (M1M2M3) |
|-------|---------|--------|--------------------|-------------|
| 135   | MODE/G  | MODE 1 | NORMAL GRAD IENT   | 100         |
| 136   | MODE/LK | MODE 2 | LOW CONDUCT IV ITY | 010         |
| 140   | MODE/HK | MODE 3 | HIGH CONDUCTIVITY  | 001         |

THE MODE SELECTED BY CMD AFFECTS THE DATA AS FOLLOWS:

MODE/G AND MODE/LK HAVE IDENTICAL TM (FORMATTED BY THE MEASUREMENT SEQUENCE PROGRAMMER AND SUBSEQUENCE PROGRAMMER) BUT IN MODE/LK THE PROBE HEATER CURRENT SUPPLY IS TURNED ON AND HEATERS RESPOND TO CMD 152.

MODE/HK BYPASSES THE MEASUREMENT SEQUENCE PROGRAMMER AND PRODUCES A SPECIAL TM OUTPUT FORMATTED BY THE SUBSEQUENCE PROGRAMMER AND HEATER SEQUENCE PROGRAMMER.

# HFE GRADIENT MEASUREMENT OPTIONS

| CMDs &                  | 135         | 135         | 135  | 135            | 135  | 135 | 135   | 135            | 135             | 135    | 135    | 135    | 135    | 135  | 135 |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|------|----------------|------|-----|-------|----------------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|-----|
| ORDER                   | 141         | 141         | 141  | 141            | 141  | 142 | 142   | 142            | 142             | 142    | 143    | 143    | 143    | 143  | 143 |
| (OCTAL)                 | -           | 144         | 144  | -              | 144  | -   | 144   | 144            | -               | 144    | -      | 144    | 144    | -    | 144 |
| MEAS-                   | 1           | -           | 145  | 145            | 1    | -   | -     | 145            | 145             | -      | -      | +      | 145    | 145  | -   |
| UREMENT                 | I           | -           |      | 146            | 146  | -   | -     | -              | 146             | 146    | -      | 1      | -      | 146  | 146 |
| GDT11H<br>GDT12H        |             | <u>ONLY</u> |      |                |      |     |       | Ľ              | NO <sup>-</sup> | TE: GR | AD IEN | IT MOD | e sho  | WN   | ]   |
| GDT21H<br>GDT22H        |             | 0 IH        |      | 0 FRA<br>P RAT |      |     | HF    | e seq/         | 'P1             |        |        |        |        |      |     |
| GDT11L<br>GDT12L        |             |             |      |                |      |     |       |                |                 |        | -      | — HF   | e seq/ | P2 — |     |
| GDT21L<br>GDT22L        | /FUL        |             |      |                |      |     |       |                |                 |        |        |        |        |      |     |
| GT11<br>GT12            | HFE-SEQ/FUL |             |      |                | ONLY |     | 13    | out o<br>Frami |                 |        |        |        |        |      |     |
| GT21<br>GT22            | H           |             |      |                | AMB  |     | 360 F | RAME           |                 |        |        |        |        |      |     |
| REF T1<br>TC1A, B, C, D |             | 720 F       | RAME | REF            |      |     | REP I | RATE -         |                 | 1      | FRAN   |        |        |      |     |
| REF T2<br>TC2A, B.C.D   |             | REP F       | ATE  | TC &           |      |     |       |                |                 |        |        |        |        |      |     |

# HFE MEASUREMENT SEQUENCE PROGRAMMER

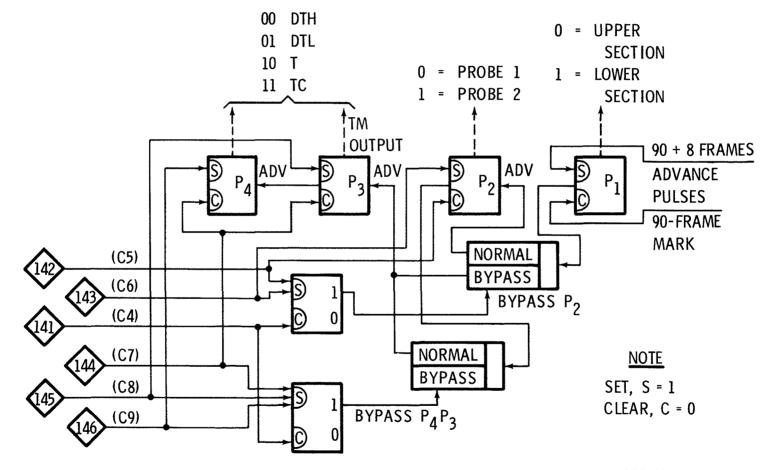
THE MEASUREMENT SEQUENCE PROGRAMMER (MSP) IS A 16-STATE BINARY COUNTER USING 4 FLIP-FLOPS. ITS OPERATION CAN BE MODIFIED BY CMD TO PERFORM 8-STATE, 4-STATE, AND 2-STATE PROGRAMS. THE FLIP-FLOPS HAVE DUAL FUNCTIONS:

- FORMAT HEE DATA BY CONTROLLING GATES TO THE OUTPUT REGISTER
- SUPPLY MSP STATUS DATA FOR TM (P-BITS)

NOTE THAT EXECUTION OF A MEASUREMENT CMD (141 THROUGH 146) DOES NOT RESET MSP. OPERATION CONTINUES FROM PREVIOUS STATE.

IN DIAGRAM, THE SET (5) AND CLEAR (C) POSITIONS OF THE FLIP-FLOPS CORRESPOND TO ONE AND ZERO IN THE TM.

#### **HFE MSP DIAGRAM**



# HFE SUBSEQUENCE PROGRAMMER

THE SUBSEQUENCE PROGRAMMER IS A 4-STATE COUNTER HAVING DUAL FUNCTIONS:

- CONTROL GATING OF DATA, WITHIN A SUBSET, TO THE OUTPUT REGISTER: (WHERE THE TYPE OF SUBSET IS CONTROLLED BY THE MSP)
- SUPPLY SUBSEQUENCE REGISTER STATUS DATA FOR TM (R-BITS)

THE STATE OF R<sub>2</sub>R<sub>1</sub> CHANGES EVERY OTHER ALSEP FRAME (ONE 10-BIT WORD OF HFE DATA IN EACH ALSEP FRAME) STARTING WITH A RESET AT THE 90-FRAME MARK

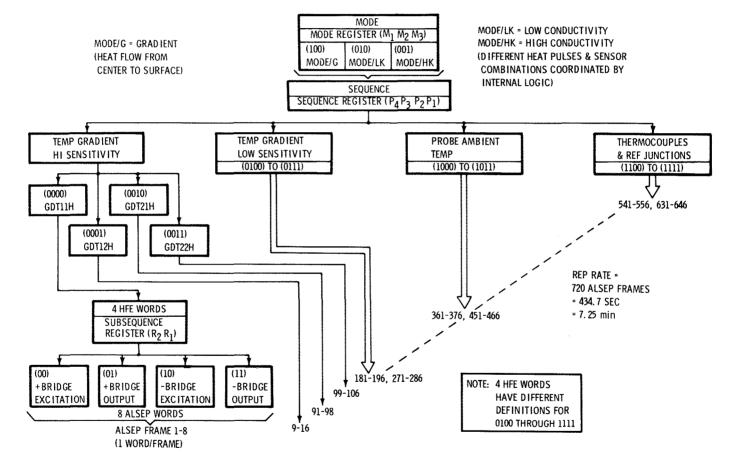
THE TRANSITION FROM 11 TO 00 BETWEEN 7 AND 8 MARKS THE 90 + 8 FRAME. THIS ADVANCES P<sub>1</sub> FROM ZERO TO ONE

| $R_2 R_1$ | ALSEP | FRAME NO |
|-----------|-------|----------|
| 00        | 90,1  | 8,9      |
| 01        | 2,3   | 10,11    |
| 10        | 4,5   | 12,13    |
| 11        | 6,7   | 14, 15   |

R<sub>2</sub>R<sub>1</sub> READ OUT AS FIRST TWO BITS IN EVEN NUMBERED ALSEP FRAME

FROM ALSEP FRAME 16 TO 89 THERE IS NO HFE DATA AND REGISTER CHANGES ARE INHIBITED DEC 68 5178.13.12



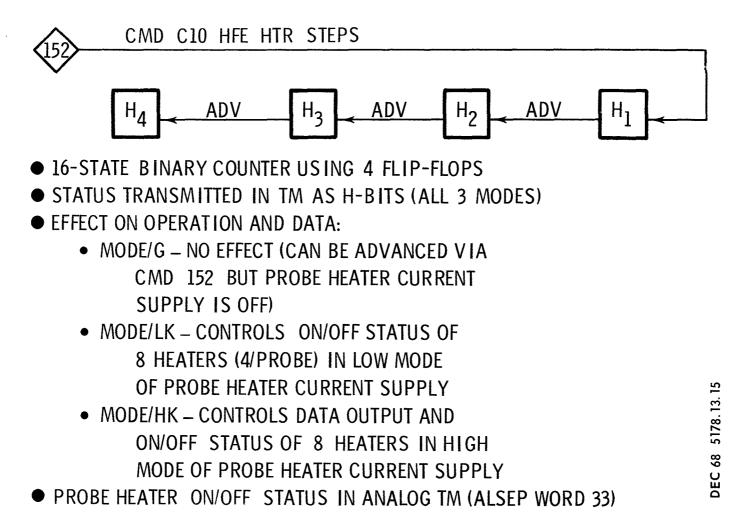


DEC 68 5178.13.13

# HFE GRADIENT MEASUREMENT INDEX

| SYMBOL                           | ABBR               | P-BITS       | DATA<br>SOURCE                     | PROBE/<br>BRIDGE           | EXC ITAT I<br>(SENS IT IV I |   | (R <sub>2</sub> R <sub>1</sub> ) SUBSET DATA  |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| DH-01<br>DH-02                   | GDT 11H<br>GDT 12H | 0000<br>0001 |                                    | 1/UPPER<br>1/LOWER         | НІСН                        | ſ   | (00) + BRIDGE EXCITATION<br>(01) + BRIDGE OUTPUT  |
| DH-03<br>DH-04                   | GDT 21H<br>GDT 22H | 0010<br>0011 | D IFFER-<br>ENT IAL                | 2/UPPER<br>2/LOWER         | VOLTAGE                     |   | (10) - BRIDGE EXCITATION<br>(11) - BRIDGE OUTPUT  |
| DH-05<br>DH-06                   | GDT 11L<br>GDT 12L | 0100<br>0101 | BRIDGE<br>(GRADIENT                | 1/UPPER<br>1/LOWER         | Low                         | Į   | (00) + BRIDGE CURRENT<br>(01) + BRIDGE OUTPUT   |
| DH-07<br>DH-08                   | GDT 21L<br>GDT 22L | 0110<br>0111 | SENSURS)                           | ENSORS) 2/UPPER<br>2/LOWER | VOLTAGE                     | (10) – BRIDGE CURRENT<br>(11) – BRIDGE OUTPUT |   |
| DH-09<br>DH-10                   | GT 11<br>GT 12     | 1000<br>1001 |                                    | 1/UPPER<br>1/LOWER         | НІСН                        | ſ   | (00) + BRIDGE EXCITATION<br>(01) + BRIDGE CURRENT   |
| DH-11<br>DH-12                   | GT 21<br>GT 22     | 1010<br>1011 | (RESIS-<br>TANCE)                  | 2/UPPER<br>2/LOWER         | VOLTAGE                     |   | (10) - BRIDGE EXCITATION<br>(11) - BRIDGE CURRENT   |
| DH-13                            | REF T1             | 1100         | REF JUNC                           | TION BR                    | ни                          |   | SAME AS DH-01 TO DH-04  |
| DH-14<br>DH-24<br>DH-34<br>DH-44 | TC1 GROUP          | 1101         | THERMOCOU<br>CABLE OF I<br>WRT REF | PROBE 1                    |                             |   | (00)         REF T1-TC1 (4)         (1) IS AT           (01)         TC1 (4)-TC1 (1)         TOP AND           (10)         TC1 (4)-TC1 (2)         (4) IS AT           (11)         TC1 (4)-TC1 (3)         BOTTOM |
| DH-15                            | REF T2             | 1110         | SAME AS                            | DH-13                      | HV                          |   | SAME AS DH-01 TO DH-04  |
| DH-16<br>DH-26<br>DH-46<br>DH-66 | TC2 GROUP          | 1111         | THERMOCOU<br>CABLE OF I<br>WRT REF | PROBE 2                    |                             |   | (00) REF T2-TC2 (4) (1) IS AT<br>(01) TC2 (4)-TC2 (1) TOP AND<br>(10) TC2 (4)-TC2 (2) (4) IS AT<br>(11) TC2 (4)-TC2 (3) BOTTOM  |

# HFE HEATER SEQUENCE PROGRAMMER



#### **HFE HEATER SELECT CODE** $H_4 \begin{cases} 0 = PROBE \\ 1 = PROBE \\ 2 \end{cases}$ $H_{3} \begin{cases} 0 = LOWER HEATER \\ 1 = UPPER HEATER \end{cases} (IN PROBE SECTION)$ $H_2$ $\begin{cases} 0 = UPPER SECTION \\ 1 = LOWER SECTION \end{cases}$ (IN PROBE) $H_{1} \begin{cases} 0 = HEATER & OFF \\ 1 = HEATER & ON \end{cases}$ H<sub>4</sub> H<sub>2</sub> $H_1$ H<sub>3</sub> $H_3 H_2$ HTR NUMBER EXAMPLE: WHEN H-BITS = 1011, HEATER H24 IS ON (WHERE 00 2 H24 INDICATES FOURTH 01 4 (BOTTOM) **HEATER IN PROBE 2)** 1 (TOP) 10 11 3 NOTE: THIS CODE APPLIES TO HEATER CONTROL

IN BOTH MODE/LK AND MODE/HK DEC 68 5178.13.16

# HFE MEASUREMENTS IN MODE/HK

| SYMBOL | ABBR   | PROBE | BRIDGE | $\underline{H_{4}H_{3}H_{2}H_{1}}$ | SYMBOL | ABBR   | PROBE | BRIDGE | $H_4 H_3 H_2 H_1$ |
|--------|--------|-------|--------|------------------------------------|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------------------|
| DH-50  | RDT 11 | 1     | 1      | 0000                               | DH-70  | RDT 21 | 2     | 1      | 1000              |
| DH-51  | RT 11  | 1     | 1      | 0000                               | DH-71  | RT 21  | 2     | 1      | 1000              |
| DH-52  | RDT 11 | 1     | 1      | 0001                               | DH-72  | RDT 21 | 2     | 1      | 1001              |
| DH-53  | RT 11  | 1     | 1      | 0001                               | DH-73  | RT 21  | 2     | 1      | 1001              |
| DH-60  | RDT 12 | 1     | 2      | 0010                               | DH-80  | RDT 22 | 2     | 2      | 1010              |
| DH-61  | RT 12  | 1     | 2      | 0010                               | DH-81  | RT 22  | 2     | 2      | 1010              |
| DH-62  | RDT 12 | 1     | 2      | 0011                               | DH-82  | RDT 22 | 2     | 2      | 1011              |
| DH-63  | RT 12  | 1     | 2      | 0011                               | DH-83  | RT 22  | 2     | 2      | 1011              |
| DH-56  | RDT 11 | 1     | 1      | 0100                               | DH-76  | RDT 21 | 2     | 1      | 1100              |
| DH-57  | RT 11  | 1     | 1      | 0100                               | DH-77  | RT 21  | 2     | 1      | 1100              |
| DH-58  | RDT 11 | 1     | 1      | 0101                               | DH-78  | RDT 21 | 2     | 1      | 1101              |
| DH-59  | RT 11  | 1     | 1      | 0101                               | DH-79  | RT 21  | 2     | 1      | 1101              |
| DH-66  | RDT 12 | 1     | 2      | 0110                               | DH-86  | RDT 22 | 2     | 2      | 1110              |
| DH-67  | RT 12  | 1     | 2      | 0110                               | DH-87  | RT 22  | 2     | 2      | 1110              |
| DH-68  | RDT 12 | 1     | 2      | 0111                               | DH-88  | RDT 22 | 2     | 2      | 1111              |
| DH-69  | RT 12  | 1     | 2      | 0111                               | DH-89  | RT 22  | 2     | 2      | 1111              |

 DATA ALTERNATES BETWEEN DIFFERENCE (BRIDGE) AND AMBIENT (RESISTANCE) MEASUREMENTS FOR THE SET OF RING SENSORS NEAREST THE SELECTED HEATER

| ALSEP FRAMES | P <sub>1</sub> (a) | MEAS TYPE (b) | ABBR (c) |
|--------------|--------------------|---------------|----------|
| 90 TO 7      | 0                  | DIFFERENCE    | RDTNN    |
| 8 TO 15      | 1                  | AMB IENT      | RTNN     |

#### NOTES

(a) P-BITS, OTHER THAN P1, ARE MEANINGLESS IN MODE/HK (b) MEASUREMENT CONTENT:

| $R_2 R_1$ | DIFFERENCE                | AMBIENT          |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|---------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 00        | + BRIDGE EXCITATION VOLTS |                  |  |  |  |  |
| 01        | + BRIDGE OUTPUT           | + BRIDGE CURRENT |  |  |  |  |
| 10        | - BRIDGE EXCITATION VOLTS |                  |  |  |  |  |
| 11        | - BRIDGE OUTPUT           | - BRIDGE CURRENT |  |  |  |  |

(c) NN IDENTIFIES SENSOR (BRIDGE) LOCATION

#### **HFE COMMAND DETAILS**

#### OCTAL CMD NUMBER

135 BFE MODE/G SEL

THIS CMD (CITIS A LISTATE CMD. IT PLACES THE HEE IN THE GRADIENT, OR NORMAL, MODE OF OPTRATION IN WHICH NEASUREMENTS ARE OBTAINED FROM THE GRADIENT SENSORS AND CABLE THERMOCOUPLES UNDER THE CONTROL OF THE MSP. CMD 135 ALSO TURNS OFF THE PROBE HEATER CURRENT SUPPLY. DIFFERENT MEASUREMENT SEQUENCES IN MODE/G MAY BE SELECTED BY TRANSMITTING SUBSEQUENT CMDs. AT POWER TURN-ON, THE HEE INITIALIZES IN MODE/G. IF THE HEE IS IN MODE/G, TRANSMISSION OF CMD 135 HAS NO EFFECT

NOTE THAT THE HFE INPUT BUFFER HOLDS CMDs FOR EXECUTION AT THE 90-FRAME MARK; THUS, SEQUENTIAL CMDs MUST BE TRANSMITTED AT LEAST 54 SEC APART.

136 HFE MODE/LK SEL

THIS CMD (C2) IS A 1-STATE CMD. IT PLACES THE HFE IN THE LOW CONDUCTIVITY, OR RING SOURCE, MODE OF OPERATION IN WHICH MEASUREMENTS, AND SEQUENCES, ARE IDENTICAL TO MODE(G. IT ALSO TURNS ON THE PROBE HEATER CURRENT SUPPLY IN THE LOW (RING SOURCE) MODE ALLOWING HEATERS TO BE ACTIVATED BY CMD 152. IF THE HFE IS IN MODE/LK, TRANSMISSION OF CMD 136 HAS NO EFFECT.

140 HFE MODE/HK SEL

THIS CMD (C3) IS A 1-STATE CMD. IT PLACES THE HFE IN THE HIGH CONDUCTIVITY, OR HEAT PULSE, MODE OF OPERATION IN WHICH MEASUREMENTS ARE OBTAINED FROM THE RING (OR REMOTE) SENSORS UNDER THE CONTROL OF THE HEATER SEQUENCE PROGRAMMER. NOTE THAT CMD 144 (C7) MUST ALSO BE TRANSMITTED BEFORE VALID DATA WILL BE OBTAINED IN MODE/HK. EITHER CMD MAY BE TRANSMITTED FIRST. CMD 140 ALSO TURNS ON THE PROBE HEATER CURRENT SUPPLY IN THE HIGH, OR HEAT PULSE, MODE ALLOWING HEATERS TO BE ACTIVATED BY CMD 152. IF THE HFE IS IN MODE/HK, TRANSMISSION OF CMD 140 HAS NO EFFECT.

141 HFE SEQ/FUL SEL

THIS CMD (C4) IS A 1-STATE CMD. IT CANCELS THE EFFECT OF CMDs 142 THROUGH 146 CAUSING THE MSP TO PERFORM ITS FULL 16-STATE CYCLE OF OPERATION IN MODE/G OR MODE/LK. IF TRANSMITTED DURING MODE/HK OPERATION, THIS CMD WILL CAUSE INVALID OPERATION UNTIL CMD 144 IS EXECUTED. AT POWER TURN-ON, THE HFE INITIALIZES IN SEQ/FUL. IF THE HFE IS IN MODE/G OR MODE/LK AND IN SEQ/FUL, TRANSMISSION OF CMD 141 HAS NO EFFECT.

142 HFE SEQ/P1 SEL

THIS CMD (C5) IS A 1-STATE CMD AND ALTERNATES WITH CMD 143 TO SELECT ONLY ONE PROBE FOR MEASUREMENT. IN MODE/HK THIS CMD IS MEANINGLESS. IN MODE/G AND MODE/HK IT CAUSES THE MSP FOLOCK FLIP-FLOP P2 IN THE CLEAR STATE AND BYPASS P2. THUS THE MSP ACTS AS AN 8-STATE COUNTER IF CMD 141 WAS PREVIOUSLY EXECUTED. OR AS A 2-STATE COUNTER IF CMD 144, 145 OR 146 WAS PREVIOUSLY EXECUTED. SEO/P1 IS CLEARED BY SUBSEQUENT EXECUTION OF CMD 141.

143 HFE SEQ/P2 SEL

THIS CMD (C6) IS A 1-STATE CMD AND ALTERNATES WITH CMD 142 TO SELECT ONLY OWE PROBE FOR MEASUREMENT. IT HAS THE SAME CHARACTERISTICS AS CMD 142 EXCEPT THAT FLIP-FLOP P2 IS LOCKED IN THE SET STATE.

144 HFE LOAD 1

THIS CMD (C7) IS A 1-STATE CMD AND IS USED ALONE OR IN COMBINATION WITH CMD 145 OR 146 TO POSITION AND LOCK TWO FLIP-FLOPS (F2 P3) OF THE MSP. CMD 144 PLACES P4P3 IN THE CLEAR POSITION (00) AND BYPASSES THOSE STEPS. THE MSP THEN ACTS AS A 4-STATE COUNTER IF CMD 141 WAS PREVIOUSLY EXECUTED AND AS A 2-STATE COUNTER IF CMD 142 OR 143 WAS PREVIOUSLY EXECUTED. THIS APPLIES TO MODE/G AND MODE/LK. IN MODE/HK CMD 144 MUST BE EXECUTED TO OBTAIN VALID DATA. CMDS 145 OR 146 MAY BE USED IN MODE/G OR MODE/LK, FOLLOWING CMD 144, TO LOCK P4 P3 IN THE 10 OR 01 STATE RESPECTIVELY. THE EFFECT OF CMD 144 IS CLEARED BY SUBSEQUENT EXECUTION OF CMD 141. NOTE: WHEN IN MODE/G OR MODE/CK 00 STATE PROVIDES HIGH EXCITATION DIFFERENTIAL TEMPERATURE DATA ONLY.

145 HFE LOAD 2

THIS CMD (C8) IS A 1-STATE CMD AND IS USED IN COMBINATION WITH EITHER CMD 144 (PRECEDING 145) OR CMD 146 (PRECEDING OR FOLLOWING 145) TO POSITION AND LOCK P4 P3 (SEE CMD 144). CMD 145 POSITIONS FLIP-FLOP P3 IN THE SET STATE. THEREFORE, 144-145 YIELDS 01 LOW EXCITATION DIFFERENTIAL TEMPERATURE DATA ONLY) WHILE 145-146 YIELDS 11 (CABLE THERMOCQUPEL DATA ONLY). EXECUTION OF THIS CMD IN MODE/HK CAUSES INVALID DATA UNTIL CMD 144 IS EXECUTED. THE EFFCT OF CMD 145 IS CLEARED BY SUBSEQUENT EXECUTION OF CMD 141.

146 HFE LOAD 3

THIS CMD (C9) IS A 1-STATE CMD OPERATING ESSENTIALLY THE SAME AS CMD 145 EXCEPT THAT IT POSITIONS FLIP-FLOP  $P_4$  in the set state. When PRECEDED BY CMD 144 IT YIELDS 10 FOR  $P_4 P_3$  (AMBIENT TEMPERATURE DATA ONLY). EXECUTION OF THIS CMD IN MODE/HK CAUSES INVALID DATA UNTIL CMD 144 IS EXECUTED.

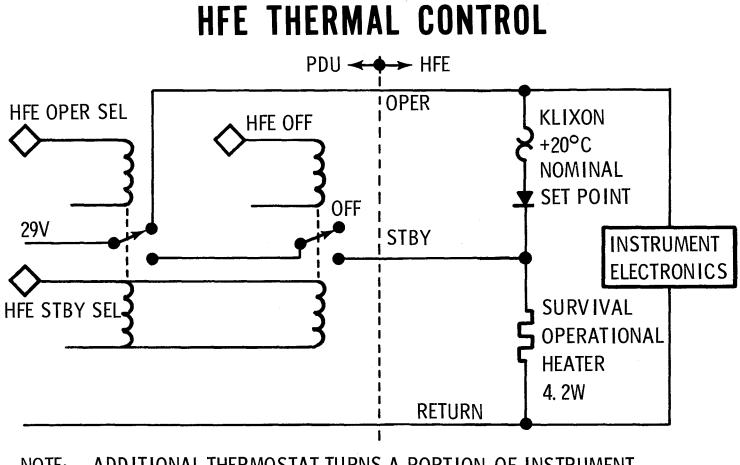
152 HFE HTR STEPS

THIS CMD (C10) IS A 16-STATE CMD WHICH ADVANCES THE HEATER EXCITATION PROGRAMMER (H<sub>4</sub> H<sub>2</sub> H<sub>2</sub>) FACH TIME THE CMD IS EXECUTED. IN MODE/G THE PROGRAMMER ADVANCES BUTH THERE IS NO OTHER EFFECT SINCE THE PROBE HEATER CURRENT SUPPLY IS OFF. IN MODE/LK THE EXECUTION OF CMD IS2 ALTERNATES THE HEATER STATUS BETWEEN ON AND OFF. SIMULTANEOUSLY STEPPING THROUGH THE 8 HEATERS (CURRENT SUPPLY IS ON FULL TIME AND HEATER ELEMENTS ARE SWITCHED IN AND OUT OF CIRCUIT). IN MODE/IK THE HEATER EXCITATION PROGRAMMER (ADVANCED BY CMD IS2) ALSO SELECTS THE DATA TO BE SAMPLED

# HFE ANALOG DATA

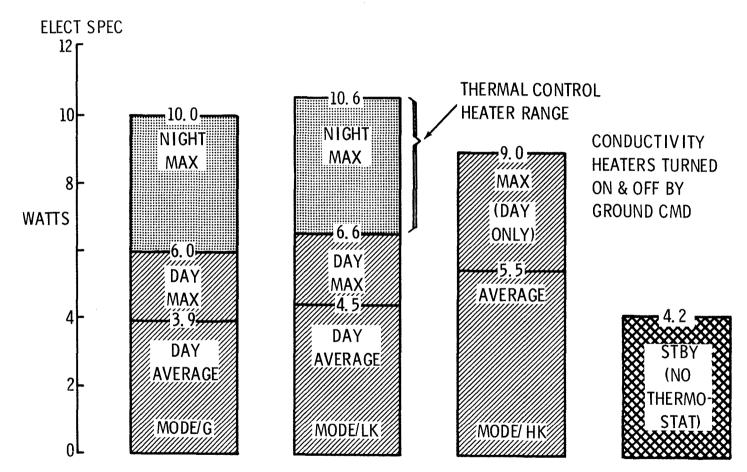
| HFE +5V SUPPLY    |
|-------------------|
| HFE -5V SUPPLY    |
| HFE +15V SUPPLY   |
| HFE -15V SUPPLY   |
| (DELETED)         |
| HFE HTR/LK ON/OFF |
| HFE HTR/HK ON/OFF |
|                   |

EACH SAMPLED ONCE EVERY 54 SEC ALSEP SEQUENCE

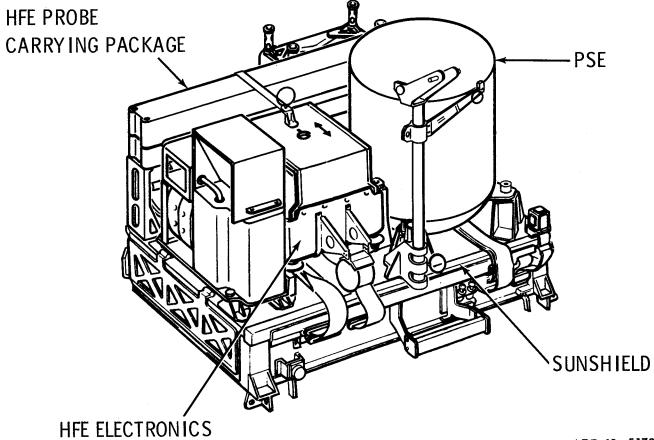


NOTE: ADDITIONAL THERMOSTAT TURNS A PORTION OF INSTRUMENT ELECTRONICS ON/OFF BETWEEN MEASUREMENTS IF TEMP IS LOW/HIGH

### **HFE POWER PROFILE**

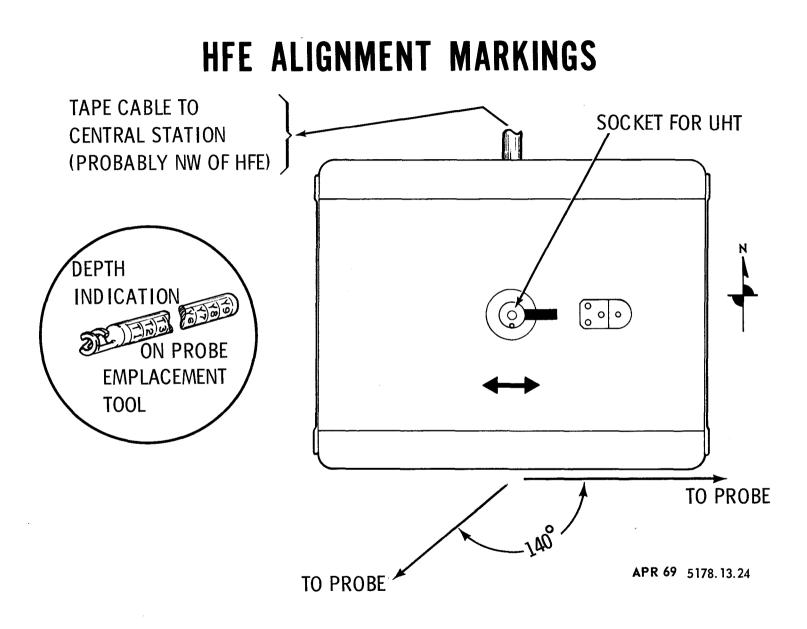


# HFE TIE-DOWN



# HFE EMPLACEMENT CRITERIA

|  | PARAMETER   | REQUIREMENT                           | PRIORITY | INDICATOR                                | COMMENTS   |  |  |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| AGE  | DISTANCE FROM<br>SUBPACKAGE 1   | 29 <u>+</u> 1 ft<br>(30 ft CABLE)     | 2        | PACED OFF                                | TO OBTAIN PROBE<br>SEPARATION FROM RTG*                              |  |  |
| PACKAGE  | DIRECTION FROM<br>SUBPACKAGE 1  | AWAY FROM RTG                         | 2        | EYEBALL                                  | GREATER THAN 80 <sup>0</sup> FROM<br>RTG                             |  |  |
| DNICS  | LEVEL   | ±12 <sup>0</sup> OF VERTICAL          | 2        | EYEBALL                                  | INTERACTS WITH<br>ALIGNMENT  |  |  |
| ELECTRONICS  | ALIGN<br>WRT SHADOW   | ±5 <sup>0</sup> OF E-W                | 2        | ARROW**<br>AND SHADO <b>W</b> S          | THERMAL REQ FOR SUN<br>SHIELD SHADOWS TO<br>ALIGN WITH PLATE EDGES   |  |  |
|  | DISTANCE FROM<br>ELECTRONICS  | 17 ± 1 ft<br>(20 ft CABLE<br>TO HOLE) | 1        | PACED OFF<br>(CABLE MARKED<br>FOR DEPTH) | TO OBTAIN 30 ft<br>SEPARATION BETWEEN<br>PROBES (REQUIREMENT)        |  |  |
| PROBES (2  | 이 IRECTION FROM<br>이 IRECTION FROM<br>ELECTRONICS   | AT LEAST 140 <sup>°</sup><br>APART    | 1        | PAINT LINES***                           | PROBE AND RTG<br>SEPARATION* AVOID<br>SHADOWS FROM ALL<br>SUBSYSTEMS |  |  |
|  | VERTICAL<br>ALIGNMENT   | WITHIN <u>+</u> 15 <sup>°</sup>       | 2        | EYEBALL                                  | OBJECTIVE<br>FOR DRILLING  |  |  |
| EXPERIMENT<br>INTERRELATION *SEPARATION DISTANCE FROM RTG: 40 ft MINIMUM,<br>AVOID MAJOR DISTURBANCES (TRAMPLING, ETC.) AND SHADOWS IN 17 ft<br>CIRCLE AROUND PROBE. |   |                                       |          |  |  |  |  |
|  | SPECIAL       ** ARROW NOMINALLY POINTS EAST-WEST         SPECIAL       *** PAINT LINES GIVE 120 <sup>0</sup> DIRECTIONS CENTERED ON N-S AXIS BUT ALLOW         ESTIMATION OF OTHER DIRECTIONS. |                                       |          |  |  |  |  |

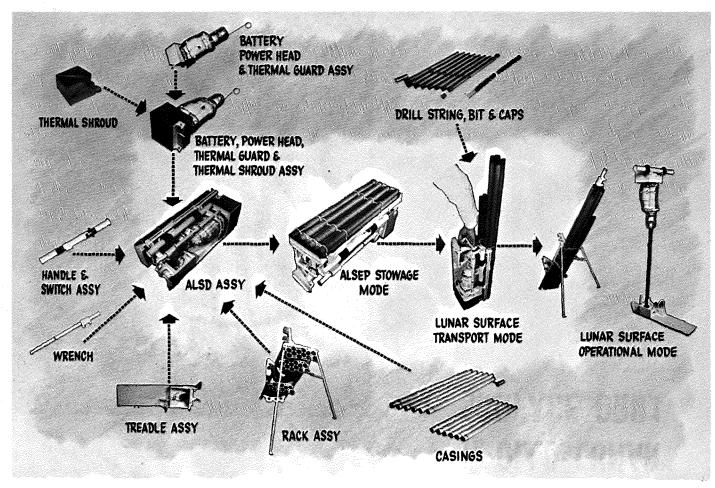


#### BATTERY PACK AND HANDLE POWER HEAD AND WRENCH SHIELD HOLE CAS INGS DR I LL STR ING DRILL STR INGS RACK ASSEMBLY TREADLE

# APOLLO LUNAR SURFACE DRILL

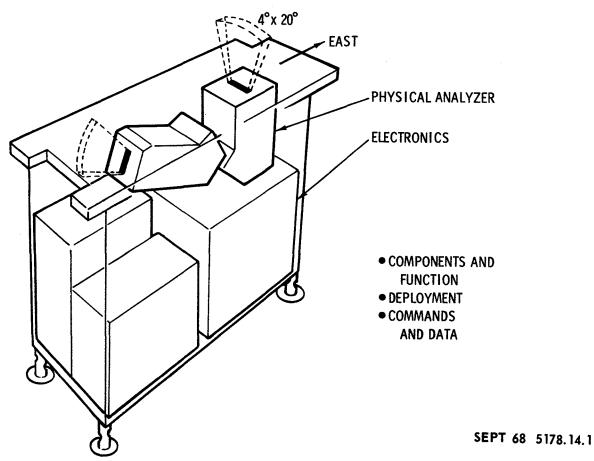
JAN 69 5178.13.25

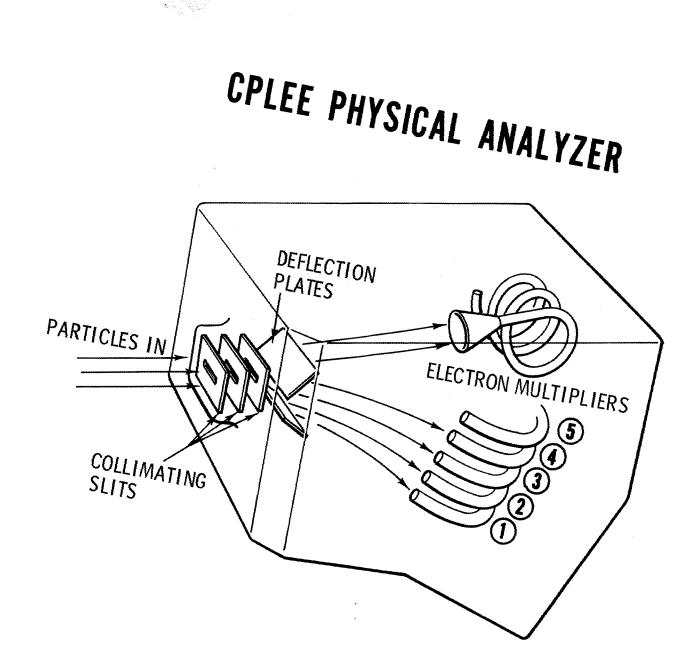
# APOLLO LUNAR SURFACE DRILL



JAN 69 5178.13.26

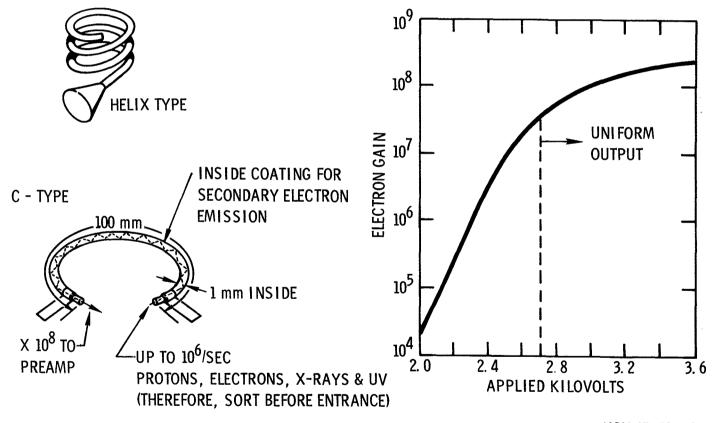
# CHARGED-PARTICLE LUNAR ENVIRONMENT EXPERIMENT SUBSYSTEM





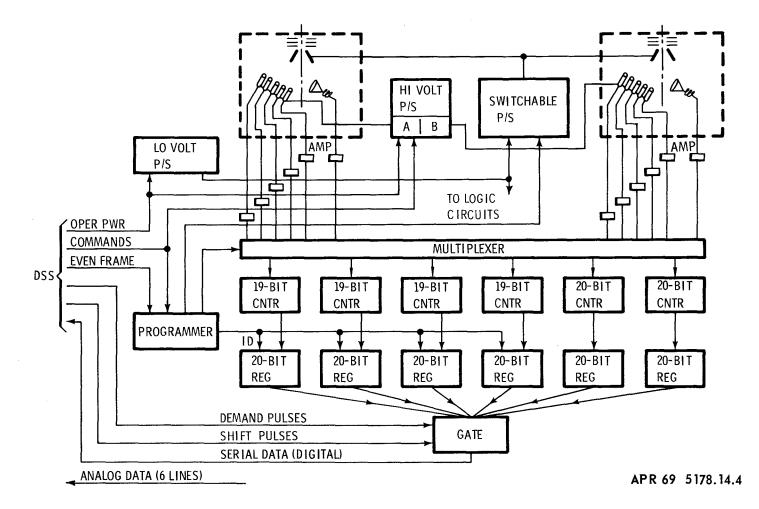
NOV 67 5178.14.2

# CHANNELTRON<sup>®</sup> ELECTRON MULTIPLIERS

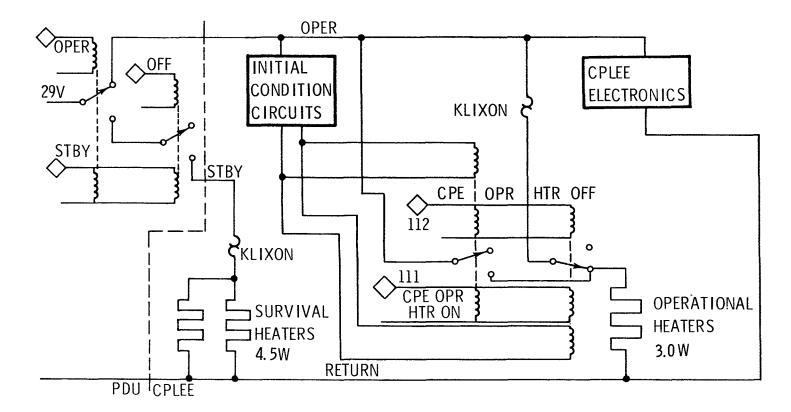


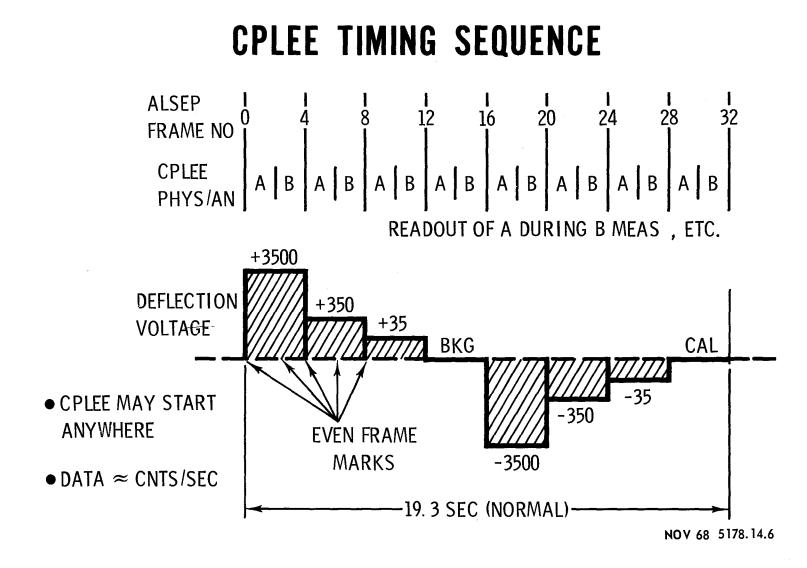
NOV 67 5178.14.3

#### **CPLEE FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM**

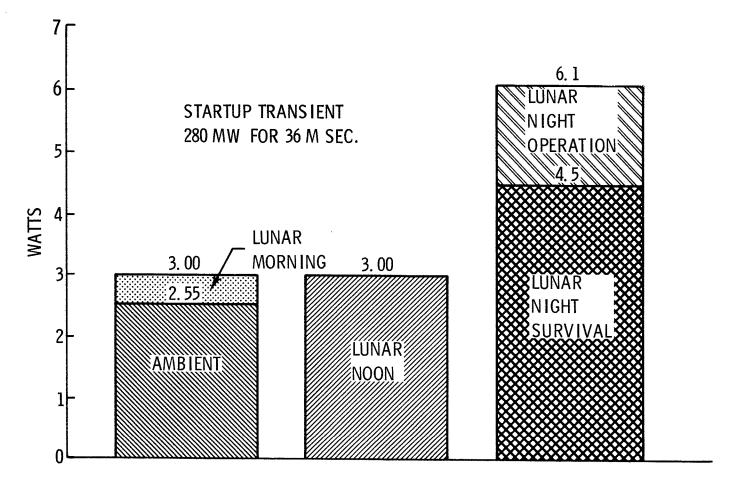


### **CPLEE THERMAL CONTROL**

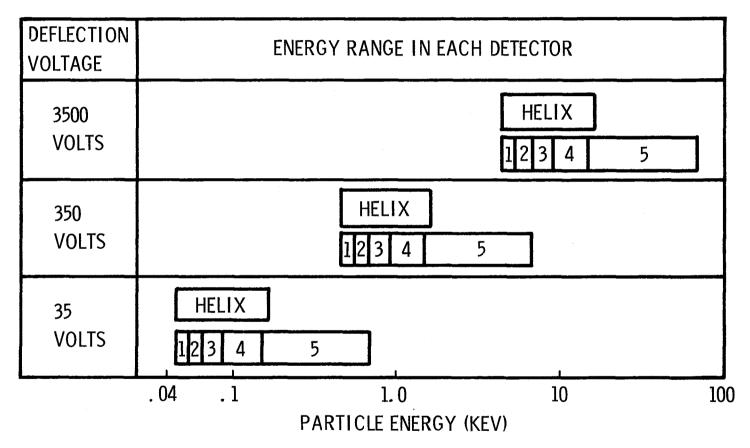




# **CPLEE POWER PROFILE**



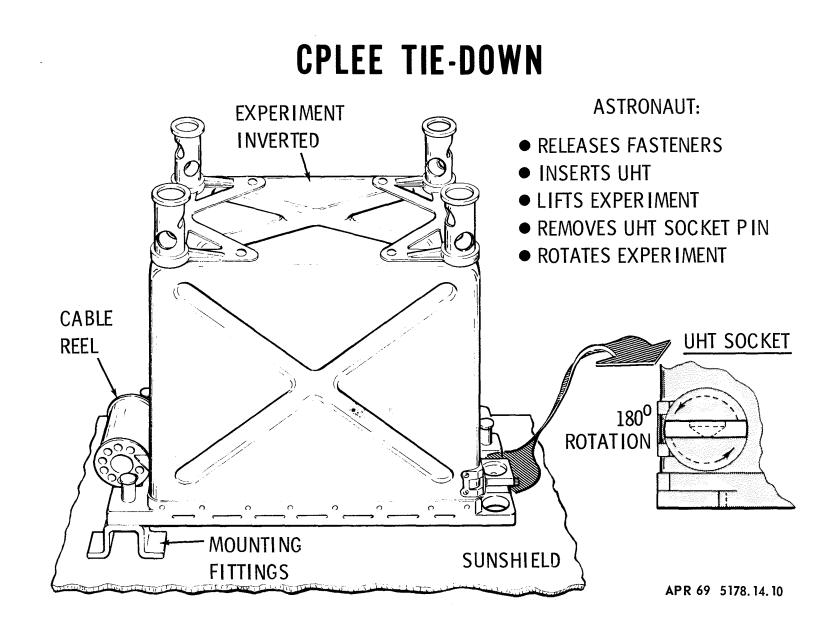
# **CPLEE ENERGY RANGES**



SEPT 68 5178.14.8

# **CPLEE PERFORMANCE CHECKS**

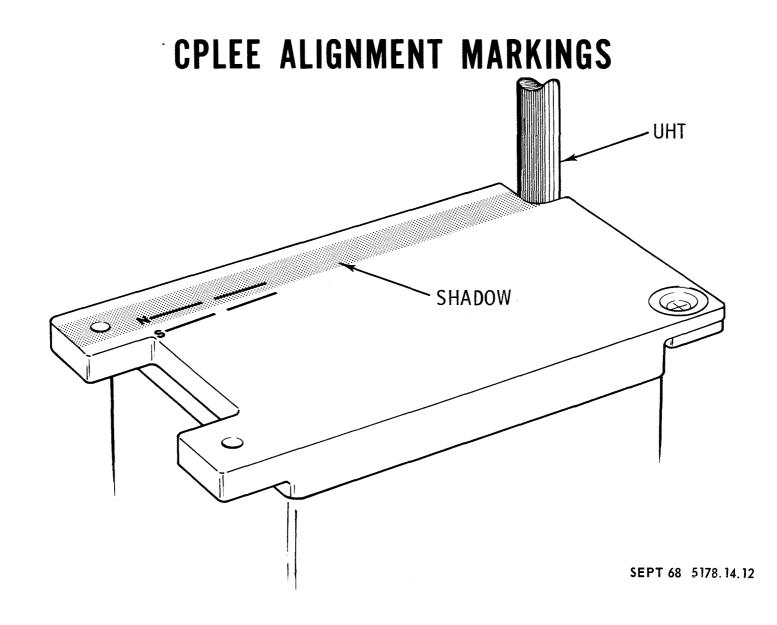
| TECHNI QUE   | CNT/SEC  |   |
|--|--|---|
| BETA SOURCE<br>IN DUST COVER<br>FOR COMPLETE<br>TEST DURING<br>INITIAL<br>OPERATION  | 0 TO 2000<br>(DEPEND ING ON<br>CHANNEL)        | GUILLOTINE<br>RELEASE                           |
| TEST OSCILLATOR<br>INPUT TO ALL<br>PREAMPS ONCE<br>DURING EACH<br>OPERATING<br>CYCLE | ≈350,000 Hz<br>(FILLS 19TH<br>BIT OF REGISTER) | ROLL-UP COVER<br>(2 METAL STRIPS<br>IN PLASTIC) |



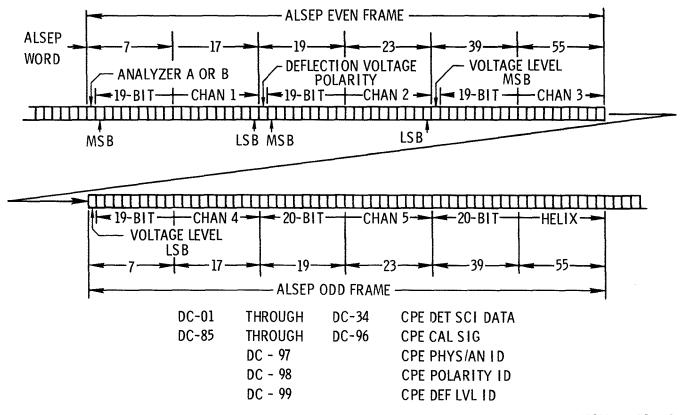
# CPLEE EMPLACEMENT CRITERIA

| PARAMETER                      | <b>REQUI REMENT</b>  | PRIORITY | INDICATOR   | COMMENTS   |
|--------------------------------|--|----------|-------------|--|
| DISTANCE FROM<br>SUBPACKAGE 1  | 10 <u>+</u> 1 FT<br>(11 FT CABLE)  | 1        | PACED OFF   | CRITICAL SEPARATION IS<br>FROM RTG AND SUB-<br>PACKAGE 1   |
| DIRECTION FROM<br>SUBPACKAGE 1 | AT LEAST 60°FROM<br>RTG AND 30° FROM<br>N-S LINE OF SUB-<br>PACKAGE 1  | 1        | EYEBALL     | AT LEAST 14 FT FROM RTG<br>AND PREFERABLY 20 FT*<br>AVOID FIELD OF VIEW OF<br>CENTRAL STATION RADIATOR |
| SITE SELECTION                 | APPROX HORIZ   | 2        | EYEBALL     | 75° (HALF-ANGLE) VERTICAL<br>CONE MUST BE CLEAR EXCEPT<br>FOR ALSEP ANTENNA.                           |
| LEVEL, WRT<br>INDICATOR        | ±2.5° OF HOR1Z   | 1        | BUBBLE      | INTERACTS WITH ALIGNMENT   |
| ALIGN, WRT<br>SHADOW           | ± 2° OF E-W  | 2        | ARROW**     | THERMAL REQUIREMENT  |
| READOUT OF<br>ALIGNMENT        | ± 1° OF E-W  | 1        | tool & Rose | SCIENTIFIC REQUIREMENT**   |
| EXPERIMENT<br>INTERRELATION    | *CONTAMINATING RADIOACTIVE FIELD AT CPLEE CAUSED BY OTHER<br>SUBSYSTEMS MUST BE LESS THAN 0. 1 COUNT/SEC IN ALL CHANNELS.  |          |             |  |
| SPECIAL<br>REQUIREMENTS        | **EXPERIMENT IS BIDIRECTIONAL FOR SCIENTIFIC OUTPUT BUT ARROW<br>POINTS E AND PARTIAL COMPASS ROSE (USING SHADOW OF HANDLING<br>TOOL) COVERS ONLY THE RANGE FOR SUN IN EAST. |          |             |  |

SEPT 68 5178.14.11



### **CPLEE DIGITAL DATA FORMAT**



NOV 67 5178.14.13

### **CPLEE ANALOG DATA**

SAMPLED ONCE PER 54-SEC ALSEP SEQUENCE (ALSEP WORD 33)

| AC - 01 | CPE | DEF P/S VOLTS |
|---------|-----|---------------|
| AC - 02 | CPE | CHAN/1 VOLTS  |
| AC - 03 | CPE | CHAN/2 VOLTS  |
| AC - 04 | CPE | CONV VOLTS    |
| AC - 05 | CPE | PHYS/AN DEG C |
| AC - 06 | CPE | DEF P/S DEG C |
|         |     |               |

NOTE: AC - 05 IS TEMPERATURE OF PHYSICAL ANALYZER A

NOV 67 5178.14.14

#### **CPLEE COMMANDS**

#### OCTAL COMMAND NUMBERS

111 CPE OPR HTR ON

THIS COMMAND BYPASSES THE THERMOSTAT IN THE CPLEE AND TURNS THE OPERATIONAL HEATER ON. TO RESTORE AUTOMATIC THERMAL CONTROL THE EXPERIMENT POWER MUST BE COMMANDED TO STBY AND BACK TO OPER. THIS COMMAND HAS NO CONTROL OVER SURVIVAL (STBY) HEATERS.

112 CPE OPR HTR OFF

THIS COMMAND BYPASSES THE THERMOSTAT IN THE CPLEE AND TURNS THE OPERATIONAL HEATER OFF, AND IS ALSO USED TO TURN OFF THE OPER-ATIONAL HEATER AFTER IT HAS BEEN TURNED ON BY COMMAND 111. SEE COMMAND 111 FOR RESTORATION OF AUTOMATIC THERMAL CONTROL. THIS COMMAND HAS NO CONTROL OVER SURVIVAL HEATERS. (OPERATIONAL HEATER ON/OFF VIA 111 & 112 CAN BE RECYCLED INDEFINITELY.)

#### 113 CPE CVR GO

THIS COMMAND ACTUATES THE GUILLOTINE DEVICE FOR REMOVING THE CPLEE DUST COVER.

#### 114 CPE DEF SEQ ON

THIS COMMAND STARTS THE AUTOMATIC SEQUENCE OF VOLTAGES TO THE CPLEE DEFLECTION PLATES WHENEVER IT HAS BEEN STOPPED (BY COMMAND 117). INITIAL TURN-ON OF THE EXPERIMENT IS IN THE AUTOMATIC SEQUENCE MODE. 115 CPE DEF STEP

THIS COMMAND ADVANCES THE VOLTAGE ON THE CPLEE DEFLECTION PLATES ONE STEP EACH TIME IT IS USED, IN THE STANDARD SEQUENCE, WHEN THE SE-QUENCE HAS BEEN STOPPED. IF AUTOMATIC SEQUENCE IS ON, THIS COMMAND HAS NO EFFECT.

117 CPE DEF SEQ OFF

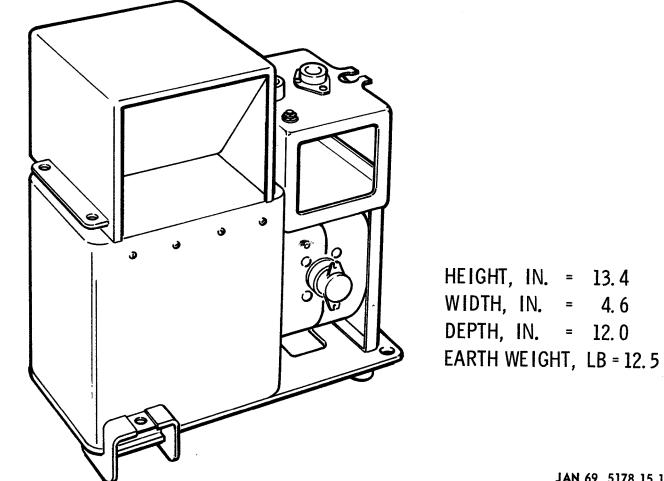
THIS COMMAND INTERRUPTS THE AUTOMATIC SEQUENCE OF VOLTAGES TO THE CPLEE DEFLECTION PLATES. THE VOLTAGE THEN REMAINS CONSTANT UNTIL ADVANCED BY COMMAND 115. IT IS RESTORED TO AUTOMATIC SEQUENCE BY COM-MAND 114 OR BY CYCLING CPLEE TO STBY AND BACK TO OPER. 120 CPE CHAN/HI SEL

THIS COMMAND INCREASES THE VOLTAGE ACROSS THE CHANNELTRON <sup>(R)</sup> ELECTRON MULTIPLIERS IN BOTH PHYSICAL ANALYZERS (A & B) TO THE HIGHER VALUE,  $\approx$  3200 VOLTS, IF IT IS AT THE LOWER SETTING,  $\approx$  2800 VOLTS ( $\Delta$ = 400 VOLTS). IF THIS COMMAND IS SENT TWICE, WITHOUT COMMAND 121 BETWEEN, THE SECOND COMMAND HAS NO EFFECT.

#### 121 CPE CHAN/LO SEL

THIS COMMAND DECREASES THE VOLTAGE ACROSS THE CHANNELTRON <sup>(B)</sup> ELECTRON MULTIPLIERS IN BOTH PHYSICAL ANALYZERS (A & B) TO THE LOWER VALUE,  $\approx 2800$  VOLTS, IF IT IS AT THE HIGHER SETTING,  $\approx 3200$  VOLTS ( $\Delta$  = 400 VOLTS). IF THIS COMMAND IS SENT TWICE, WITHOUT COMMAND 120 BETWEEN, THE SECOND COMMAND HAS NO EFFECT.

# COLD CATHODE GAUGE EXPERIMENT (CCGE)



15



# CCGE GENERAL FEATURES

PURPOSE IS TO DETERMINE

- DENSITY OF LUNAR ATMOSPHERE, WHERE TIME-DEPENDENT CHANGES MAY BE
  - RANDOM
  - FUNCTION OF LUNAR CYCLE
  - FUNCTION OF SOLAR ACTIVITY
- LOSS RATE OF CONTAMINANTS LEFT BY ASTRONAUTS & LM

MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUE

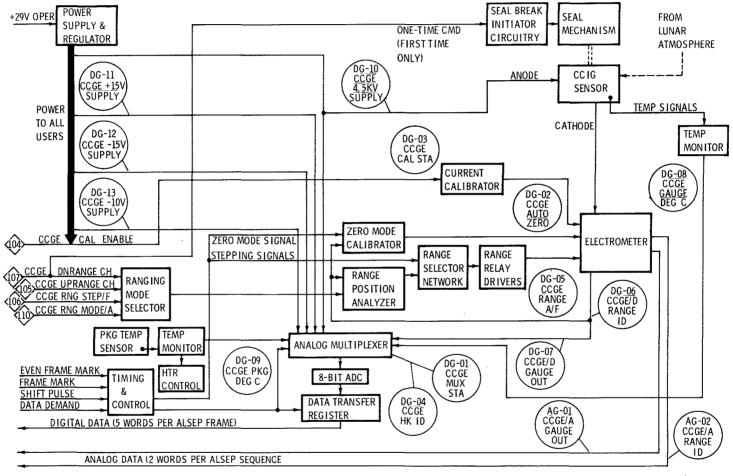
- GAUGE PRODUCES AN ELECTRICAL CURRENT PROPORTIONAL TO THE NEUTRAL PARTICLE DENSITY AT ITS POSITION
- CURRENT IS AMPLIFIED & CONVERTED INTO A 10-BIT WORD FOR TRANSMISSION IN THE ALSEP FORMAT

COMBINED WITH MEASURED TEMP OF GAUGE, ALLOWS CALCULATION OF LUNAR ATMOSPHERE PRESSURE

# **CCGE PERFORMANCE**

- RANGE:  $10^{-6}$  TO  $10^{-12}$  TORR
- ACCURACY:  $\pm$  30% ABOVE 10<sup>-10</sup> TORR,  $\pm$  50% BELOW 10<sup>-10</sup> TORR
- OPERATING VOLTAGE: + 4500V
- MAGNETIC FIELD: 1020 GAUSS
- GAUGE BODY CONSTRUCTED OF 304 STAINLESS STEEL
- SEVEN OVERLAPPING MEASUREMENT RANGES (SWITCHED BY CMD OR BY INTERNAL LOGIC) HANDLE CURRENTS BETWEEN 10<sup>-6</sup> AMPS (RANGE 1) AND 10<sup>-12</sup> AMPS (RANGE 7)

# CCGE BLOCK DIAGRAM



JAN 69 5178.15.4

#### CCGE SEAL BREAK

- INITIATED BY FIRST TRANSMISSION OF CMD 107 (MAY BE NECESSARY TO TRANSMIT CMD 105 PRIOR TO 107 FOR ACTUATION OF SEAL BREAK)
- EXPLOSIVE-ACTUATED PISTON RELEASES SPRING WHICH RETAINED ORIFICE COVER
- RELEASE OF SPRING CAUSES COVER TO FLIP OFF

### **CCGE RANGE CHANGE**

- 7 OVERLAPPING RANGES FROM 10<sup>-12</sup> TO 10<sup>-6</sup> AMPS
- SELECTED EITHER AUTOMATICALLY OR BY COMMAND
- AUTOMATIC
  - UP-DOWN COMPARATOR OF RANGE POSITION ANALYZER SENSES ELECTROMETER OUTPUT VOLTAGE
  - WHEN VOLTAGE PASSES UPPER OR LOWER TRIP POINT VALVES, COMPARATOR SUPPLIES UPRANGE OR DOWNRANGE SIGNAL TO RANGE SELECTOR NETWORK
  - RANGE SELECTOR NETWORK (COUNTING REGISTER) TRACKS THE RANGES, SUPPLIES SIGNALS TO ACTUATE THE RANGE RELAY DRIVERS, & SUPPLIES ANALOG & DIGITAL TM OF RANGE ID
- BY COMMAND
  - TRANSMIT CMD 104 OR 107 TO SELECT UPRANGE OR DOWNRANGE DIRECTION FOR FORCED RANGE CHANGE
  - TRANSMIT CMD 106 TO EXECUTE FORCED RANGE STEP IN THE PRESET DIRECTION. THIS OVERRIDES RANGE POSITION ANALYZER & SUPPLIES SIGNAL TO RANGE SELECTOR NETWORK.
  - NEW RANGE WILL BE RETAINED UNTIL:
    - STEPPED BY TRANSMISSION OF CMD 106
    - REVERSED (CMD 104 OR 107) & STEPPED (CMD 106)
    - RESET TO AUTOMATIC MODE (CMD 110)

# **CCGE SELF CALIBRATION**

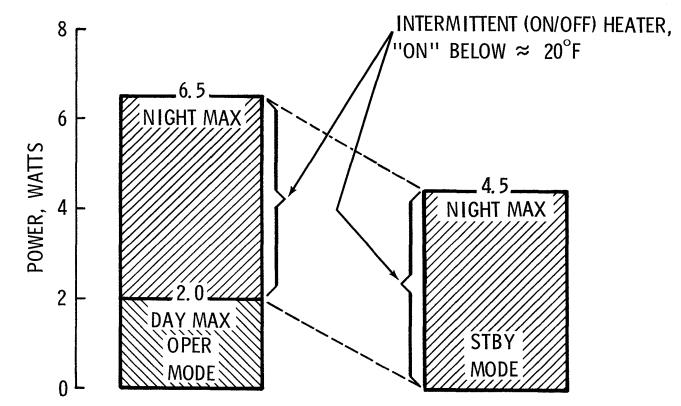
- PROVIDES CHECK OF ELECTROMETER CURRENT-TO-VOLTAGE CONVERSION & CORRECTS (COMPENSATES) FOR ELECTROMETER ZERO DRIFT
- CURRENT CALIBRATION
  - TRANSMISSION OF CMD 104 ENABLES CURRENT CALIBRATOR
  - CALIBRATION OCCURS AT NEXT CYCLE OF ZERO COMPENSATION
  - GAUGE OUTPUT TO ELECTROMETER IS REPLACED BY PRECISION CURRENT SOURCE
  - ELECTROMETER STEPS THROUGH 7 RANGES
  - AFTER 7 CALIBRATION STEPS, CURRENT SOURCE IS REPLACED BY GAUGE OUTPUT (NORMAL OPERATION)
- ZERO MODE CALIBRATOR
  - ACTUATED BY INTERNAL TIMING EVERY 30. 9 MIN
  - GAUGE OUTPUT TO ELECTROMETER IS DISCONNECTED & OFFSET COMPENSATION NETWORK ADJUSTED (AUTOMATICALLY) TO CORRECT FOR SIGNAL DRIFT
  - CCGE THEN RETURNS TO NORMAL OPERATION, UNLESS CURRENT CALIBRATION HAS BEEN ENABLED (CMD 104)

### **CCGE THERMAL CONTROL**

- STRUCTURAL HOUSING COVERED WITH THERMAL COATING
- SUNSHIELD (WITH REFLECTOR) SHADES THERMAL PLATE FROM DIRECT SUNLIGHT & ALLOWS RADIATIVE COUPLING TO DEEP SPACE
- REFLECTOR REDUCES HEAT INPUT FROM LUNAR SURFACE TO THERMAL PLATE
- ELECTRICAL HEATER PROVIDES 4.5W INPUT TO ELECTRONICS
  - INTERMITTENTLY IN OPER PWR MODE (CONTROL ''ON'' BELOW  $\approx 20^{\circ}$ F)
- NORMAL OPERATION (LUNAR DAY/NIGHT) FOR ELECTRONICS ANTICIPATED +85°C TO -20°C

# **CCGE POWER PROFILE**





APR 69 5178.15.9

# **CCGE EMPLACEMENT CRITERIA**

| PARAMETER                      | REQUIREMENT   | PRIORITY | IND ICATOR    | COMMENTS  |
|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------------|---|
| DISTANCE FROM<br>SUBPACKAGE 1  | 55 <u>+</u> 5 FT<br>(60-FT CABLE)   | 2        | PACED OFF     | INTERCHANGEABLE<br>WITH SIDE                    |
| DIRECTION FROM<br>SUBPACKAGE 1 | S (MAY BE N)  | 2        | EYEBALL       | TO SATISFY<br>ORIFICE REQUIREMENT               |
| SITE SELECTION                 | ≈ SMOOTH  | 2        | EYEBALL       | NO LEGS ON CCGE                                 |
| LEVEL, WRT<br>IND ICATOR       | 5° OF HOR IZ  | 1        | BUBBLE        | INTERACTS WITH<br>ALIGNMENT                     |
| ALIGN, WRT<br>SHADOW           | 5 <sup>°</sup> OF E-W   | 1        | ARROW & ''E'' | SHADOW OF UHT<br>COVERS ''E''                   |
| ALIGN OR IFICE                 | AWAY FROM ( <u>+</u> 90 <sup>°</sup> )<br>LM & CENT STA                                     | 2        | EYEBALL       | EXACT ALIGNMENT<br>SET BY SHADOW<br>REQUIREMENT |
| SPECIAL<br>REQUIREMENTS        | PLANNED DEPLOYMENT IS SOUTH OF CENT STA BUT WOULD BE<br>REVERSED IF LM IS SOUTH OF CENT STA |          |               |   |

#### **CCGE COMMANDS**

#### OCTAL CMD NUMBER

104 CCGE CAL ENABLE

THIS CMD (CG-01) IS A 1-STATE CMD WHICH CAUSES THE ELECTROMETER CALIBRATION CYCLE TO OCCUR AT THE NEXT ZERO MODE CALIBRATION (EVERY 30.9 MIN). IF CMD 104 IS TRANSMITTED MORE THAN ONCE BEFORE THE TIME OF CALIBRATION ARRIVES, THE EFFECT IS THE SAME AS ONE CMD. AN ELECTROMETER CALIBRATION CYCLE CONSISTS OF STEPPING THROUGH THE 7 RANGES OF MEASUREMENT WHILE APPLYING PRECISION CURRENTS TO THE ELECTROMETER.

105 CCGE UPRANGE CH

THIS CMD (CG-02) IS A 1-STATE CMD WHICH SELECTS THE UPRANGE DIRECTION FOR FORCED RANGE CHANGES. REPEATED TRANSMISSION OF THIS CMD HAS NO EFFECT. SUBSEQUENT TRANSMISSION OF CMD 106 CAUSES THE RANGE CHANGE AND LOCKS OUT THE AUTOMATIC RANGE CHANGE. IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO TRANSMIT CMD 105, FOLLOWED BY CMD 107, TO EXECUTE THE CCGE SEAL BREAK

106 CCGE RNG STEP/F

THIS CMD (CG-03) IS A MULTI-STATE CMD WHICH FORCES THE ELECTROMETER SENSITIVITY RANGE TO CHANGE ONE STEP (IN THE DIRECTION PRE-SELECTED BY CMD 105 OR 107) EACH TIME CMD 106 IS TRANSMITTED. CMD 106 ALSO LOCKS OUT AUTOMATIC RANGE CHANGES UNTIL RELEASED BY CMD 110. REPEATED TRANSMISSION OF CMD 106 ADVANCES THE RANGE UNTIL THE MAXIMUM (OR MINIMUM) VALUE IS OBTAINED: FURTHER TRANSMISSION HAS NO EFFECT.

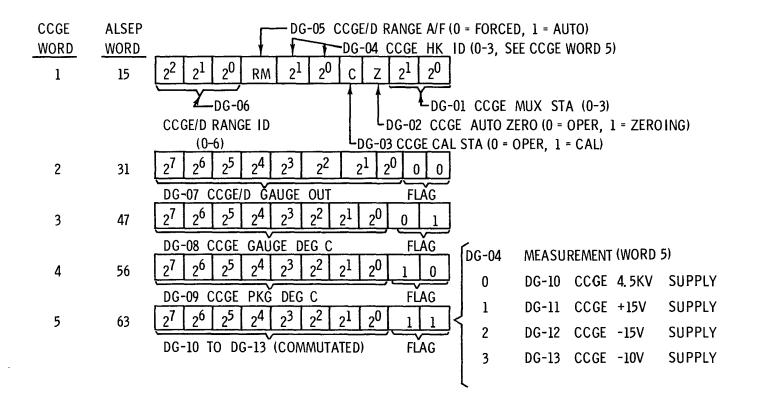
107 CCGE DNRANGE CH

THIS CMD (CG-04) IS A 1-STATE CMD, SIMILAR TO CMD 105, EXCEPT THAT IT SELECTS THE DOWNRANGE DIRECTION FOR FORCED RANGE CHANGES. IT ALSO BREAKS THE CCGE SEAL AT THE TIME OF FIRST TRANSMISSION UNLESS THE TOGGLE IS IN THE ADVERSE SETTING. IF SO, CMD 105 FOLLOWED BY CMD 107 WILL EXECUTE CCGE SEAL BREAK

110 CCGE RNG MODE/A

THIS CMD (CG-05) IS A 1-STATE CMD WHICH, FOLLOWING TRANSMISSION OF CMD 106, RELEASES THE RANGE CHANGE LOCKOUT AND ENABLES AUTOMATIC RANGE CHANGES, REPEATED TRANSMISSION OF THIS CMD HAS NO EFFECT. AT TURN-ON, THE CCGE INITIALIZES IN THE AUTOMATIC MODE OF (RANGE CHANGE) OPERATION.

#### CCGE DATA FORMAT



## **CCGE DATA SUMMARY**

| DG-01 | CCGE MUX STA   |
|-------|----------------|
|       | AAAE AUTA ZEDA |

- DG-02 CCGE AUTO ZERO
- DG-03 CCGE CAL STA
- DG-04 CCGE HK ID
- DG-05 CCGE RANGE A/F
- DG-06 CCGE/D RANGE ID
- DG-07 CCGE/D GAUGE OUT
- DG-08 CCGE GAUGE DEG C DG-09 CCGE PKG DEG C DG-10 CCGE 4.5KV SUPPLY DG-11 CCGE +15V SUPPLY DG-12 CCGE -15V SUPPLY DG-13 CCGE -10V SUPPLY
- AG-01 CCGE/A GAUGE OUT
- AG-02 CCGE/A RANGE ID

1 ł ł ł ł ł ł ł

ł

ł

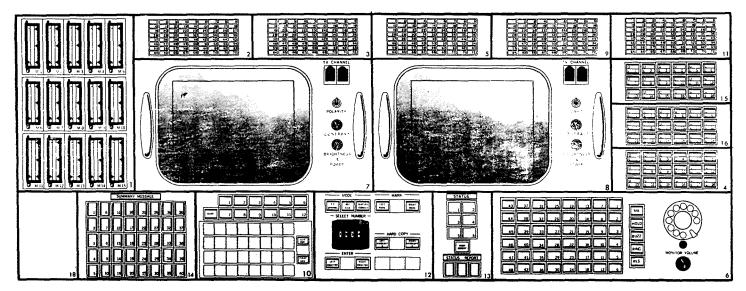
ł

۱

# MSFN/MCC OPERATIONS

 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS
 CMD & TM PROCESSING
 SOFTWARE & DISPLAYS
 POWER/THERMAL MANAGEMENT
 COMMAND FUNCTION STATUS BOARD

• DETAILED MCC MONITORING ACTIVITIES



JAN 69 5178.16.1

16



# **COMMAND CONSOLE PLAN**

#### TENTATIVE

- ALL COMMANDS FOR ALL ALSEPS FROM 1 CONSOLE
- USE UNIVERSAL COMMAND SYSTEM PANEL
  - ADDRESS: ANY ONE OF 8 ALSEP DECODERS
  - COMMAND: ANY ONE OF 100 DESIGNATIONS (PREFERABLY OCTAL 003 TO 174) - EXECUTE
  - NOTES: (1) STANDARD VERIFICATION CHECKS WILL BE INCORPORATED; AT LEAST, GROUND REJECT
    - (2) NO AUTOMATIC RETRANSMIT PROCEDURE

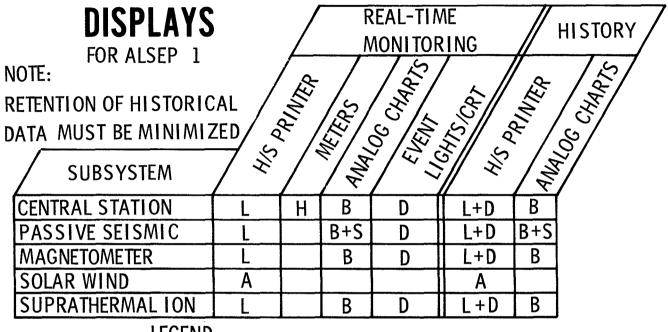
## TM PROCESSING AT MSFN SITES

| ALSEP | MINIMUM REQUIREMENT  | REMARKS   |
|-------|--|---|
| 1,3   | THROUGHPUT 2 DATA STREAMS MAX<br>TO MCC, NO DECOMM REQ'D<br>UNLESS THERE IS A DECISION TO<br>MONITOR CMD VERIFICATION  | TECHNIQUE FOR SENDING 2 STREAMS<br>1.06 KBPS EACH (NORMAL) ON ONE<br>2.4 KBPS LINE TBD. NOTE ALSEP<br>FRAME = 0.60377 SEC                             |
| 4     | SAME AS ABOVE FOR MAJORITY OF<br>TIME<br>ADDITIONAL DECOMM REQM'T FOR<br>ASE 10.6 KBPS DATA RATE TO<br>REDUCE IT TO < 2.4 KBPS & SEND<br>TO MCC. DURING ASE OPERA-<br>TIONS NO OTHER ALSEP DATA<br>STREAM IS SENT TO MCC | 85-FT SITE REQ'D FOR 10.6 KBPS DATA.<br>EXCEPT FOR ≈ 1 HR WHILE CREW IS ON<br>LUNAR SURFACE, OTHER ASE OPERATIONS<br>CAN BE SCHEDULED FOR CONVENIENCE |

RECORDING REQ'D FOR MAX OF 3 ALSEPS SIMULTANEOUSLY PLUS RCVD STATION TIME. PLAYBACK REQMT'S TBD.

### SOFTWARE

- ONE CDP COMMAND PROGRAM WILL SUPPORT ALL ALSEPS
- DECOM PROGRAMS VARY BETWEEN ALSEPS
- CAL CURVES VARY BETWEEN ALSEPS
- IN ADDITION TO VERY COMPLICATED SUBCOMMUTATION & SUPER COMMUTATION, MANY ALSEP PARAMETERS REQUIRE MORE COMPUTATION THAN ENG UNIT CON-VERSION & LIMIT SENSING



LEGEND

- L = LIMIT-SENSED PARAMETERS
- H = HIGH-PRIORITY ANALOGS
- D = DISCRETE
- B = 8-CHANNEL

BRUSH RECORDER (SCIENCE DATA > 1 SAMPLE/SEC)

- S = SPECIAL SINGLE CHANNEL DRUM RECORDERS WITH VARIABLE BAND-PASS FILTERS
- A = ALL SWS DATA IN MATRIX FORMAT (1 MATRIX = 28 SEC)

# MULTIPLE-ALSEP DISPLAY PHILOSOPHY

| DISPLAY   | REMARKS  |  |
|---|--|--|
| H/S PRINTER   | SAME SUBSYSTEM ON DIFFERENT ALSEPS WILL USE SAME<br>DISPLAY BUT DIFFERENT FORMATS  |  |
| METERS &<br>EVENT LIGHTS  | EACH ALSEP WILL HAVE ITS OWN METERS & LIGHTS; HENCE THESE<br>DISPLAYS WILL GIVE VALID DATA WHENEVER THEIR BIT STREAM IS<br>BEING PROCESSED |  |
| ANALOG<br>RECOR DERS  | SWITCHABLE IN REAL TIME BETWEEN DIFFERENT BIT STREAMS  |  |
| CAPABILITY FOR PROCESSING 2 BIT STREAMS SIMULTANEOUSLY PROVIDES FOR PANEL<br>LIGHT INDICATING OUT-OF-LIMITS WHENEVER IT IS DETECTED (EITHER ALSEP); ALSO<br>INDICATES (1) WHICH ALSEP & (2) WHICH SUBSYSTEM |  |  |

## **POWER/THERMAL MANAGEMENT**

#### **REQUIREMENT**

- RTG SUPPLIES CONSTANT POWER (NO MORE, NO LESS) AT A PARTICULAR VOLTAGE. OVERLOAD & UNDERLOAD ON RTG WILL CAUSE SERIOUS CHANGES IN RTG VOLTAGE
- PCU ADDS OR REMOVES SHUNT LOADS (UP TO 40 W) TO MAINTAIN CONSTANT SYSTEM LOAD ON RTG
- PDR LOADS CAN BE COMMANDED ON/OFF TO ASSIST PCU
- IF SYSTEM OVERLOAD OCCURS (WHEN PCU CANNOT UNLOAD ENOUGH), EX-PERIMENTS ARE RIPPLED OFF AUTO-MATICALLY TO REACH SATISFACTORY LOAD (TURN-ON BY COMMAND ONLY)
- IF SYSTEM UNDERLOAD (OR OVERLOAD) EXCEEDS PCU CAPABILITY, 12V LINE WILL GO UP (OR DOWN). AT 13V OR 11V, PCU 1 SWITCHES AUTOMATICALLY TO PCU 2 (PCU 2 HAS NO SWITCHBACK LOGIC & WILL OPERATE OUTSIDE 11-13V RANGE)

MCC ACTIVITIES

- MONITOR TM DATA FOR RESERVE POWER (PCU SHUNT) & ADJUST LOADS BY COM-MAND TO AVOID RIPPLE-OFF, SWITCH-OVER, OR SYSTEM FAILURE
- NOTE: (1) RESERVE POWER TM ONLY EVERY 54 SEC
  - (2) EXPER POWER PROFILES ARE VARIABLE & ASYNCHRONOUS
  - (3) NO TM OF INDIVIDUAL EXPER POWER
  - (4) PCU SHUNT LOAD VARIATIONS CAUSE NON-LINEAR (BUT PRE-DICTABLE) INTERNAL DISSIPA-TION IN PCU. THIS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS THERMAL DISTURBANCE OF CENTRAL STATION
- MAINTAIN, AS A FLIGHT CONTROL TOOL, A POWER/THERMAL FORECAST FOR SEVERAL HOURS IN ADVANCE & PARTICU-LARLY BEFORE MAJOR COMMAND OR TIMER EVENTS

#### **COMMAND FUNCTION STATUS BOARD**

#### REQUIREMENT

- ALSEP 1 WILL USE 65 OF THE 100 AVAILABLE CMDs (REMAINDER MAY BE CONSIDERED INVALID)
- SIDE USES 5 CMDs MULTIPLEXED TO PERFORM 2 ONE-TIME & 15 REPETITIVE FUNCTIONS RESULT-ING IN 890 "CONFIGURATIONS"
- PSE & LSM USE SINGLE CMDs REPETITIVELY FOR MULTI-STATE FUNCTIONS
- CMDs INTERACT; EXAMPLE, ONE CMD ADDRESSES X, Y OR Z-AXIS WHILE THE NEXT CMD ACTIVATES THE ADDRESSED UNIT (PSE&LSM)
- LSM HAS 7-STATE FUNCTIONS; CMD MUST BE SENT 7 TIMES TO RETURN TO INITIAL STATE
- RESULT FOR LSM IS 20,000 "CONFIGURATIONS"
- INTERNAL TIMER PROVIDES SCHEDULED FUNCTIONS (BACKUP TO EXISTING CMDS) & INTERNAL PROTECTION CAUSES UNSCHEDULED SWITCHING

# DETAILED MONITORING ACTIVITIES

- ALSEP START-UP ACTIVITIES
  - EXPER IMENT TURN-ON
  - TYPICAL EXPER CHECKOUT (EXAMPLE, PSE)
- TYPICAL ALSEP 1 MCC OPERATIONS
  - FUNCTIONAL CHECKS
  - CRITICAL PARAMETERS

### **EXPERIMENT TURN-ON**

#### ALSEP 1

- CHECK S/N RATIO AT MSFN
- SYNC & DECOM AT MCC
- CMD BACK-UP DATA MODES AS REQUIRED
- CMD EXPERIMENT 2 OPER (LSM)
- VERIFY RECEIPT & EXECUTION OF CMD
- CONFIRM POWER LOAD & RESERVE POWER STATUS
- CMD EXPERIMENT 1 OPER (PSE)
- VERIFY CMD EXECUTION & POWER STATUS AS ABOVE
- CONTINUE FOR EXPERIMENTS 3 & 4 (SWS & SIDE)
- CMD DUST DETECTOR ON
- VERIFY PRESENCE OF DUST DETECTOR DATA
- CONFIRM POWER STATUS

# **TYPICAL EXPERIMENT CHECKOUT**

(EXAMPLE, PSE)

- CHECK SCIENTIFIC & ENGINEERING DATA OF THE PSE
- UNCAGE PSE (MAY OCCUR PRIOR TO LM ASCENT)
- LEVEL THE PSE
- CALIBRATE THE PSE
- CHECK TEMPERATURE OF THE PSE
- COLLECT BASELINE PSE DATA

DEC 67 5178.16.11

### TYPICAL ALSEP 1 MCC OPERATIONS POST 45 DAYS

- 1. BRING BIT STREAM IN BUILDING, DECOM, PROCESS, & BRING UP DISPLAYS; MEANWHILE, VERIFY THAT CMD PANEL IS HOT
- 2. CHECK CMD FUNCTION STATUS FOR CHANGES SINCE END OF PREVIOUS MONITORING PERIOD
- 3. COMPARE POWER/THERMAL STATUS TO FORECAST
- 4. OBSERVE CENTRAL STATION PARAMETERS FOR OUT-OF-LIMITS CONDITIONS OR OTHER ANOMALIES; IF ANY EXIST, LOG STATUS, DETERMINE CAUSES, & CMD AS APPROPRIATE
- 5. EXAMINE PSE FOR SATISFACTORY DATA (1.2 SEC); SEND CORRECTIVE CMDs, IF NECESSARY
- 6. EXAMINE LSM DATA (9. 66 SEC) FOR PROPER OPERATION & SETTINGS; CMD AS REQUIRED
- 7. DETERMINE WHETHER SWS IS FUNCTIONING PROPERLY BY OBSERVING FULL DATA CYCLE (7.6 MIN); NO FUNCTIONAL CMDs TO SWS EXCEPT POWER OPER/STBY/OFF
- 8. EXAMINE SIDE DATA (FULL CYCLE ≈1 HR) FOR PROPER OPERATION & MEASUREMENT RANGES; ADJUST BY CMD, IF NECESSARY

#### NOTES

- INDICATED TIMES ARE FOR ONE CYCLE OF DATA AT NORMAL BIT RATE
- MAINTAIN LOG OF ALL CMDs SENT & STATUS CHANGES
- INDICATED TASKS DO NOT HAVE TO BE SERIAL

# TRANSMITTER CHECK

- CHECK XMTR A CRYSTAL & HEAT SINK TEMPERATURES
- CHECK RF OUTPUT POWER LEVELS
- SWITCH TO BACKUP XMTR, IF REQUIRED
- CHECK XMTR B TEMPERATURES & POWER LEVELS AS ABOVE

DEC 67 5178.16.13

### **DIAGNOSTIC CHECKS**

- CHECK LEVEL OF RECEIVED POWER AT MSFN STATION
- CHECK PRELIMITING SIGNAL LEVEL OF ALSEP RCVR
- DETERMINE CENTER FREQUENCY OF ALSEP RCVR BANDPASS
- DETERMINE RF LEVEL OF ALSEP RCVR LOCAL OSCILLATOR
- CHECK FOR PRESENCE OF 1 KHz SUBCARRIER
- CHECK OUTPUT VOLTAGES OF DUST DETECTOR

DEC 67 5178.16.14

## **TEMPERATURE CHECKS AND THERMAL CONTROL**

- CHECK CENTRAL STATION TEMPERATURES
- CHECK RTG TEMPERATURES
- CHECK DUST DETECTOR TEMPERATURES
- CMD CENTRAL STATION HEATER ON/OFF, AS REQUIRED

#### **POWER SUPPLY STATUS CHECK**

- VERIFY THAT PCU 1 IS OPERATING
- CHECK PCU 1 TEMPERATURES
- CHECK PCU 1 OPERATING VOLTAGES
- CHECK POWER RESERVE STATUS
- CMD POWER DISSIPATION RESISTORS ON/OFF AS REQUIRED
- SWITCH TO PCU 2 ONLY IF FAILURE IS IMMINENT
- CHECK ADC CALIBRATION

# **CRITICAL CENTRAL STATION PARAMETERS**

| <b>EQUI PMENT</b> | CONTINGENCY   | CORRECTIVE ACTION  |
|-------------------|---|--|
| POWER             | <ol> <li>RTG HOT &amp; COLD FRAME TEMPS<br/>ABNORMALLY HI OR LO</li> <li>PCU SHUNT CURRENT HI OR LO</li> </ol>  | <ol> <li>MAY BE UNDER LOAD OR OVER-<br/>LOAD BUT PROBABLY INCIPENT<br/>FAILURE &amp; NO CORRECTIVE<br/>ACTION; COLLECT MAX DATA IN<br/>TIME REMAINING</li> <li>UNDERLOAD OR OVERLOAD. AD-<br/>JUST PDR &amp; SWITCH EXPER<br/>OPER/STBY TO LOCATE CAUSE</li> </ol> |
|                   | 3. ABNORMAL PCU TEMPS OR<br>VOLTAGES  | 3. ADJUST LOADS & PREPARE TO<br>SWITCH PCU 2 IF SITUATION<br>DETERIORATES  |
|                   | <ol> <li>LOSS OF CARRIER, MODULA-<br/>TION OR SYNC</li> <li>WEAK OR NOISY SIGNAL</li> </ol>   | <ol> <li>SWITCH TO ALTERNATE XMTR OR<br/>DATA PROCESSOR</li> <li>SWITCH TO LOW BIT RT &amp; TROUBLE</li> </ol>   |
| DATA              | <ol> <li>LOSS OF 6 OR 15 ANALOG<br/>CHANNELS</li> <li>SUBCOMM DATA NOT OK</li> <li>NON-ZERO IN CMD VERIF<br/>WORD WHEN NO CMD WAS<br/>SENT</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>SHOOT (LSM DATA INVALID INLBR)</li> <li>MULTIPLEXER MALF; SWITCH TO<br/>ALTERNATE DATA PROCESSOR</li> <li>SWITCH DATA PROCESSORS</li> <li>INCIPIENT DECODER LOCKOUT;<br/>SWITCH TO ALTERNATE DATA<br/>PROCESSOR BEFORE SENDING ANY</li> </ul>             |
|                   | 6. ABNORMAL TEMPS IN COM-<br>PONENTS (OR ENTIRE CENTRAL STATION)  | OTHER CMDS<br>6. SWITCH TO REDUNDANT EQUIP<br>(MAN HTR ON/OFF)   |

# CRITICAL PASSIVE SEISMIC PARAMETERS

| CONTINGENCY  | CORRECTIVE ACTION   | COMMENTS   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| 1. INSTRUMENT OFF-LEVEL<br>(INDICATED BY TIDAL DATA)         | 1. CMD LVL, AS NECESSARY  | 1. SINCE LEVEL SHOULD<br>CHANGE SLOWLY (IF<br>AT ALL) ANY CMD<br>LVL SHOULD BE<br>CLEARED WITH PI  |  |  |
| 2. SEISMIC DATA OFF SCALE<br>OR INSIGNIFICANT                | 2. ADJUST AMPLIFIER GAINS   | 2. SEE NOTE  |  |  |
| 3. ERRATIC TIDAL DATA  | 3. CMD PSE FILT OUT   | 3. WITH FILT OUT,<br>TIDAL DATA SHOULD<br>BE SAME AS SEISMIC   |  |  |
| <ol> <li>ABNORMAL TEMPS</li> <li>POSSIBLE OUT-OF-</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>CMD PSE HTR A/M &amp; REG-<br/>ULATE TEMPS MANUALLY<br/>(PSE CAN OVERHEAT<br/>QUICKLY, THIS ACTION<br/>IS URGENT)</li> <li>CMD CALIBRATIONS</li> </ol> | 4. AUTO/MAN CMD HAS<br>4 STATES & HTR CAN<br>BE SWITCHED FULL<br>ON OR FULL OFF; CAN<br>ALSO SWITCH ALL<br>PWR OFF IF TEMPS<br>ARE RISING RAP-<br>IDLY<br>5. CALIB INTERVALS |  |  |
| CALIBRATION  | (TIMER ON SHORT<br>PERIOD)  | TBD  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |

APR 69 5178.16.18

.

## **CRITICAL MAGNETOMETER PARAMETERS**

| CONTINGENCY  | CORRECTIVE ACTION   |    | COMMENTS   |  |
|--|---|----|--|--|
| 1. SCIENCE DATA NEAR FULL-<br>SCALE, NEAR ZERO, OR<br>OFF-CENTER                         | 1. ADJUST GAINS & OFFSETS<br>AS NECESSARY                           | 1. | POSSIBLE DUE TO CHANGES IN LUNAR<br>ENVIRONMENT (NOTIFY PI PROMPTLY)   |  |
| 2. ERRATIC OR TOO FRE-<br>QUENT FLIP/CAL   | 2. CMD ALSEP TIMER IN-<br>HIBIT & FLIP/CAL BY<br>LSM CMD            | 2. | DURING INTERMITTENT MONITORING<br>FLIP/CAL BY TIMER (EVERY 12 HR) CAN<br>BE DETECTED FROM SENSOR POSITION TM |  |
| 3. SCIENCE DATA NOT OK   | 3. CMD LSM FILT IN/OUT  | 3. | BYPASS (REMOVAL) OF FILTER RESULTS IN ROUGH, BUT USABLE, DATA  |  |
| 4. NON-UNIFORM OR UN-<br>EXPECTED SENSOR TEMPS   | 4. CMD LSM T CTL XY<br>(SEE NOTE)                                   | 4. | SWITCHES THERMAL CONTROL BETWEEN<br>SENSOR HEADS (EITHER CAN BE SELECTED)                                    |  |
| 5. OTHER ABNORMAL<br>TEMPS   | 5. NO CORRECTIVE ACTION,<br>TURN EXPER OFF IF IT<br>ENDANGERS ALSEP | 5. | NO THERMAL CONTROL OVERRIDE & NO STBY<br>HTR (IF LSM IS NOT OPERATING, IT HAS<br>NO POWER)                   |  |
| NOTE: FOR BEST OPERATION, FLIP/CAL MUST BE PERFORMED WHENEVER<br>SENSOR TEMP CHANGES 3°C |   |    |  |  |

# **CRITICAL SIDE PARAMETERS**

| CONTINGENCY   | CORRECTIVE ACTION   | COMMENTS  |  |  |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| 1. SIGNIFICANT CHANGE<br>IN DISTRIBUTION OF<br>SCIENCE DATA   | 1. ADJUST SAMPLING<br>MODE (INTERNAL PRO-<br>GRAMS STEP THROUGH<br>A RANGE; VARIOUS<br>MODE CMDs DELETE<br>PORTIONS OF THIS<br>RANGE) | 1. POSSIBLY DUE TO CHANGE<br>IN LUNAR ENVIRONMENT<br>(NOTIFY PI PROMPTLY);<br>NON-NORMAL MODES MAY<br>SHORTEN TIME FOR COM-<br>PLETE DATA CYCLE |  |  |
| 2. MAJOR DECREASE IN<br>MEASURED FLUX   | 2. CMD X10 INTEGRATION  | 2. MAKES FULL CYCLE∝10HR  |  |  |
| 3. OUT-OF-CALIBRATION   | 3. CMD CALIBRATION  | 3. NORMAL MODE INC CAL<br>EVERY 2.5 MIN BUT OTHER<br>MODES MAY NOT  |  |  |
| 4. ABNORMAL TEMPS   | 4. CMD EXPER STBY OR<br>OFF IF RISING RAPID-<br>LY  | 4. NO THERMAL CONTROL<br>OVERRIDE   |  |  |
| OTHER CMDs ALLOW PORTIONS OF THE EXPERIMENT TO BE TURNED ON/OFF INDEPEND-<br>ENTLY BUT THERE IS NO CORRECTIVE ACTION FOR MOST OUT-OF-LIMITS CONDITIONS<br>OR HANG-UPS |   |   |  |  |
| CCIG PORTION OF SIDE HAS TEMP MEASUREMENT IN CONTACT WITH LUNAR SURFACE<br>(THE ONLY ONE ON ALSEP)  |   |   |  |  |

#### ALSEP ABBREVIATIONS

| a      | ampere                            | ASTRO    | Astronaut                           |
|--------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| AB     | Analog Bistatic (Discrete)        | AT       | Analog Temperature Parameter (Code) |
|        | Measurement (Code)                | ATTEN    | Attenuator                          |
| AC     | Alternating Current               | AUTO     | Automatic                           |
| ACCEL  | Acceleration                      | AWG      | American Wire Gage                  |
| ACCPT  | Accept                            | AZ       | Azimuth                             |
| ACK    | Acknowledge                       | B1       | Bottom Location of Structure        |
| ACN    | Ascension Island (MSFN)           |          | Temperature Measurement             |
| A/D    | Analog to Digital                 | BATT     | Battery                             |
| ADC    | Analog-to-Digital Converter       | BER      | Bit Error Rate                      |
| ADD    | Address                           | BIOMED   | Biomedical                          |
| ADJ    | Adjustment                        | BKG      | Background                          |
| ADV    | Advance                           | BPS      | Bits per Second                     |
| AE     | Analog Electrical Parameter       | BTU      | British Thermal Unit                |
|        | (Code)                            | С        | Centigrade                          |
| AEC    | Atomic Energy Commission          | CAL      | Calibrate, Calibration              |
| A/F    | Automatic/Forced                  | CAP      | Capacitor                           |
| AGC    | Automatic Gain Control            | CCGE     | Cold Cathode Gauge Experiment       |
| AIM    | Aiming                            |          | (Part of SIDE)                      |
| ALGE   | Apollo Lunar Geological Equipment | CCGE/A   | Analog and Digital ID Read Out      |
| ALHT   | Apollo Lunar Hand Tools           | CCGE/D 🖌 | from CCGE                           |
| ALSD   | Apollo Lunar Surface Drill        | CCIG     | Cold Cathode Ion Gauge (Instru-     |
| ALSEP  | Apollo Lunar Surface Experi-      |          | ment Portion of CCGE)               |
|        | ments Package                     | CDP      | Command Data Processor              |
| ALT    | Alternate                         | C/E      | Central Electronics (of ASE)        |
| AMPL   | Amplifier                         | CENT STA | Central Station                     |
| AMP    | Amperes-pl is AMPs                | CFE      | Contractor-Furnished Equipment      |
|        | Amplifier(s)                      | CG       | Center of Gravity                   |
| AMU    | Atomic Mass Unit                  | СН       | Change, Channel (Data)              |
| ANT    | Antenna                           | CHAN     | Channeltron; used in CPE as:        |
| APPROX | Approximate, Approximately        |          | CHAN/l Channeltron P/S #1           |
| A/PW   | Analog to Pulse Width             |          | CHAN/2 Channeltron P/S #2           |
| AR     | Analog Temp. of RTG (Code)        |          | CHAN/HI Channeltron Voltage         |
| ARC    | Ames Research Center              |          | Increase ON                         |
| ASE    | Active Seismic Experiment         |          | CHAN/LO Channeltron Voltage         |
| ASI    | Apollo Standard Initiators        |          | Increase OFF                        |
| ASSY   | Assembly                          |          |                                     |



| CMDIRDirectionCMDCommand (CMDs, Commands)DIR/VDirection and Speed (used on PSE)CommandedDISSIPDisstipationCNBCanberra, Australia (MSFN)DISTDistributionCNT(s)Count(s)DSSData Subsystem; componentsCOContinuous (Motor Circuit on LSM)DSSData Subsystem; componentsCOContinuous (Motor Circuit on LSM)DSS/AAnalog Data ProcessorCOAXCoaxial CableDSS/DDigital Data ProcessorCOMMCommunicationsProcessor (Redundant)CONFIGConfigurationEEastCONNConnectioneaEachCONVControlled-ControlEGFUElectronics/Gimbal Flip Unit (LSM)(Cont.=Continued)ELElevationCPEESee CPLEEELEVElevationCPLEECharged-Particle Lunar Environ-EMElectromagneticment Experiment (Also CPE)EMIElectronogneticCSTCentral Station TimerEPSElectrical Systems (Xerox)CSTCentral Station TimerEPSElectron VoltsCVRCoverEVAExtravenicular Activities (orCVRCover and Seal (used on SIDE)Astronaut)CVRClockwiseEXPERExperimentCWClockwiseEXPERExperimentCbDecibelsMitorianEXPERControlled-ControlEXPERExperimentCPLEControlled-ControlEMICPLE<  | CIRC<br>CKT<br>CKT BKR<br>CLD | Circular<br>Circuit-CKTS (Pl)<br>Circuit Breaker<br>Cold | DEF<br>DEG<br>DEMOD<br>DET | Deflection<br>Degrees<br>Demodulator<br>Detect, Detection, Detector |
|---|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| CMDCommand (CMDs, Commands)<br>CommandedDIR/VDirection and Speed (used on PSE)<br>DissipationCMDCommandedDISSIPDissipationCNT(s)Count(s)DISTDistributionCNT(s)Count(s)DSSData Subsystem; components<br>include:CNTRCounterDSS/Analog Data ProcessorCOAContinuous (Motor Circuit on LSM)DSS/AAnalog Data ProcessorCOAConnectorDSS/AAnalog Data ProcessorCOMConnectorDSS/PROCComplete Data<br>Processor (Redundant)CONFIGConfigurationEEachCONTControlled-ControlEGFUElectronics/Gimbal Flip Unit (LSM)<br>(Cont=Contnued)CONVConverterELECTElectronics/Gimbal Flip Unit (LSM)<br>(Cont=Continued)CPESee CPLEEELEVElectronics/Gimbal Flip Unit (LSM)<br>(Cont=Continued)CPESee CPLEEELEVElectronics/Gimbal Flip Unit (LSM)<br>(Cont=Continued)CPESee CPLEEELECTElectronics/Gimbal Flip Unit (LSM)<br>(Cont=Continued)CPESee CPLEEELEVElectronics/Gimbal Flip Unit (LSM)<br>(Cont=Continued)CPSCycles per SecondEMIElectronics/Gimbal Flip Unit (LSM)<br>(Contertion FrequenceCPSCycles per SecondENGElectronics/Sistems (Xerox)CSTControlEUUPElectronical Systems (Xerox)CSTControlEQUIPElectroical Systems (Xerox)CSTControlEQUIPElectroical Systems (Xerox)CST< | CMzyx<br>CM                   | Continuous Motor (Connections on LSM)                    | DIAM                       | Diameter  |
| CNT(s)Count(s)DSSData Subsystem; components<br>include:CNTRCounterDSS/AAnalog Data ProcessorCOAContinuous (Motor Circuit on LSM)DSS/AAnalog Data ProcessorCOAXCoaxial CableDSS/ADigital Data ProcessorCONConnectorDSS/PROCComplete Data<br>Processor (Redundant)CONFIGConnectionEEastCONNConnectioneaEachCONVControlled-ControlEGFUElectronics/Gimbal Flip Unit (LSM)<br>(Cont.=Continued)CONVConverterELECTElectricalCPLEESee CPLEEELECYElectronagnetic<br>ment Experiment (Also CPE)EMICPSCycles per SecondENGEngineeringCRTCathode Ray TubeEOSElectrical Power Subsystem (Xerox)CSTCentral Station TimerEPSElectron Optical Systems (Xerox)CTLControlEQUIPEquipmentCVRCoverEVAExtravehicular Activities (or<br>Astronaut)CRTClockwiseEVAExtravehicular Activities (or<br>Astronaut)CWClockwiseEXPERExperimentdbmDecibelsEXPERExperiment  |                               |  | DIR/V                      | Direction and Speed (used on PSE)                                   |
| CNTRCounterinclude:COContinuous (Motor Circuit on LSM)DSS/AAnalog Data ProcessorCOAXCoaxial CableDSS/DDigital Data ProcessorCONConnectorDSS/PROCComplete DataCOMMConfigurationEEastCONNConnectioneaEachCONNControlled-ControlEGFUElectronics/Gimbal Flip Unit (LSM)<br>(Cont.=Continued)ELECTCPLEESee CPLEEELECTElectronagneticCPLEECharged-Particle Lunar Environ-EMElectromagneticCRTCathode Ray TubeEOSElectro-Optical Systems (Xerox)CSTCentral Station TimerEPSElectrical Power SubsystemCTLControlEQUIPEquipmentCVRConrentEQUIPEquipmentCVRCoverEVAExtravehicular Activities (orCRV/SCover and Seal (used on SIDE)EXPERExperimentCWClockwiseEXPEREXPErmentdbmDecibelsEXPERExperimentdbmDecibels, with reference to one milliwattEXTExternal   | CNB                           | Canberra, Australia (MSFN)                               | DIST                       | Distribution  |
| COContinuous (Motor Circuit on LSM)DSS/AAnalog Data ProcessorCOAXCoaxial CableDSS/DDigital Data ProcessorCONConnectorDSS/PROCComplete DataCONMCommunicationsProcessor (Redundant)CONFIGConfigurationEEastCONNContectioneaEachCONVControlled-ControlEGFUElectronics/Gimbal Flip Unit (LSM)(Cont.=Continued)ELElevationCPESee CPLEEELECTElectronagneticCPESee CPLEEELEVElectromagneticment Experiment (Also CPE)EMIElectronopagnetic InterferenceCSTCentral Station TimerEPSElectrical Power SubsystemCTLControlEQUIPEquipmentCURCurrentEQUIPEquipmentCVCommand VerificationevElectron VoltsCVRCoverEVAExtravehicular Activities (orCRV/SCover and Seal (used on SIDE)Astronaut)Astronaut)CWClockwiseEXPExperimentdbmDecibelsEXPEREXPERCWClockwiseEXPERExperiment   | CNT(s)                        | Count(s)   | DSS                        | Data Subsystem; components  |
| COAXCoaxial CableDSS/DDigital Data ProcessorCONConnectorDSS/PROCComplete Data<br>Processor (Redundant)CONMCommunicationsEEastCONNConnectioneaEachCONNControlled-ControlEGFUElectronics/Gimbal Flip Unit (LSM)<br>(Cont.=Continued)CONVConverterELECTElevationCPESee CPLEEELEVElectronagneticCPECharged-Particle Lunar Environ-<br>ment Experiment (Also CPE)EMIElectronagneticCTLCathode Ray TubeEOSElectro.Electro.CSTCathode Ray TubeEOSElectricalPower SubsystemCTLControlEQUIPEquivalentCover SubsystemCVCommand VerificationevElectron VoltsCVRCRV/SCover and Seal (used on SIDE)EXPExperimentCWClockwiseEXPExperimentAstronaut)CWClockwiseEXPEREXPERExperimentCBNDecibelsEXPERExperimentCoveralCRV/SCover and Seal (used on SIDE)CXPERExperimentCBNDecibelsEXPERExperimentCBNDecibelsEXPERExperiment  | CNTR                          | Counter  |                            | include:  |
| CONConnectorDSS/PROC Complete Data<br>Processor (Redundant)CONMCommunicationsProcessor (Redundant)CONFIGConfigurationEEastCONNConnectioneaEachCONTControlled-ControlEGFUElectronics/Gimbal Flip Unit (LSM)<br>(Cont.=Continued)CONVConverterELECTElectronics/Gimbal Flip Unit (LSM)<br>(Cont.=Continued)CPESee CPLEEELEVElectronics/Comagnetic<br>(Energiele Lunar Environ-CPLEECharged-Particle Lunar Environ-EMElectromagnetic<br>(Interference)CPSCycles per SecondENGEngineeringCRTCathode Ray TubeEOSElectro-Optical Systems (Xerox)CSTCentral Station TimerEPSElectron VoltsCVNCommand VerificationevElectron VoltsCVRCoverEVAEquivalentCVRCover and Seal (used on SIDE)Astronaut)CWDecibelsEXPERExperimentdbmDecibels, with reference to one milliwattEXTExternal  | СО                            | Continuous (Motor Circuit on LSM)                        |                            | DSS/A Analog Data Processor   |
| COMMCommunicationsProcessor (Redundant)CONFIGConfigurationEEastCONNConnectioneaEachCONTControlled-ControlEGFUElectronics/Gimbal Flip Unit (LSM)(Cont.=Continued)ELElevationCONVConverterELECTElectricalCPESee CPLEEELEVElectromagneticCPLEECharged-Particle Lunar Environ-<br>ment Experiment (Also CPE)EMIElectromagnetic InterferenceCPSCycles per SecondENGElectro-Optical Systems (Xerox)CTLControlEQUIPEquipmentCTLControlEQUIPEquipmentCVRCorrentEQUIVEquivalentCVRCoverevElectron VoltsCRV/SCover and Seal (used on SIDE)EXPERExperimentCWClockwiseEXPEREXPERdbmDecibels, with reference to one milliwattEXTExternal   | COAX                          | Coaxial Cable  |                            | DSS/D Digital Data Processor  |
| CONFIGConfigurationEEastCONNConnectioneaEachCONTControlled-ControlEGFUElectronics/Gimbal Flip Unit (LSM)(Cont.=Continued)ELElevationCONVConverterELECTElectricalCPESee CPLEEELEVElectromagneticCPLEECharged-Particle Lunar Environ-EMElectromagnetic InterferenceCPSCycles per SecondENGElectro-Optical Systems (Xerox)CSTCathode Ray TubeEOSElectrical Power SubsystemCTLControlEQUIPEquipmentCURCurrentEQUIPEquipmentCVCommand VerificationevElectron VoltsCVVCover and Seal (used on SIDE)Astronaut)Astronaut)CWClockwiseEXPExperimentdbmDecibels, with reference to one milliwattEXTExternal  | CON                           | Connector  |                            | DSS/PROC Complete Data  |
| CONNConnectioneaEachCONTControlled-ControlEGFUElectronics/Gimbal Flip Unit (LSM)<br>(Cont.=Continued)ELCONVConverterELECTElevationCPESee CPLEEELEVElevationCPECharged-Particle Lunar Environ-<br>ment Experiment (Also CPE)EMIElectromagnetic<br>EngineeringCRTCathode Ray TubeEOSElectro-Optical Systems (Xerox)CSTCentral Station TimerEPSElectron VoltsCURCurrentEQUIPEquipmentCVXCommand VerificationevElectron VoltsCVRCoverEVAExtravehicular Activities (orCRV/SCover and Seal (used on SIDE)EXPERExperimentCWClockwiseEXPEREXPErmentdbDecibelsEXPERExperimentdbmDecibels, with reference to one milliwattEXTExternal   | СОММ                          | Communications   |                            | Processor (Redundant)   |
| CONTControlled-ControlEGFUElectronics/Gimbal Flip Unit (LSM)<br>(Cont.=Continued)CONVConverterELElevationCONVConverterELECTElectricalCPESee CPLEEELEVElevationCPLEECharged-Particle Lunar Environ-<br>ment Experiment (Also CPE)EMIElectromagnetic<br>InterferenceCPSCycles per SecondENGEngineeringCRTCathode Ray TubeEOSElectro-Optical Systems (Xerox)CSTCentral Station TimerEPSElectron VoltsCURCurrentEQUIPEquipmentCVCommand VerificationevElectron VoltsCVRCoverEXPEXPExtravehicular Activities (or<br>Astronaut)CWClockwiseEXPEXPExperimentdbDecibelswith reference to one milliwattEXTExternal  | CONFIG                        | Configuration  | E                          | East  |
| (Cont.=Continued)ELElevationCONVConverterELECTElectricalCPESee CPLEEELEVElevationCPLEECharged-Particle Lunar Environ-<br>ment Experiment (Also CPE)EMIElectromagneticCPSCycles per SecondENGEngineeringCRTCathode Ray TubeEOSElectrical Power SubsystemCTLControlEQUIPEquipmentCURCurrentEQUIVEquipmentCVCommand VerificationevElectron VoltsCVRCoverEVAExtravehicular Activities (orCRV/SCockwiseEXPExperimentdbDecibelsEXPERExperimentdbmDecibels, with reference to one milliwattEXTExternal   | CONN                          | Connection   | ea                         | Each  |
| CONVConverterELECTElectricalCPESee CPLEEELEVElevationCPLEECharged-Particle Lunar Environ-EMElectromagneticment Experiment (Also CPE)EMIElectromagnetic InterferenceCPSCycles per SecondENGEngineeringCRTCathode Ray TubeEOSElectro-Optical Systems (Xerox)CSTCentral Station TimerEPSElectrical Power SubsystemCTLControlEQUIPEquipmentCVRCommand VerificationevElectron VoltsCVRCoverEVAExtravehicular Activities (orCRV/SCover and Seal (used on SIDE)Astronaut)CWClockwiseEXPExperimentdbDecibelsEXPERExperimentdbmDecibels, with reference to one milliwattEXTExternal  | CONT                          | Controlled-Control                                       | EGFU                       | Electronics/Gimbal Flip Unit (LSM)                                  |
| CPESee CPLEEELEVElevationCPLEECharged-Particle Lunar Environ-<br>ment Experiment (Also CPE)EMElectromagneticCPSCycles per SecondENGEngineeringCRTCathode Ray TubeEOSElectro-Optical Systems (Xerox)CSTCentral Station TimerEPSElectrical Power SubsystemCTLControlEQUIPEquipmentCVRCourrentEQUIVEquivalentCVRCoverEVAExtravehicular Activities (orCRV/SCover and Seal (used on SIDE)EXPExperimentCWClockwiseEXPExperimentdbDecibelswith reference to one milliwattEXTExternal   |                               | (Cont.=Continued)  | EL                         | Elevation   |
| CPLEECharged-Particle Lunar Environ-<br>ment Experiment (Also CPE)EMElectromagnetic<br>InterferenceCPSCycles per SecondENGEngineeringCRTCathode Ray TubeEOSElectro-Optical Systems (Xerox)CSTCentral Station TimerEPSElectroical Power SubsystemCTLControlEQUIPEquipmentCURCurrentEQUIVEquivalentCVCommand VerificationevElectron VoltsCVRCoverEVAExtravehicular Activities (or<br>Astronaut)CRV/SCover and Seal (used on SIDE)EXPExperimentCWClockwiseEXPExperimentdbDecibelsEXPERExperimentdbmDecibels, with reference to one milliwattEXTExternal  | CONV                          | Converter  | ELECT                      | Electrical  |
| ment Experiment (Also CPE)EMIElectromagnetic InterferenceCPSCycles per SecondENGEngineeringCRTCathode Ray TubeEOSElectro-Optical Systems (Xerox)CSTCentral Station TimerEPSElectrical Power SubsystemCTLControlEQUIPEquipmentCURCurrentEQUIVEquivalentCVCommand VerificationevElectron VoltsCVRCoverEVAExtravehicular Activities (orCRV/SCover and Seal (used on SIDE)Astronaut)CWClockwiseEXPExperimentdbDecibelsEXPERExperimentdbmDecibels, with reference to one milliwattEXTExternal  | CPE                           | See CPLEE  | ELEV                       | Elevation   |
| CPSCycles per SecondENGEngineeringCRTCathode Ray TubeEOSElectro-Optical Systems (Xerox)CSTCentral Station TimerEPSElectrical Power SubsystemCTLControlEQUIPEquipmentCURCurrentEQUIVEquivalentCVCommand VerificationevElectron VoltsCVRCoverEVAExtravehicular Activities (orCRV/SCover and Seal (used on SIDE)Astronaut)CWClockwiseEXPExperimentdbDecibelsEXPERExperimentdbmDecibels, with reference to one milliwattEXTExternal   | CPLEE                         | Charged-Particle Lunar Environ-                          | EM                         | Electromagnetic   |
| CRTCathode Ray TubeEOSElectro-Optical Systems (Xerox)CSTCentral Station TimerEPSElectrical Power SubsystemCTLControlEQUIPEquipmentCURCurrentEQUIVEquivalentCVCommand VerificationevElectron VoltsCVRCoverEVAExtravehicular Activities (orCRV/SCover and Seal (used on SIDE)Astronaut)CWClockwiseEXPExperimentdbDecibelsEXPERExperimentdbmDecibels, with reference to one milliwattEXTExternal   |                               | ment Experiment (Also CPE)                               | EMI                        | Electromagnetic Interference  |
| CSTCentral Station TimerEPSElectrical Power SubsystemCTLControlEQUIPEquipmentCURCurrentEQUIVEquivalentCVCommand VerificationevElectron VoltsCVRCoverEVAExtravehicular Activities (orCRV/SCover and Seal (used on SIDE)Astronaut)CWClockwiseEXPExperimentdbDecibelsEXPERExperimentdbmDecibels, with reference to one milliwattEXTExternal  | CPS                           | Cycles per Second  | ENG                        | Engineering   |
| CTLControlEQUIPEquipmentCURCurrentEQUIVEquivalentCVCommand VerificationevElectron VoltsCVRCoverEVAExtravehicular Activities (orCRV/SCover and Seal (used on SIDE)Astronaut)CWClockwiseEXPExperimentdbDecibelsEXPERExperimentdbmDecibels, with reference to one milliwattEXTExternal   | CRT                           | Cathode Ray Tube   | EOS                        | Electro-Optical Systems (Xerox)                                     |
| CURCurrentEQUIVEquivalentCVCommand VerificationevElectron VoltsCVRCoverEVAExtravehicular Activities (orCRV/SCover and Seal (used on SIDE)Astronaut)CWClockwiseEXPExperimentdbDecibelsEXPERExperimentdbmDecibels, with reference to one milliwattEXTExternal   | CST                           | Central Station Timer                                    | EPS                        | Electrical Power Subsystem  |
| CVCommand VerificationevElectron VoltsCVRCoverEVAExtravehicular Activities (orCRV/SCover and Seal (used on SIDE)Astronaut)CWClockwiseEXPExperimentdbDecibelsEXPERExperimentdbmDecibels, with reference to one milliwattEXTExternal  | CTL                           | Control  | EQUIP                      | Equipment   |
| CVRCoverEVAExtravehicular Activities (orCRV/SCover and Seal (used on SIDE)Astronaut)CWClockwiseEXPExperimentdbDecibelsEXPERExperimentdbmDecibels, with reference to one milliwattEXTExternal  | CUR                           | Current  | EQUIV                      | Equivalent  |
| CRV/SCover and Seal (used on SIDE)Astronaut)CWClockwiseEXPExperimentdbDecibelsEXPERExperimentdbmDecibels, with reference to one milliwattEXTExternal  | CV                            | Command Verification                                     | ev                         | Electron Volts  |
| CWClockwiseEXPExperimentdbDecibelsEXPERExperimentdbmDecibels, with reference to one milliwattEXTExternal  | CVR                           | Cover  | EVA                        | Extravehicular Activities (or                                       |
| dbDecibelsEXPERExperimentdbmDecibels, with reference to one milliwattEXTExternal  | CRV/S                         | Cover and Seal (used on SIDE)                            |                            | -   |
| dbDecibelsEXPERExperimentdbmDecibels, with reference to one milliwattEXTExternal  | CW                            | Clockwise  | EXP                        | Experiment  |
| dbm Decibels, with reference to one milliwatt EXT External  | db                            | Decibels   | EXPER                      | Experiment  |
| DC Direct Current E Enhandert Elist   | dbm                           | Decibels, with reference to one milliwatt                | EXT                        | -   |
| F Farrenneit, flight  | DC                            | Direct Current   | F                          | Fahrenheit, Flight  |
| DDP Digital Data Processor FEP Fluorinated Ethylene Propylene   | DDP                           | Digital Data Processor                                   | FEP                        | -   |
| DECOM Decommutate, Decommutation FET Field Effect Transistor  | DECOM                         | -  | FET                        |   |

| FILT     | Filter                             |
|----------|------------------------------------|
| FLD      | Field                              |
| FLIP/CAL | Flip/Calibrate (LSM)               |
| FREQ     | Frequency                          |
| FT       | Foot                               |
| FTT      | Fuel Transfer Tool                 |
| FWD      | Forward                            |
| g        | Gravity                            |
| GAL      | Gravity (used as $\mu$ gal on PSE) |
| GDS      | Goldstone, California (MSFN)       |
| GDT      | Gradient Sensor Delta Tempera-     |
|          | tures (HFE)                        |
|          |                                    |

| PROBE               | 1      |        | 2      |        |
|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BRIDGE              | UPPER  | LOWER  | UPPER  | LOWER  |
| HIGH<br>SENSITIVITY | GDT11H | GDT12H | GDT21H | GDT22H |
| LOW<br>SENSITIVITY  | GDT11L | GDT12L | GDT21L | GDT22L |

| GEN  | Generator                      |
|------|--------------------------------|
| GEO  | Geophone                       |
| GFE  | Government-Furnished Equipment |
| GHz  | GigaHertz                      |
| GLA  | Grenade Launch Assembly (a     |
|      | component of ASE)              |
| GMBL | Gimbal                         |
| GMT  | Greenwich Mean Time            |
| GND  | Ground                         |
| GSFC | Goddard Space Flight Center    |
| GT   | Gradient Sensor Ambient Tem-   |
|      | peratures (HFE)                |

| PROBE 1 |       | 1     |       | 2     |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| BRIDGE  | UPPER | LOWER | UPPER | LOWER |
| CODE    | GT11  | GT 12 | GT21  | GT22  |

| GWM   | Guam (MSFN)                     |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| HAW   | Kauai Island, Hawaii (MSFN)     |
| HBR   | High Bit Rate                   |
| HECPA | High Energy Curved Plate        |
|       | Analyzer (a component of SIDE)  |
| HFE   | Heat Flow Experiment            |
| HI    | High                            |
| HK    | Housekeeping, High Conductivity |
|       | (HFE)                           |
| HORIZ | Horizontal                      |
| HR    | Hour                            |
| H/S   | High Speed                      |
| HTR   | Heater; on HFE there are two    |
|       | cases:                          |
|       | HTR/HK High Conductivity Heater |
|       | HTR/LK Low Conductivity Heater  |
| HV    | High Voltage                    |
| Hz    | Hertz                           |
| ID    | Identification                  |
| IF    | Intermediate Frequency          |
| IN    | Input                           |
| IN.   | Inch                            |
| INC   | Including, Included, Increase   |
| INHIB | Inhibit                         |
| INST  | Instrument                      |
| INSUL | Insulation                      |
| INT   | Internal                        |
| INTEG | Integrator                      |
| ISO   | Prefix meaning "single"         |
| JPL   | Jet Propulsion Laboratory       |
| K     | Kelvin, Kilo                    |
| KBPS  | Kilobits per Second             |
| kev   | Kilo-Electron Volts             |
| KHz   | KiloHertz                       |
| KSC   | Kennedy Space Center            |
| KV    | Kilovolt                        |
| KW    | Kilowatt                        |

| LBR<br>LECPALow Bit RateMSBMost Significant BitLECPALow Energy Curvel PlateMSCManned Spacecraft CenterAnalyzer (a component of SIDE)MSE CMillisecondLGELunar Geological EquipmentMSPMeasurement Sequence ProgrammerLKLow Conductivity (HFE)MSFNManned Space Flight NetworkLMLunar ModuleMTGMountingLOLowMTRMotor; on PSE, the three motorsLOGLogarithmicarc MTRX, MTRY, and MTRZLPLaunch Phase, Long Period (PSE)MUXMultiplexerLPDTµ LLow-Power Diode TransistorMVMilliwattLSBLeast Significant BitMW/CM2Milliwatts per Square CentimeterLVLow VoltageNNorth, NumberLVLLevelNNorth, NumberLVLLevelNNational Aeronautics and SpaceMAMiliampereNGNotanistrationMAPMesage Acceptance PulseNEGNegativeMAAMiliampereNGNo Romal Bit RateMAAModeNO,NumberMECHModeaurementNRCNational Research CorporationMECHModeaurementNRCNational Research CorporationMADModeaurementNRCNon-Return to ZeroMADModeaurementNRCNational Research CorporationMAMilampereNOCNumberMAAMainteriationNRCNational Research Corporation<   | LB    | Pound (LBs, plural)            | MS     | Millisecond (also MSEC)          |
|--|-------|--------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|
| LECPALow Energy Curved PlateMSCManned Spacecraft CenterAnalyzer (a component of SIDE)MSEMillisecondLGELuar Geological EquipmentMSFMeasurement Sequence ProgrammerLKLow Coductivity (HFE)MSFNManned Space Flight NetworkLMLuar ModuleMTGMountingLOLowMTRMotor; on PSE, the three motorsare MTRX, MTRY, and MTRZLPLaunch Phase, Long Period (PSE)MUXLPLaunch Phase, Long Period (PSE)MVMultiplexerLPLow-Power Diode TransistorMVMillivattLSBLeast Significant BitMW/CM2Milliwatts per Square CentimeterLVLow VoltageNNorth, NumberLVLLevelNANano Amperes, Not ApplicableMAMeterNASANational Aeronautics and SpaceMADMadrid (MSFN)NBRNormal Bit RateMADMadrid (MSFN)NBRNormal Bit RateMADMadrid (MSFN)NCGNo GoodMCCMission Control CenterNiNickelMEGMillion (as in Megohm)NRZNon-Return to ZeroMFGManufacturingOPEROperation, Operation,MEGMillion (as in Megohm)NRZNon-Return to ZeroMFGManfacturingOPEROperator, Operation,MEGMillion (as in Megohm)NRZNon-Return to ZeroMFGManfacturingOPEROperator, Operation,MEGMilnin, Minite <td>LBR</td> <td>Low Bit Rate</td> <td>MSB</td> <td>Most Significant Bit</td>               | LBR   | Low Bit Rate                   | MSB    | Most Significant Bit             |
| Analyzer (a component of SIDE)MSECMillisecondLGELunar Geological EquipmentMSPMeasurement Sequence ProgrammerLKLow Conductivity (IFE)MSPNManned Space Flight NetworkLMLunar ModuleMTGMountingLOGLogarithmicare MTRX, MTRY, and MTRZLPPLaunch Phase, Long Period (PSE)MUXMultiplexerLPDTµLLow-Power Diode TransistorMVMillivoitMicro LogicmwMilliwattLSBLeast Significant BitMW/CM2Milliwatts per Square CentimeterLVLLow VoltageNNorth, NumberLVLLow VoltageNNorth, NumberLVLLevel 0NANano Amperes, Not ApplicableMAMitliampereAdministrationMADMadrid (MSFN)NBRNormal Bit RateMADMadrid (MSFN)NBGNormal Bit RateMADMadrid (MSFN)NRCNumberMCCMission Control CenterNiNi kickelMEGMillion (as in Megohn)NRZNon-Return to ZeroMFGManifacturingOPEROperator, Operation, Operating, Operator, Operation, Operating, Operator, Operation, Operating, Operator, Operation, Operating, Operator, Operation, OPERMFGMinimum, MinuteOR (PE)Processed through an "OR" gateMADEMoDE/LK High Conductivity ModePCMPulse Code Modulation  | LECPA | Low Energy Curved Plate        | MSC    | Manned Spacecraft Center         |
| LGELunar Geological EquipmentMSPMeasurement Sequence ProgrammerLKLow Conductivity (HFE)MSFNManned Space Flight NetworkLMLunar ModuleMTGMountingLOLowMTRMotor; on PSE, the three motorsLOGLogarithmicare MTRX, MTRY, and MTRZLPLaunch Phase, Long Period (PSE)MUXMultiplexerLPDTµLLow-Power Diode TransistorMVMilliwattLSBLeast Significant BitMW/CM2Milliwatts per Square CentimeterLSMLunar Surface MagnetometermµMilliwattLVLevelNANano Amperes, Not ApplicableMMeterNASANational Aeronautics and SpaceMADMadrid (MSFN)NBRNormal Bit RateMAPMessage Acceptance PulseNGNo GoodMCCMission Control CenterNiNickelMDEModeNOCNumberMEGMillion (as in Megohm)NRZNon-Return to ZeroMFGMainfacturingOPEROperation, Operation,MEGMillion, MinuteOR 'EDProcessed through an 'OR'' gateMINMinum, MinuteOR'EDProcessed through an 'OR'' gateMDEOperating Modes are defined as<br>folows:<br>fol ODE/LK Low Conductivity ModeOCMOutMODEMODE/LK High Conductivity ModePCMPulse Code Modulation   |       | Analyzer (a component of SIDE) | MSEC   | Millisecond                      |
| LKLow Conductivity (HFE)MSFNManned Space Flight NetworkLMLunar ModuleMTGMotor; on PSE, the three motorsLOLowMTRMotor; on PSE, the three motorsLOGLogarithmicare MTRX, MTRY, and MTRZLPLaunch Phase, Long Period (PSE)MUXMultiplexerLPDTµ LLow-Power Diode TransistorMVMillivoltMicro LogicmwMIWMilliwattLSBLeast Significant BitMW/CMZMilliwatts per Square CentimeterLVLow VoltageNNorth, NumberLVLLevelNANano Amperes, Not ApplicableMAMilliampereMAGNational Aeronautics and SpaceMADMadrid (MSFN)NBRNormal Bit RateMAPMessage Acceptance PulseNiNickelMDEModeNO.NumberMECHMechanismNRCNational Research CorporationMEASMeasurementNORMNormalMEASMeasurementNRZNon-Return to ZeroMFGManufacturingOPEROperation, Operating,<br>Operation, Operating,<br>Operation, Operating,<br>Operation, Operating,<br>Operation, Operating,<br>Operation, Operating,<br>MODEOffsetMODEOperating Modes are defined asOSCOscillatorMODEModesO/TOne-Time<br>Operation, Operating,<br>Operation, Operating,<br>Operating Modes are defined asOSCMODEMoDE/LK Low Conductivity ModePCBPrinted Circuit Board<br>MODE/LK Low Conductivity Mode | LGE   | · -                            | MSP    | Measurement Sequence Programmer  |
| LMLunar ModuleMTGMountingLOLowMTRMotor; on PSE, the three motorsLOGLogarithmicare MTRX, MTRY, and MTRZLPLaunch Phase, Long Period (PSE)MUXMultiplexerLPLaunch Phase, Long Period (PSE)MUXMultiplexerLPLow-Power Diode TransistorMVMillivoltMicro LogicmwMilliwattLSBLeast Significant BitMW/CM2MilliwattLVLow VoltageNNorth, NumberLVLLevelNANano Amperes, Not ApplicableMMéterNASANational Aeronautics and SpaceMADMadrid (MSFN)NBRNormal Bit RateMAPMessage Acceptance PulseNGNo GoodMCCMission Control CenterNiNickelMEASMeasurementNORMNormalMECHMechanical, MechanismNRZNon-Return to ZeroMFGManufacturingOPEROperate, Operation, Operating,<br>Operator, Operating,<br>Operator, Operating,<br>Operating MiscOffestMODEOperating Modes are defined as<br>MODE/LK High Conductivity ModeO/SOffsetMODE/LK Low Conductivity ModePCBPrinted Circuit Board  | LK    |                                | MSFN   |                                  |
| LOGLogarithmicare MTRX, MTRY, and MTRZLPLaunch Phase, Long Period (PSE)MUXMultiplexerLPDTµ LLow-Power Diode TransistorMVMillivoltLBDTµ LLow-Power Diode TransistorMVMillivoltMicro LogicmwMilliwattLSBLeast Significant BitMW/CM2Milliwatts per Square CentimeterLSMLunar Surface MagnetometermµMillimitronLVLow VoltageNNorth, NumberLVLLevelNANano Amperes, Not ApplicableMMeterNASANational Aeronautics and SpaceMAMillimpereMEGNegativeMAPMessage Acceptance PulseNEGNegativeMAXMaximumNGNo GoodMCCMission Control CenterNiNickelMDEModeNO.NumberMEGMillion (as in Megohm)NRZNon-Return to ZeroMFGManufacturingOPEROperate, Operation, Operating,MHzMegaHertzOPTEROperate, Operation, Operating,MHZMiscellaneousO/SOffsetMODEOperating Modes are defined asOSCOscillatorfollows:O/TOne-TimeOrtMODE/G Gradient ModePARAMParameterMODE/LK Low Conductivity ModePCMPulse Code Modulation  | LM    | Lunar Module                   | MTG    |                                  |
| LOGLogarithmicare MTRX, MTRY, and MTRZLPLaunch Phase, Long Period (PSE)MUXMultiplexerLPDTµ LLow-Power Diode TransistorMVMillivoltLBDTµ LLow-Power Diode TransistorMVMillivoltMicro LogicmwMilliwattLSBLeast Significant BitMW/CM2Milliwatts per Square CentimeterLSMLunar Surface MagnetometermµMillimitronLVLow VoltageNNorth, NumberLVLLevelNANano Amperes, Not ApplicableMMeterNASANational Aeronautics and SpaceMAMillimpereMEGNegativeMAPMessage Acceptance PulseNEGNegativeMAXMaximumNGNo GoodMCCMission Control CenterNiNickelMDEModeNO.NumberMEGMillion (as in Megohm)NRZNon-Return to ZeroMFGManufacturingOPEROperate, Operation, Operating,MHzMegaHertzOPTEROperate, Operation, Operating,MHZMiscellaneousO/SOffsetMODEOperating Modes are defined asOSCOscillatorfollows:O/TOne-TimeOrtMODE/G Gradient ModePARAMParameterMODE/LK Low Conductivity ModePCMPulse Code Modulation  | LO    | Low                            | MTR    | Motor; on PSE, the three motors  |
| LPLaunch Phase, Long Period (PSE)MUXMultiplexerLPDTµ LLow-Power Diode TransistorMVMillivoltMicro LogicmwMilliwattLSBLeast Significant BitMW/CM2Milliwatts per Square CentimeterLSMLunar Surface MagnetometermµMillimicronLVLow VoltageNNorth, NumberLVLLevelNANano Amperes, Not ApplicableMMeterNASANational Aeronautics and SpaceMAMilliampereAdministrationMAPMessage Acceptance PulseNEGNegativeMAXMaximumNGNo GoodMCCMission Control CenterNiNickelMEASMeesanrentNORMNormalMECHMechanical, MechanismNRCNano-Return to ZeroMFGManifacturingOPEROperator, Operation, Operating,<br>Operator, Operation, Operating,<br>Operation, Operating,<br>Operation, Operating,<br>Operating MilzOffsetMINMinimum, MinuteOR (EDProcessed through an "OR" gateMISCMisellaneousO/TOne-TimeMODE/G Gradient ModePCMPARAMParameterMODE/LK Low Conductivity ModePCMPulse Code Modulation  | LOG   | Logarithmic                    |        |                                  |
| LPDTµ LLow-Power Diode TransistorMVMillivaltMicro LogicmwMilliwattLSBLeast Significant BitMW/CM2Milliwatts per Square CentimeterLSMLunar Surface MagnetometermµMillimicronLVLow VoltageNNorth, NumberLVLLevelNANational Aeronautics and SpaceMAMilliampereAdministrationMADMadrid (MSFN)NBRNormal Bit RateMAPMessage Acceptance PulseNGNo GoodMCCMission Control CenterNiNickelMDEModeNO.NumberMECHMechanical, MechanismNRCNational Research CorporationMEGMillion (as in Megohm)NRZNon-Return to ZeroMFGManufacturingOPEROperation, OperationalMINMinimum, MinuteOR 'EDProcessed through an ''OR'' gateMISCMiscillaneousO/SOffsetMODEOperating Modes are defined asO/SOffsetMODE/G Gradient ModePCBPrinted Circuit BoardMODE/LK Low Conductivity ModePCBPrinted Circuit Board   |       | -                              | MUX    |                                  |
| Micro LogicmwMilliwattLSBLeast Significant BitMW/CM2Milliwatts per Square CentimeterLSMLunar Surface MagnetometermµMillimicronLVLow VoltageNNorth, NumberLVLLevelNANano Amperes, Not ApplicableMMeterNASANational Aeronautics and SpaceMAMilliampereAdministrationMADMadrid (MSFN)NBRNormal Bit RateMAPMessage Acceptance PulseNGNo GoodMCCMission Control CenterNiNickelMDEModeNO.NumberMEGMillion (as in Megohm)NRZNon-Return to ZeroMFGMainducturingOPEracOperater, Operation, Operating,<br>Operator, Operating,<br>Operator, Operating,<br>Operator, Operating,<br>MINMinimum, MinuteMISCMiscellaneousO/SOffsetMODEOperating Modes are defined asOSCOscillatorMODE/LK Low Conductivity ModePCBPrinted Circuit BoardMODE/LK Low Conductivity ModePCBPrinted Circuit Board  |       | -                              |        | Millivolt                        |
| LSBLeast Significant BitMW/CM2Milliwatts per Square CentimeterLSMLunar Surface MagnetometermµMillimicronLVLow VoltageNNorth, NumberLVLLevelNANano Amperes, Not ApplicableMMeterNASANational Aeronautics and SpaceMAMilliampereAdministrationMADMadrid (MSFN)NBRNormal Bit RateMAXMaximumNGNo GoodMCCMission Control CenterNiNickelMEASMeasurementNORMNormal areacter CorporationMECHMchanical, MechanismNRCNational Research CorporationMFGMalufacturingOPEROperation, Operating,<br>Operation, Operating,<br>Operating Modes are defined asOSCMODEOperating Modes are defined as<br>follows:O/TOne-TimeMODE/LK Low Conductivity ModePCMPulse Code Modulation  |       | Micro Logic                    | mw     | Milliwatt                        |
| LSMLunar Surface MagnetometermμMillimicronLVLow VoltageNNorth, NumberLVLLevelNANano Amperes, Not ApplicableMMeterNASANational Aeronautics and SpaceMAMilliampereAdministrationMADMadrid (MSFN)NBRNormal Bit RateMAPMessage Acceptance PulseNEGNegativeMAXMaximumNGNo GoodMCCMission Control CenterNiNickelMDEModeNO.NumberMEASMesaurementNORMNormalMEGMillion (as in Megohm)NRZNon-Return to ZeroMFGManufacturingOPEROperate, Operation, Operating,<br>Operator, OperationalMHzMegaHertzO/SOffsetMODEOperating Modes are defined asOSCOscillatorMODE/G Gradient ModePARAMParameterMODE/HK High Conductivity ModePCBPrinted Circuit BoardMODE/LK Low Conductivity ModePCBPrinted Circuit Board  | LSB   | -                              | MW/CM2 | Milliwatts per Square Centimeter |
| LVLow VoltageNNorth, NumberLVLLevelNANano Amperes, Not ApplicableMMeterNASANational Aeronautics and SpaceMAMilliampereAdministrationMADMadrid (MSFN)NBRNormal Bit RateMAPMessage Acceptance PulseNEGNegativeMAXMaximumNGGNo GoodMCCMission Control CenterNiNickelMDEModeNO.NumberMEASMeasurementNORMNormal Research CorporationMFGManufacturingOPEROperate, Operation, Operating,<br>Operator, Operation, Operating,<br>MHzMINMinmum, MinuteOR 'EDProcessed through an ''OR'' gateMISCMiscellaneousOSCOscillatorMODEOperating Modes are defined asOSCOscillatorMODEMODE/G Gradient ModePARAMParameterMODE/HK High Conductivity ModePCBPrinted Circuit BoardMODE/LK Low Conductivity ModePCBPulse Code Modulation   | LSM   |                                | •      |                                  |
| LVLLevelNANano Amperes, Not ApplicableMMeterNASANational Aeronautics and Space<br>AdministrationMAMilliampereAdministrationMADMadrid (MSFN)NBRNormal Bit RateMAPMessage Acceptance PulseNEGNegativeMAXMaximumNGNo GoodMCCMission Control CenterNiNickelMDEModeNO.NumberMEASMeasurementNRCNational Research CorporationMEGMillion (as in Megohm)NRZNon-Return to ZeroMFGManufacturingOPEROperate, Operation, Operating,<br>Operator, OperationalMINMinumum, MinuteOXSOffsetMODEOperating Modes are defined asOSCOscillatorMODE/G Gradient ModePARAMParameterMODE/LK Low Conductivity ModePCMPulse Code Modulation   | LV    | Low Voltage                    | •      | North, Number                    |
| MMeterNASANational Aeronautics and Space<br>AdministrationMAMilliampereAdministrationMADMadrid (MSFN)NBRNormal Bit RateMAPMessage Acceptance PulseNEGNegativeMAXMaximumNGNo GoodMCCMission Control CenterNiNickelMDEModeNO.NumberMEASMeasurementNORMNormalMEGMillion (as in Megohm)NRZNon-Return to ZeroMFGManufacturingOPEROperate, Operation, Operating,<br>Operator, Operation, Operating,<br>Operator, OperationalMINMinimum, MinuteOR 'EDProcessed through an ''OR'' gateMISCMiscellaneousO/SOffsetMODEOperating Modes are defined asOSCOscillatorMODE/G Gradient ModePARAMParameterMODE/HK High Conductivity ModePCBPrinted Circuit Board  |       | -                              | NA     | Nano Amperes, Not Applicable     |
| MADMadrid (MSFN)NBRNormal Bit RateMAPMessage Acceptance PulseNEGNegativeMAXMaximumNGNo GoodMCCMission Control CenterNiNickelMDEModeNO.NumberMEASMeasurementNORMNormalMEGMillion (as in Megohm)NRZNon-Return to ZeroMFGManufacturingOPEROperate, Operation, Operating,<br>Operator, OperationalMINMinimum, MinuteOR 'EDProcessed through an ''OR '' gateMISCMiscellaneousO/SOffsetMODEOperating Modes are defined asOSCOscillatorfollows:O/TOne-Timefor HFEOUTOutputMODE/G Gradient ModePARAMParameterMODE/LK Low Conductivity ModePCBPrinted Circuit Board   |       | Meter                          | NASA   | National Aeronautics and Space   |
| MAPMessage Acceptance PulseNEGNegativeMAXMaximumNGNo GoodMCCMission Control CenterNiNickelMDEModeNO.NumberMEASMeasurementNORMNormalMECHMechanical, MechanismNRCNational Research CorporationMFGMillion (as in Megohm)NRZNon-Return to ZeroMFGManufacturingOPEROperate, Operation, Operating,MHzMegaHertzOrecessed through an "OR" gateMINMinimum, MinuteOR'EDProcessed through an "OR" gateMISCMiscellaneousO/SOffsetMODEOperating Modes are defined asOSCOscillatorfollows:O/TOutputOutputMODE/G Gradient ModePARAMParameterMODE/HK High Conductivity ModePCBPrinted Circuit BoardMODE/LK Low Conductivity ModePCMPulse Code Modulation   | MA    | Milliampere                    |        | Administration                   |
| MAXMaximumNGNo GoodMCCMission Control CenterNiNickelMDEModeNO.NumberMEASMeasurementNORMNormalMECHMechanical, MechanismNRCNational Research CorporationMEGMillion (as in Megohm)NRZNon-Return to ZeroMFGManufacturingOPEROperate, Operation, Operating,<br>Operator, OperationalMHzMegaHertzOR'EDProcessed through an "OR" gateMINMinimum, MinuteOR'EDOffsetMODEOperating Modes are defined asOSCOscillatorfollows:<br>MODE/G Gradient ModeOUTOutputMODE/HK High Conductivity ModePCBPrinted Circuit BoardMODE/LK Low Conductivity ModePCMPulse Code Modulation   | MAD   | Madrid (MSFN)                  | NBR    | Normal Bit Rate                  |
| MCCMission Control CenterNiNickelMDEModeNO.NumberMEASMeasurementNORMNormalMECHMechanical, MechanismNRCNational Research CorporationMEGMillion (as in Megohm)NRZNon-Return to ZeroMFGManufacturingOPEROperate, Operation, Operating,<br>Operator, OperationalMHzMegaHertzOperator, OperationalMINMinimum, MinuteOR 'EDProcessed through an ''OR'' gateMDEOperating Modes are defined asOSCOscillatorfollows:O/TOne-Timefor HFEOUTOutputMODE/G Gradient ModePCBPrinted Circuit BoardMODE/LK Low Conductivity ModePCMPulse Code Modulation  | MAP   | Message Acceptance Pulse       | NEG    | Negative                         |
| MOCModeNO.NumberMDEModeNO.NumberMEASMeasurementNORMNormalMECHMechanical, MechanismNRCNational Research CorporationMEGMillion (as in Megohm)NRZNon-Return to ZeroMFGManufacturingOPEROperate, Operation, Operating,<br>Operator, OperationalMHzMegaHertzOR'EDProcessed through an "OR" gateMINMinimum, MinuteOR'EDProcessed through an "OR" gateMODEOperating Modes are defined asOSCOscillatorfollows:O/TOne-Timefor HFEOUTOutputMODE/G Gradient ModePARAMParameterMODE/HK High Conductivity ModePCBPrinted Circuit BoardMODE/LK Low Conductivity ModePCMPulse Code Modulation   | MAX   | Maximum                        | NG     | No Good                          |
| MEASMeasurementNORMNormalMECHMechanical, MechanismNRCNational Research CorporationMEGMillion (as in Megohm)NRZNon-Return to ZeroMFGManufacturingOPEROperate, Operation, Operating,MHzMegaHertzOperator, OperationalMINMinimum, MinuteOR'EDProcessed through an "OR" gateMISCMiscellaneousO/SOffsetMODEOperating Modes are defined asOSCOscillatorfollows:O/TOne-Timefor HFEOUTOutputMODE/G Gradient ModePARAMParameterMODE/LK Low Conductivity ModePCBPrinted Circuit BoardMODE/LK Low Conductivity ModePCMPulse Code Modulation   | MCC   | Mission Control Center         | Ni     | Nickel                           |
| MECHMechanical, MechanismNRCNational Research CorporationMEGMillion (as in Megohm)NRZNon-Return to ZeroMFGManufacturingOPEROperate, Operation, Operating,MHzMegaHertzOPEROperator, OperationalMINMinimum, MinuteOR'EDProcessed through an "OR" gateMISCMiscellaneousO/SOffsetMODEOperating Modes are defined asOSCOscillatorfollows:O/TOne-Timefor HFEOUTOutputMODE/G Gradient ModePARAMParameterMODE/HK High Conductivity ModePCBPrinted Circuit BoardMODE/LK Low Conductivity ModePCMPulse Code Modulation   | MDE   | Mode                           | NO.    | Number                           |
| MEGMillion (as in Megohm)NRZNon-Return to ZeroMFGManufacturingOPEROperate, Operation, Operating,<br>Operator, OperationalMHzMegaHertzOR'EDProcessed through an "OR" gateMINMinimum, MinuteOR'EDProcessed through an "OR" gateMISCMiscellaneousO/SOffsetMODEOperating Modes are defined asOSCOscillatorfollows:O/TOne-Timefor HFEOUTOutputMODE/G Gradient ModePARAMParameterMODE/HK High Conductivity ModePCBPrinted Circuit BoardMODE/LK Low Conductivity ModePCMPulse Code Modulation   | MEAS  | Measurement                    | NORM   | Normal                           |
| MFGManufacturingOPEROperate, Operation, Operating,<br>Operator, OperationalMHzMegaHertzOperator, OperationalMINMinimum, MinuteOR'EDProcessed through an "OR" gateMISCMiscellaneousO/SOffsetMODEOperating Modes are defined as<br>follows:OSCOscillatorfor HFEOUTOutputMODE/G Gradient ModePARAMParameterMODE/HK High Conductivity ModePCBPrinted Circuit Board<br>MODE/LK Low Conductivity Mode  | MECH  | Mechanical, Mechanism          | NRC    | National Research Corporation    |
| MHzMegaHertzOperator, OperationalMINMinimum, MinuteOR'EDProcessed through an "OR" gateMISCMiscellaneousO/SOffsetMODEOperating Modes are defined asOSCOscillatorfollows:O/TOne-Timefor HFEOUTOutputMODE/G Gradient ModePARAMParameterMODE/HK High Conductivity ModePCBPrinted Circuit BoardMODE/LK Low Conductivity ModePCMPulse Code Modulation  | MEG   | Million (as in Megohm)         | NRZ    | Non-Return to Zero               |
| MINMinimum, MinuteOR'EDProcessed through an "OR" gateMISCMiscellaneousO/SOffsetMODEOperating Modes are defined as<br>follows:OSCOscillatorfollows:O/TOne-Timefor HFE<br>MODE/G Gradient ModeOUTOutputMODE/HK High Conductivity ModePCBPrinted Circuit Board<br>MODE/LK Low Conductivity ModeMODE/LK Low Conductivity ModePCMPulse Code Modulation  | MFG   | Manufacturing                  | OPER   | Operate, Operation, Operating,   |
| MISC       Miscellaneous       O/S       Offset         MODE       Operating Modes are defined as       OSC       Oscillator         follows:       O/T       One-Time         for HFE       OUT       Output         MODE/G Gradient Mode       PARAM       Parameter         MODE/HK High Conductivity Mode       PCB       Printed Circuit Board         MODE/LK Low Conductivity Mode       PCM       Pulse Code Modulation  | MHz   | MegaHertz                      |        | Operator, Operational            |
| MODE       Operating Modes are defined as       OSC       Oscillator         follows:       O/T       One-Time         for HFE       OUT       Output         MODE/G Gradient Mode       PARAM       Parameter         MODE/HK High Conductivity Mode       PCB       Printed Circuit Board         MODE/LK Low Conductivity Mode       PCM       Pulse Code Modulation  | MIN   | Minimum, Minute                | OR'ED  | Processed through an "OR" gate   |
| follows:O/TOne-Timefor HFEOUTOutputMODE/G Gradient ModePARAMParameterMODE/HK High Conductivity ModePCBPrinted Circuit BoardMODE/LK Low Conductivity ModePCMPulse Code Modulation   | MISC  | Miscellaneous                  | o/s    | Offset                           |
| for HFEOUTOutputMODE/G Gradient ModePARAMParameterMODE/HK High Conductivity ModePCBPrinted Circuit BoardMODE/LK Low Conductivity ModePCMPulse Code Modulation  | MODE  | Operating Modes are defined as | OSC    | Oscillator                       |
| MODE/G Gradient ModePARAMParameterMODE/HK High Conductivity ModePCBPrinted Circuit BoardMODE/LK Low Conductivity ModePCMPulse Code Modulation  |       | follows:                       | O/T    | One-Time                         |
| MODE/HK High Conductivity ModePCBPrinted Circuit BoardMODE/LK Low Conductivity ModePCMPulse Code Modulation  |       |                                | OUT    | Output                           |
| MODE/LK Low Conductivity Mode PCM Pulse Code Modulation  |       |                                | PARAM  | Parameter                        |
|  |       | · · · ·                        | PCB    | Printed Circuit Board            |
| MON Monitor(ing) PCT Percent   |       | · · ·                          | PCM    | Pulse Code Modulation            |
|  | MON   | Monitor(ing)                   | PCT    | Percent                          |

| PCU           | Power Conditioning Unit            |
|---------------|------------------------------------|
| PDR           | Power Dissipation Resistor         |
| PDU           | Power Distribution Unit            |
| Pe            | Probability of Bit Error           |
| PERF          | Performance                        |
| PET           | Package Elapsed Time (from         |
|               | RTG Plug-In)                       |
| PF            | Picofarad                          |
| PHYS/AN       | Physical Analyzer (a component     |
| ,             | of the CPLEE)                      |
| PKG           | Package                            |
| $_{\rm PL}$   | Plane                              |
| PLSS          | Portable Life Support System       |
| $\mathbf{PM}$ | Phase Modulation                   |
| POS           | Positive                           |
| POSN          | Position                           |
| PRA           | Parabolic Reflector Array (of LSM) |
| PREAMP        | Preamplifier                       |
| PRELIM        | Preliminary                        |
| PRE/LIM       | Pre-Limiting                       |
| PRE/REG       | Pre-Regulator (a component of      |
| ,             | the SIDE Power Supply)             |
| PRI/ST        | Primary Structure                  |
| PRÓP          | Proportional                       |
| PROC          | Processor                          |
| PROG          | Programmer                         |
| P/S           | Power Supply                       |
| PSE           | Passive Seismic Experiment;        |
|               | also:                              |
|               | PSE/LP Long Period Sensors         |
|               | PSE/SP Short Period Sensor         |
|               | PSE/LP/SP Long and Short           |
|               | Period Sensors                     |
|               | Long Period Sensors are            |
|               | further defined as PSE/X,          |
|               | PSE/Y, and $PSE/Z$ while           |
|               | PSE/XY denotes the two hori-       |
|               | zontal long period sensors         |
|               |                                    |

| PSI                  | Pounds per Square Inch        |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| PSIA                 | Pounds per Square Inch        |
|                      | Absolute                      |
| Pu 238               | Plutonium Isotope             |
| PWR                  | Power                         |
| QTY                  | Quantity                      |
| R                    | Resistor (used as R1 and R2)  |
| RAD                  | Radians                       |
| rad/sec <sup>2</sup> | Radians per Second per Second |
| RCVD                 | Received                      |
| RCVR                 | Receiver                      |
| RDT                  | Ring Sensor Delta Tempera-    |
|                      | ture (HFE)                    |

| PROBE  | 1     |       | ROBE 1 2 |       | 2 |
|--------|-------|-------|----------|-------|---|
| BRIDGE | UPPER | LOWER | UPPER    | LOWER |   |
| CODE   | RDT11 | RDT12 | RDT21    | RDT22 |   |

| RE        | Reference (Motor Circuit on LSM)     |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| REF       | Reference                            |
| REG       | Regulator, Register                  |
| REP       | Repetition                           |
| REQD      | Required                             |
| REQMT     | Requirement (REQMTs, pl)             |
| RES       | Reserve                              |
| RMX, Y, Z | Reference Motor (connections on LSM: |
|           | e.g., RMX)                           |
| RNG       | Range                                |
| ROT       | Rotation, Rotate                     |
| RST       | Reset                                |
| RT        | Rate (as in BIT RT, CNT RT,          |
|           | etc.)                                |
| RT        | Ring Sensor Ambient Tempera-         |
|           | tures (HFE)                          |
| r         |                                      |

| PROBE  | 1     |       | 1 2   |       |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| BRIDGE | UPPER | LOWER | UPPER | LOWER |
| CODE   | RT11  | RT12  | RT21  | RT22  |

| RTC        | Real Time   |                            | SLA            | Spacecraft/LM Adapter                        |
|------------|-------------|----------------------------|----------------|--|
| RTE<br>RTG | Real Time   | Event<br>De Thermoelectric | SMEK           | Summary Message Enable Key-<br>board         |
| RIG        | Generator   |                            | S/N            | Signal to Noise                              |
| RTN        | Return      |                            | SNAP           | Systems for Nuclear Auxiliary                |
| S          | South       |                            |                | Power-Type 27                                |
| s/c        | Spacecraft  |                            | SNSR           | Sensor                                       |
| SCAS       | -           | Center for Advance Studies | SOS            | Space Ordnance Systems, Inc.                 |
| SCI        | Scientific, |                            | SP             | Split Phase, Short Period (PSE)              |
| SEC        | Second      |                            | SPEC           | Specification                                |
| SEL        | Select, Sel | ector, Selection           | SPST           | Single Pole, Single Throw                    |
| SEQ        |             | Sequential; used on        | SRC            | Specimen Return Container                    |
|            | HFE as:     | -                          | S/T            | Structure/Thermal                            |
|            | SEQ/FUL     | Full Sequence              | STA            | Status, Station (Cent Sta)                   |
|            | SEQ/Pl      | Probe 1 Sequence           | STBY           | Standby                                      |
|            | SEQ/P2      | Probe 2 Sequence           | SW             | Switch                                       |
|            | Used on AS  | Eas:                       | SWS            | Solar Wind Spectrometer                      |
|            | SEQ/S Sequ  | iential                    | SYNC           | Synchronization (abbreviated "SY"            |
|            |             |                            |                | on APOLLO)                                   |
| SEQ        |             | Cquipment (a Bay in LM)    | Т              | Temperature (also used as                    |
| SIDE       | Supratherm  | al Ion Detector Ex-        |                | "Thermal" on ALSEP)                          |
|            | periment; a |                            | т <sub>о</sub> | Zero Reference Time of Timer                 |
|            | SIDE/A      | Analog and Digital         | TAPLE          | Telemetry for Apollo Passive                 |
|            | SIDE/D      | Voltages or Readings       |                | Lunar Experiments                            |
|            | SIDE/HE     | High Energy Analog         | TBD            | To Be D <b>etermined</b>                     |
|            | ,           | Data                       | ТС             | Thermocouple; on HFE, four                   |
|            | SIDE/LE     | Low Energy Analog          |                | cable ambient temperatures                   |
|            |             | Data                       |                | are read on each Probe:                      |
|            | SIDE/LHE    | Least Significant High     |                | TC1A, TC1B, TC1C, TC1D (Probe 1)             |
|            | a           | Energy Digital Data        |                | TC2A, TC2B, TC2C, TC2D (Probe 2)             |
|            | SIDE/LLE    | Least Significant Low      | TEMP           | Temperature (TEMPs, pl)                      |
|            |             | Energy Digital Data        | TERM           | Terminal                                     |
|            | SIDE/MHE    | Most Significant High      | TM<br>TMP      | Telemetry                                    |
|            | SIDE /ME    | Energy Digital Data        | TMR<br>TNT     | Timer  |
|            | SIDE / MILE | Most Significant Low       | TORR           | Trinitrotoluene                              |
| SIG        |             | Energy Digital Data        | IUKK           | Unit of Pressure (one Millimeter of Mercury) |

| TRW  | TRW, Inc. (Manufacturer)        |
|--|---------------------------------|
| ΤV   | Television                      |
| UHT  | Universal Handling Tool         |
| USGS   | United States Geological Survey |
| UV   | Ultraviolet                     |
| V  | Volt, Velocity (used to indi-   |
|  | cate "Speed" on PSE in "LVL     |
|  | DIR/V'')                        |
| Vcc  | Transistor Supply Voltage       |
| VCO  | Voltage Controlled Oscillator   |
| VDC  | Volts Direct Current            |
| VERT   | Vertical                        |
| V/FILT   | Velocity Filter                 |
| V/M  | Volts per Meter                 |
| VSWR   | Voltage Standing Wave Ratio     |
| W  | Watt, West                      |
| W <sub>1</sub> , W <sub>2</sub> , W <sub>3</sub> | Wall Locations of Structure     |
|  | Temperatures                    |
| WD   | Word (WDs, pl)                  |
| WRT  | With Respect To                 |
| WT   | Weight                          |
| XMTR   | Transmitter                     |
| XYZ)   | Axes of LSM, where XYO          |
|  | indicates                       |
| XYO  | X, or Y, or neither             |
| YR   | Year                            |
| γ  | Gamma (unit of Magnetic Flux)   |
| $\mu  \text{GAL}$                                | Microgal                        |
| $\mu SEC$  | Microsecond                     |

•